

\$3.50  
\$4.50 Canadian  
**100 Games  
Rated!**

July 1991

Number 84

# COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

*The Definitive Computer Game Magazine*

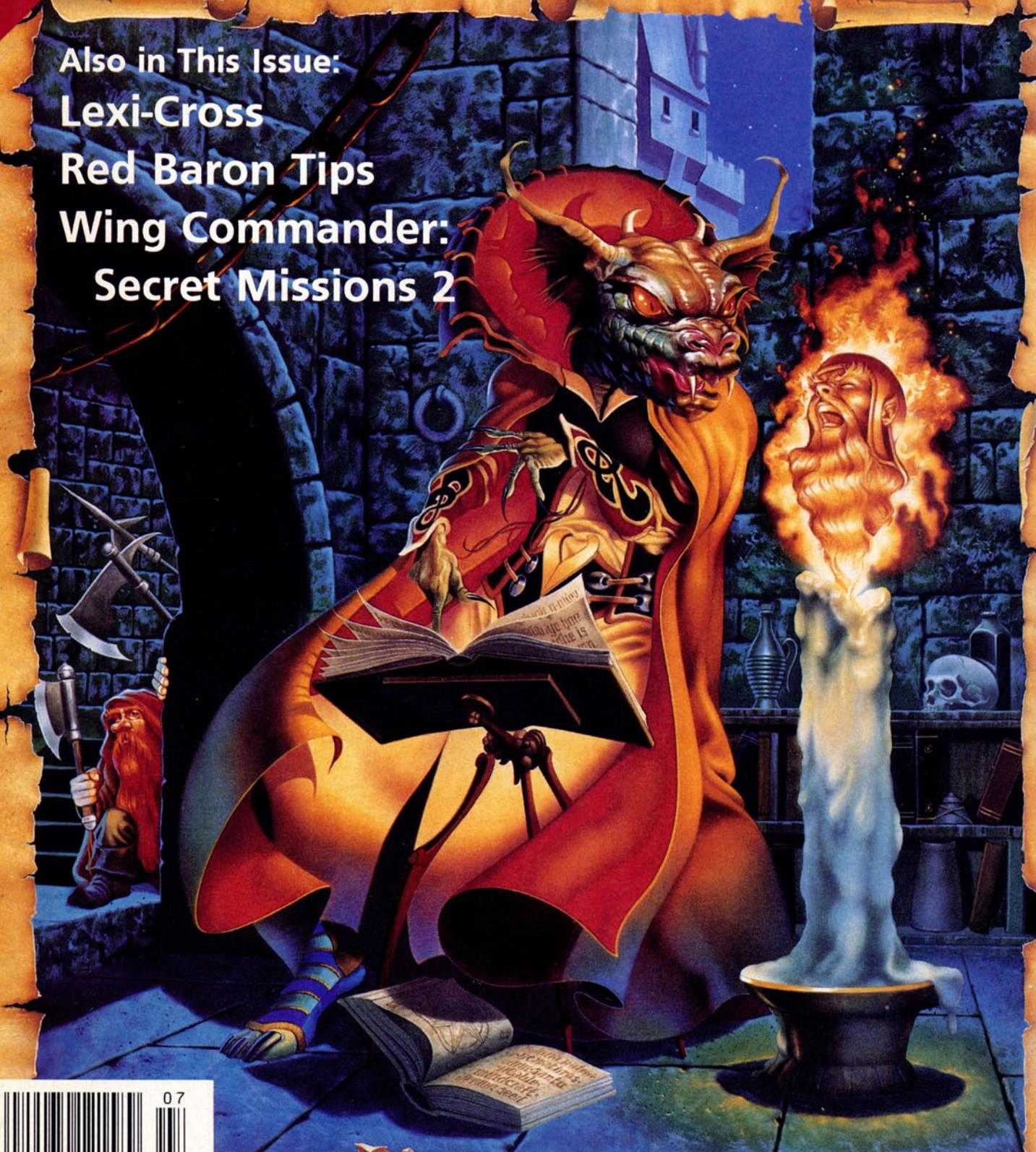
Also in This Issue:

Lexi-Cross

Red Baron Tips

Wing Commander:

Secret Missions 2



*Mindcraft's Magic Candle II*

# “C O M B A T

Air combat ace, Chuck Yeager, ought to know! It's gut-check time. In this ultimate



**P-51 Mustang** Fly with the famed P-51 Mustang against the Luftwaffe's most feared fighters.

flying challenge you'll fly real missions in the three most exciting eras of air power.

# A I N ' T N O

**WWII:** The pinnacle of prop-driven combat. You will fly the famed P-51 Mustang against the Luftwaffe's most



**F-4 Phantom II** Precision flight dynamics in "Mig Alley."

feared fighters. **KOREA:** Jets dominate the skies. Use your flight recorder- replay

# P L A C E

an F-86 Sabre nose to nose with a Mig-15 in "Mig Alley." Precision flight dynamics.



**F-4 Phantom II** Send a screaming F-4 Phantom after a squadron of Mig-21s.

**VIETNAM:** Missiles make their deadly mark. Send a screaming F-4 Phantom after a squadron of Mig-21s.

# F O R W E A K

50 historic missions

Vivid VGA 256-color graphics, sound support\* and Yeager's digitized speech.

Mission creator - mix eras and aircraft.



Fly six elite fighter planes against 18 enemy aircraft. Fly with the best, against the best, and see if you can earn the Right Stuff.

# S I S T E R S™

VIDEO STRATEGY GUIDE AVAILABLE



Circle Reader Service #35

— General Yeager

By Brent Iverson To order: Visit your local retailer or call 1 (800) 245-4525 anytime. Chuck Yeager's Air Combat available for IBM and compatibles for \$59.95. Chuck Yeager's Air Combat Video Strategy Guide available for \$19.95. Actual screens from IBM version. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Ad Lib is a registered trademark of Ad Lib Inc. Sound Blaster and CMS are trademarks of Creative Labs. Covox Speech Thing is a trademark of Covox Inc. Tandy is a registered trademark of The Tandy Corporation.

\*Ad Lib, Sound Blaster, Covox Speech Thing, CMS, Tandy DAC

# Loose in the Sky with Diamonds

Soar into *Continuum* for a new and different journey. Explore a vast geometric labyrinth of shapes and colors in search of the 16 crystals and 16 cubes needed to complete your quest.

At the helm of your Mobile, cruise through 12 maze regions and 256 unique rooms – where the laws of gravity and physics need not apply. Navigate through force-fields and counter-forces that'll knock you off a platform or straight up in the air.

A few wrong turns and you could end up back where you were several rooms ago – wherever that was. So plot your course wisely and track all your moves.

Enjoy your trip without the pressure of a time clock –

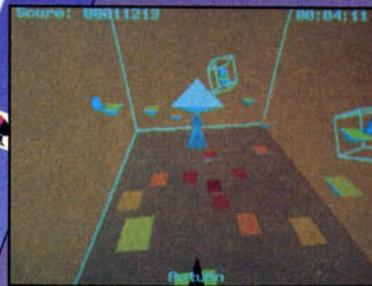
*Continuum* is not a race. It's an exploration. And with so many decisions to make and routes to take, your strategy for each new journey shapes a new adventure every time you play.



**Continuum.**  
A New Dimension of Gaming

Data East USA, Inc., 1850 Little Orchard Street, San Jose, CA 95125.  
(408) 286-7074.

CONTINUUM: TM 1990 Data East USA, Inc. Game program © 1990  
Infogrames, SA. United States and Canadian copyright Data East USA, Inc.  
Manufactured by Data East USA, Inc. under license from Infogrames.



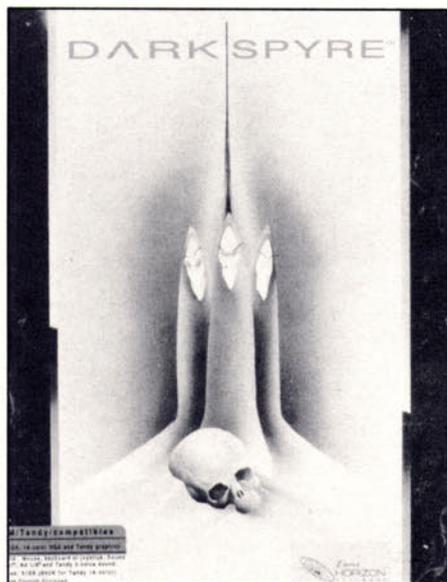
Circle Reader Service #33

# COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

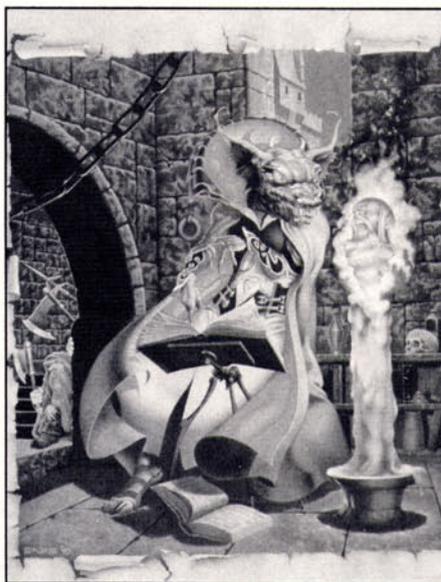
Covering the World  
of Computer Games  
for Ten Years

July 1991

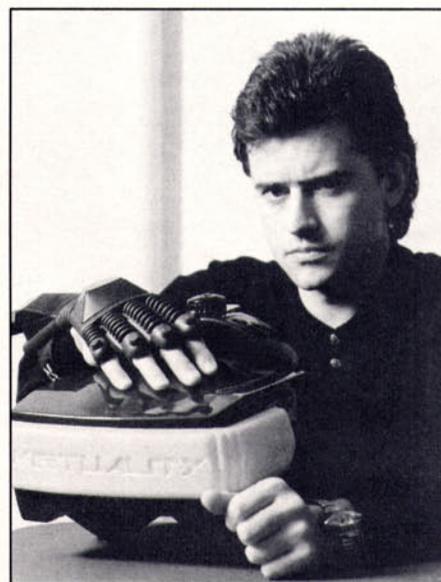
Number 84



**DarkSpyre / pg 12**



**Magic Candle II / pg 16**



**Virtual Reality / pg 26**

## Features

### Follow the Bouncing Polygon 10

A Maz-ing Review of Data East's *Continuum* / Matt Taylor

### Event Horizon's DarkSpyre 12

Don't Take This Fantasy for Granite / Todd Threadgill

### Hot Stuff at Both Ends 16

Sneak Preview Illuminates *Magic Candle II* / J. Wilson

### Evolving from Pong to Ping 19

Computer Game Nuclear Submarine Tactics / Kevin Turner

### Get Real! 26

Virtual Reality Becomes the Name of the Game / Paul Rigby

### Air Mail Above the Trenches 29

*Red Baron* Tactics / Gary Lail and Paul Nielsen

### Lexi-Cross: C-3PO Meets Vanna White? 35

Interplay's Futuristic Game Show / Stanley Trevena

### Artistic Slant 38

Abstracts from the *Journal of Computer Game Design*

### Awesome Tips 43

Mastering the Psygnosis Game / Derek Godat

### Why Players Hate to Read the Docs 46

Chuck Moss on a "Doc-U-Quest"

### Move Over, Bart and Raphael 50

*Willy Beamish* Reanimates Computer Games / J. Wilson

### The Cat's Milieu 56

Exposing *Wing Commander's Secret Missions* / Alan Emrich

### All This and Breach 2? 64

*Rules of Engagement* Designer's Notes / Maurice Molyneux

### The Nuk'ed Truth 70

Robotic Civilizations in *SimEarth* / Allen Varney

## Departments

Taking A Peek 6

The Rumor Bag 14

Opponents Wanted 22

Game Ratings Chart (Top 100 Games Rated) 40

Hall of Fame 41

Scorpion's View (*Death Knights of Krynn*) 52

Inside the Industry: CD-ROM 62

Reader Input Device 74

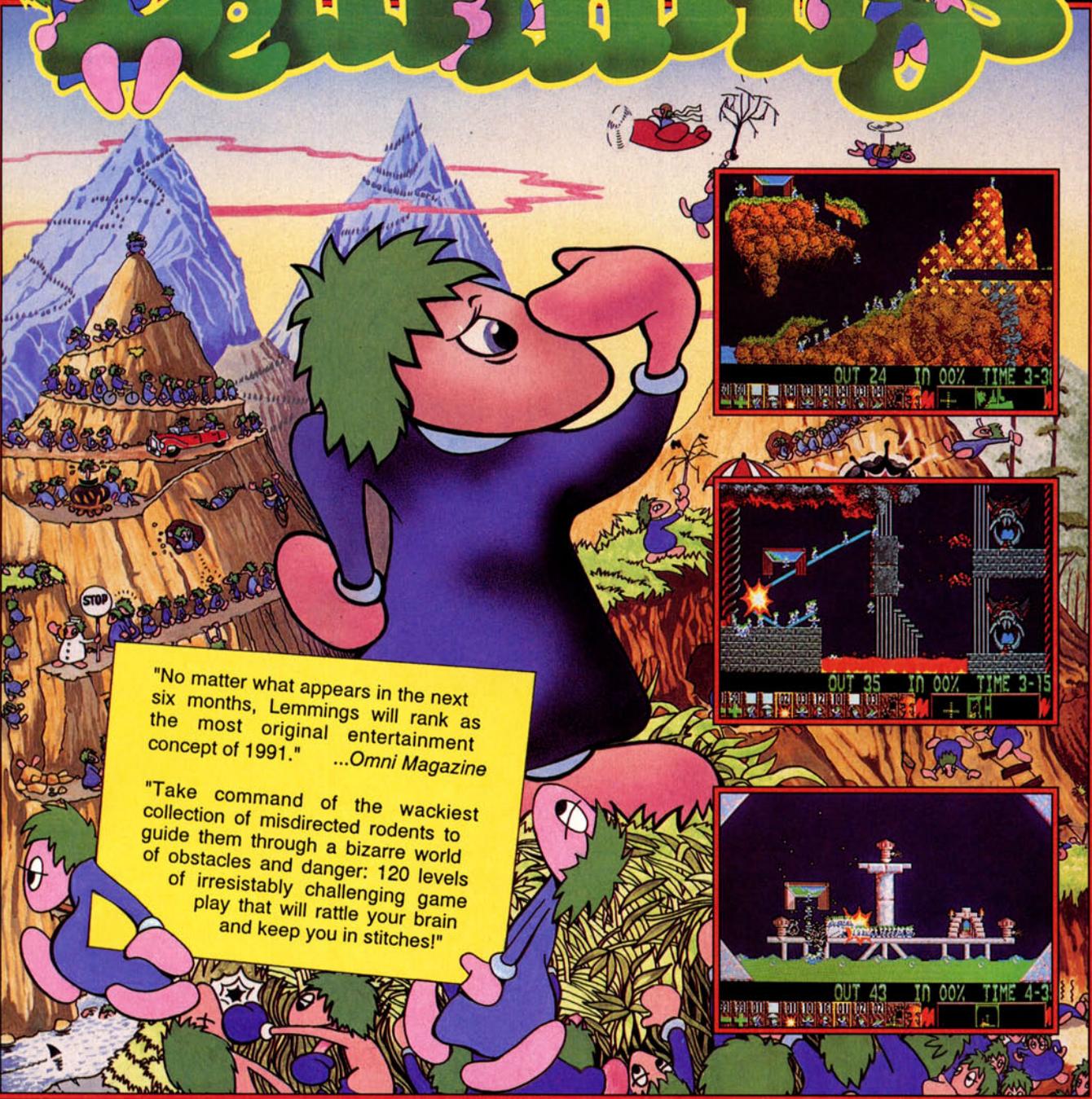
Over There (European Games Report) 76

Editorial 80

"A UNIQUE MINDBOGGLING GAME OF ADVENTURE, ROMANCE AND SALVATION!"

TM

# Lemmings



"No matter what appears in the next six months, Lemmings will rank as the most original entertainment concept of 1991." ...Omni Magazine

"Take command of the wackiest collection of misdirected rodents to guide them through a bizarre world of obstacles and danger: 120 levels of irresistably challenging game play that will rattle your brain and keep you in stitches!"



## LEMMINGS™

from

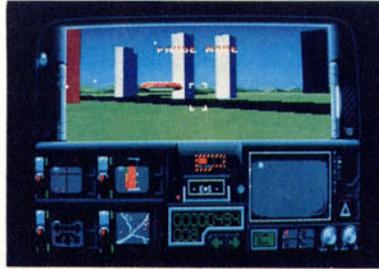


PC COMPATIBLE  
 AMIGA  
 ATARI ST  
 (COMING SOON)  
 CDTV & MACINTOSH

Available from your local dealer or call: (617) 739 7478  
 PSYGNOSIS  
 29 SAINT MARYS COURT  
 BROOKLINE MA 02146

## Advertiser List

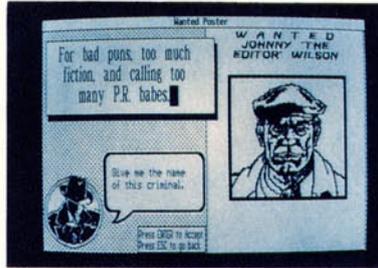
Accolade	42
Ad Lib	39
Advantage Ace	53
Arcade	30
Bethesda Softworks	45
Blue Valley Software	22
Cape Cod Connection	61
CGW Back Issues	68-69
Chips & Bits	32-33
Computer Sportsman	62
Compsult	65
Computability	67
Computer Learning Month	79
Covox, Inc.	53
Cyborg Games	54
Data East	3
Eagle Graphics	36
Electronic Arts	2, 24-25
GENie	58
General Quarters	14
Gosselin Computer Consult.	46
Hyacinth	11
Interplay	7
Interstel	71
JCL Services	28
Joppa Computer Products	36
Lance Haffner Games	28
Lucasfilm Games	55, 63
MicroProse	9, 23, 31, 65
Mindcraft Software	81
Mission Control	27
MSI	70
New World Computing	47
NovaStar Game Company	21
Origin Systems	82
Paper Mayhem	77
Psygnosis	5
Sick Puppy Productions	13
Sierra On-Line	15
Sim Cap	51
Simcoarum Systems	20
Simulations Canada	66
Software World	77
Spectrum Holobyte	48-49
Strategic Simulations, Inc	18, 75
Supremacy Games	46
Thrustmaster, Inc.	37
Twin Engine Gaming	60
US Gold	34
Video Game Headquarters	13
Viking Software	73
Zero's & One's	46



*Hoverforce*



*Trump Castle II*



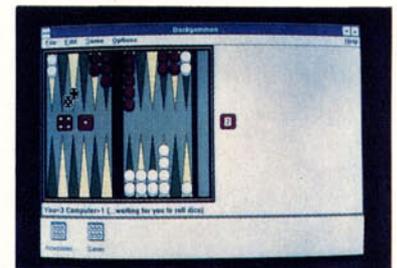
*Dick Tracy Crimestoppers Print Kit*



*Mickey & Minnie's Funtime P. Kit*



*Sex Olympics*



*Backgammon by George!*

### Access

Salt Lake City, UT

**LINKS: BOUNTIFUL and FIRESTONE COUNTRY CLUB:** These add-on course disks not only bring additional and extravagantly detailed courses for *Links*, but they also offer the player more than just a change of scenery. Both products offer new executable files to update the original *Links* program. Then, players can head out to either one of the headline stops on the PGA Tour (Firestone) or the programmers' favorite local course in Utah (Bountiful). In either case, the views and terrain are both picturesque and challenging. IBM (\$24.95 each). Circle Reader Service #1.

### Accolade

San Jose, CA

**HOVERFORCE:** One could either consider this game an earthbound *Stellar 7* or a cyberpunk version of high speed pursuit in the next century. MetaCity is over-

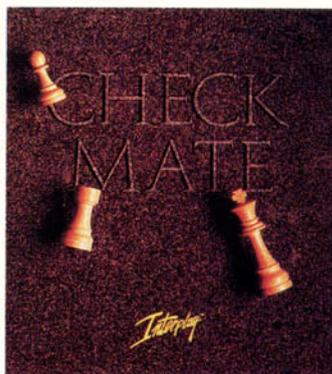
run with drug trafficking and bio-engineered and "enhanced" drug lords known as Alterants. The Red Wasp Unit is an elite force with the sole mission of destroying these Alterants. As a Red Wasp recruit in *Hoverforce*, one pilots the HoverKill 1000 Urban Assault Hovercraft throughout MetaCity's regions in search and destroy missions to locate and destroy Alterants. The 3-D, 256 color VGA graphics and soundboard support lend a dark, futuristic quality to this high speed, smooth-scrolling chase game. IBM, Amiga (49.95). Circle Reader Service #2.

### Capstone

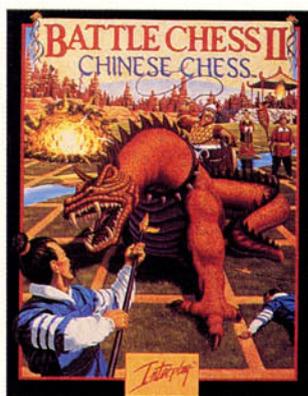
Miami, FL

**TRUMP CASTLE II:** With graphics as opulent as its namesake, *Trump Castle II* adds not only more games, but more panache than its predecessor. With digitized graphics of the Castle itself, players move from room to room in order to play such casino favorites as slots, baccarat, minibaccarat, roulette,

# FOR THE BEST IN CHESS, MAKE THE PERFECT MOVE.



Check.



And Mates.

The Royal Game of Chess will never be the same. Interplay Productions now challenges you to choose from three different chess programs, each offering its own unique blend of stunning animation, spectacular sound, and powerful algorithms designed to test your tactical and strategic thinking.

- **Checkmate™**, winner of the 1990 World Personal Computer Blitz Chess Championship in Lyon, France, is so powerful that *Amiga Games Guide* called it "easily the strongest-playing chess program yet for a personal computer."
- **Battle Chess™**, a SPA award winner for best graphics, brings chess to life by combining a magnificent chess logic system with colorful, humorous,

and dramatic three-dimensional animations. *Video Games & Computer Entertainment* went so far as to call it "the next step beyond all existing chess programs."

- **Battle Chess II: Chinese Chess™** uses even more animation and sound than the original **Battle Chess™** to bring the world's most widely played version of chess to the West. *Computer Gaming World* called it "a feast for chess lovers which will leave you wanton to play again 15 minutes after each game!"

All of Interplay's chess programs have 2D or 3D graphics, multiple levels of difficulty, and allow a choice of opponents (computer, face-to-face, or modem).

If you're looking for a challenging opponent, want to find a program that'll teach you or your children how to play, or just experience some new twists on strategy and tactics, Interplay has a game for you.

Interplay chess programs. Whatever your game, make the perfect move. To order, call 1-800-969-4263.

The Interplay logo is written in a stylized, red, cursive font.

Interplay Productions  
3710 S. Susan, Suite 100  
Santa Ana, CA 92704

Interplay is a registered trademark of Interplay Productions, Inc. Checkmate™, Battle Chess™, and Battle Chess II™ are trademarks of Interplay Productions, Inc.

blackjack, "Big Six" wheel, craps and video poker. Each gambling game is competently done (again with superb graphics), although it will take a few minutes to become acquainted with the plethora of options for each one. IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #3.

## Disney Software

Burbank, CA

**DICK TRACY CRIMESTOPPERS PRINT KIT:** In the best *Print Shop* traditions, this print-kit-on-a-theme covers the hit Touchstone movie, *Dick Tracy*. Chock full of computer graphics of Warren Beatty et al, kids can make designs for police badges, wanted posters and masks to go along with the more standard fare of greeting cards and invitations. IBM (\$19.95). Circle Reader Service #4.

**MICKEY & MINNIE'S FUNTIME PRINT KIT:** Don't put those coloring pens away so fast! For ages five and up, parents might want to consider a print kit which will translate into hours of children's amusement (and reams of computer paper and dozens of printer ribbons used). Mickey and Minnie have got the graphics for all occasions (holidays, sports, school, etc.) with lots of clever border designs to go with them. Posters, place mats, invitations and greeting cards go along with six different typefaces to help kids "say it all." IBM (\$19.95). Circle Reader Service #5.

## Free Spirit Software

PO Box 128

Kutztown, PA 19530

**SEX OLYMPICS:** Free Spirit has developed an entire line of satirical (or is that satirical) adventure games pandering to frustrated libidos. In the latest installment of Brad Stallion's adventures in the "Big Thruster," Dr. Dildo has penetrated the *Sex Olympics*. The player, as Stallion, must mount up the enthusiasm to out"score" his evil nemesis before the story reaches its climax (ahem). Unfortunately for those with a liking for the lascivious, the graphics leave a lot to be desired. Amiga (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #6.

## Graphics Software Labs

7906 Moonmist Circle

Huntington Beach, CA

**BACKGAMMON BY GEORGE!** Get out your *Windex* because this game runs under **Microsoft Windows**. Players can adjust opponent skill levels (although the computer opponents are not particularly sophisticated), use the doubling cube,



Theme Park Mystery



The Amazing Spider-Man



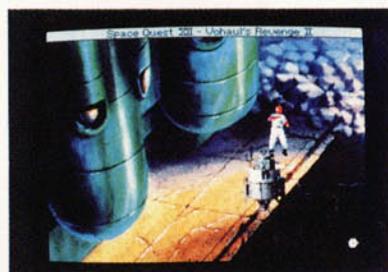
ZZZ - The Object-Oriented Game



Xenocide



Troika



Space Quest IV

vary the board set up, choose between mouse or keyboard inputs or use manually rolled dice in lieu of computer rolled dice. IBM (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #7.

## Konami

Buffalo Grove, IL

**THEME PARK MYSTERY:** From Europe to the US, the type of fortune-telling machine which made Tom Hanks *Big*, is back to haunt computer gamers. Magic Canyon Theme Park has been deserted, but as one's inheritance, it must be explored. The player travels through four theme worlds (like a deadly Disneyland or sinister Six Flags where everything has gone terribly awry) in order to eliminate the gremlins which haunt the park. A blend of problem-solving and arcade action are required to succeed (and a bizarre perspective on life wouldn't hurt, either). IBM, Amiga (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #8.

## Micro Revelations, Inc.

Reno, NV

**XENOCIDE:** Four kinds of arcade action are strung together in a first-class package pitting the player against the xenomorphs which occupy the moons around the home world. The action is fantastic looking in 256-color VGA, and things move *fast!* Combine this with full sound support, and the player will be honing razor-sharp reflexes in no time. For all those who said that super cartridge-level gameplay couldn't happen on a PC, they'd better take a look at *Xenocide*. IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #9.

## Paragon Software

Hunt Valley, MD

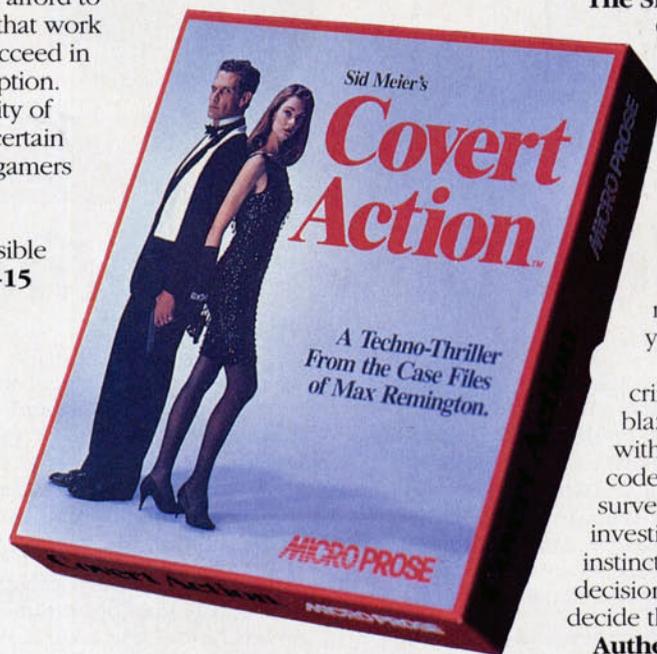
**THE AMAZING SPIDER-MAN:** An arcade game with more strategy than shoot 'em up (Spider-Man, after all, does not kill people), this little brainteaser is in

(Continued on page 78)

# Sid Meier's Latest Game Is Just Like All His Others... Terrific!

Most game designers can't afford to repeat themselves. Formulas that work so well in one game rarely succeed in the next. Sid Meier is an exception. His games, despite the diversity of subject matter, always share certain qualities, qualities computer gamers have grown to love — and demand.

Now, the designer responsible for the award-winning hits **F-15 Strike Eagle**, **Pirates!**, **Red Storm Rising**, **F-19 Stealth Fighter** and 1990's Best Strategy Game\*, **Railroad Tycoon**, presents the high-tech, dangerous world of international espionage. Once again the subject is unique; but Sid's "magic touch" remains.



#### The Sid Meier Checklist For Fun: Challenge.

Crimes are being perpetrated, plots are being hatched. As super-spy Max Remington, you must piece together ambiguous clues leading to a ruthless criminal mastermind. Weeks, even months of intrigue-filled gaming time can be spent finding just one mastermind. *Covert Action* gives you 26 of them to foil.

**Versatility.** Break into criminal hideouts with guns blazing; or try a subtler approach with delicate wiretaps, brilliant code-breaking and careful, precise surveillance. Mix and match investigative techniques, relying on instinct and experience. You make the decisions, determine the strategy, and decide the tactics.

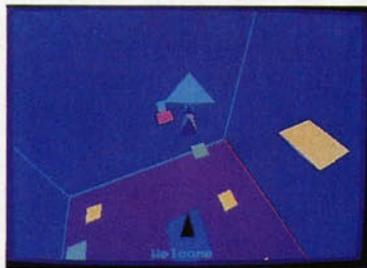
**Authenticity.** Use the weapons *real* agents use and follow their procedures. Face the same, real dangers. *Covert Action* is international espionage as it really is.

*"It is no exaggeration to say that MicroProse has released the richest treatment of espionage ever put in a computer game. Only the real thing could be more rigorous, and one imagines that it wouldn't be nearly so much fun."*

Computer Gaming World • May, 1990

**MICRO PROSE™**  
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

For IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles. For the latest information on release dates and availabilities, call MicroProse Customer Service at 301-771-1151, 9 am to 5 pm EST, weekdays. © 1991 MicroProse Software, Inc., 180 Lakelands Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.  
\* Software Publishers Association



TITLE:	Continuum
SYSTEMS:	IBM or compatible (reviewed), Amiga (coming soon)
# PLAYERS:	1 or 2 (alternating)
PRICE:	\$49.95
COPY PROTECT:	Documentation Check
DESIGNER:	Infogrames
PUBLISHER:	Data East USA, Inc. San Jose, CA



# A Good Time *Continuum*

by Matt Taylor

[Play eerie music from Golden Age television series:] *Through the magic of computers, you are entering a world of three-dimensional space, embarking on a voyage which would normally be envisioned only in your wildest dreams.... Enter into a world where walls are of substance, but little else is. Bounce off the platforms... or is it the ceiling?... and find yourself bursting through the portal before time expires and you end up perishing in the Stygian abyss reserved for those unfortunate enough to be unprepared for Continuum.*

**I**nfogrames' futuristic *Continuum* has taken a whole new approach to flight sims by mixing in labyrinth exploration with other touches almost weird enough to merit citizenship in the *Twilight Zone*. At times, *Continuum* plays like one would expect a *Star Trek: The Next Generation* "holodeck" game to play. At other times, it could almost be said that the basic idea behind it is: "The Player is a SuperBall in a Rat Maze." One way or another, *Continuum* offers some fascinating gaming experiences.

## Having a Super Ball

This maze mapper called *Continuum* is unlike any previous such offering, although this may not be immediately obvious

from observing the objects on the screen. There are two different modes to challenge: "action" and "emotion." In action, players try to tally up a high score and survive as long as possible. Emotion, however, is a matter of simple exploration, without the necessity of competition against either another participant or the top-score board. Sounds like a typical rehash, not worth a closer look, right? Wrong.

First off, toss out the laws of physics and study the governing principles of the *Continuum* universe. The "Mobile" ship, which gamers "enter" and control, is equipped with left and right steering and a thruster. Again, this is standard fare as such. However, the way it travels through its environment is an intriguing experience for all ages. The goal in each room is to collect bonus items, if any are present, and zip out the window into the next area as quickly as possible. Rebounding off colored platforms is the only method of building up altitude, and they are suspended in progressively inconvenient locations throughout each of the 256 chambers. Some bounce the Mobile higher than others and, since the journey from one structure to another is precarious at best, a misjudgment means a plummet to the floor below. When this occurs, players have to seek a "grounded" square to restart the bouncing process.

### A Different Point of View

The camera positions (note the plural) are a major factor in *Continuum's* distinctiveness. As the environment is completely three-dimensional, the view can be changed to accommodate desired rubbernecking. Pressing the up and down keys results in the angle shifting in the appropriate direction. Also, a wealth of options are to be found, such as a choice of third-person (the default and "friendliest" view) or first-person perspectives. It is absolutely vital to glance every which way, since it is not immediately obvious which is the most expedient route to pursue.

Other features include a "position memorize" (temporary save which can be recalled at a penalty of one minute of precious time), a "permanent save" (available in "Emotion" mode only), a choice of Mobile shapes (weird blocks strung together in all cases, but they fit the "universe" of the polygon-filled graphics well enough), and different effects on the display (such as altering the forms from filled to wire outlines). In both modes, the map is "user friendly" and exhibits which rooms have been explored and how many prizes have yet to be collected.

### Doc-U-Quest

The documentation is adequate, but mysteriously vague on some subjects, most notably the penalty objects. Although they are illustrated, their negative effects are not expounded on except for the phrases "destructive" and "energy drains." Since there is no power meter to be concerned with, what are these words referring to? This aviator repeatedly crashed head-on into an impediment without suffering any noticeable ill effects.

At least the bonus items are fairly clear. One grabs them in order to raise the score which, in turn, translates into extra time awards. Also, the clock winds back one minute upon passing out of a chamber.

### "Playing" on One's Emotions

Of course, all mentions of time and points refer only to the "Action" mode. In "Emotion" mode, a player wanders through one of twelve areas, including: Awaken, Develop, Energize and Meditate — yes, all human emotions. In each region, a different color and song "scientifically proven to stimulate that particular area of the human psyche" predominates. Unluckily for those who are sentenced to suffer through the internal speaker's inadequate sounds (the sound board support is excellent), only one tune is available throughout the entire game (one that will probably begin eating your nerves to pieces within minutes). Fortunately, like much in *Continuum*, it can be adjusted or turned off.

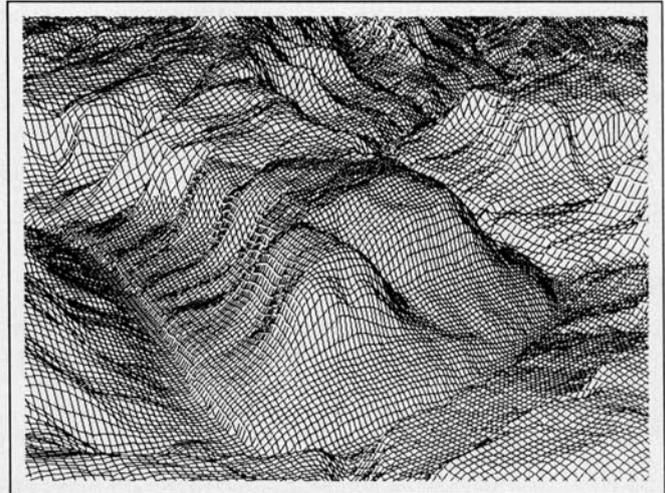
### Zapless Wonder

Now, for the final analysis: true action enthusiasts, this reviewer included, will doubtless find a lack of real game substance to complement an original and provocative concept. To be exact, flying a weird ship in a maze is nifty, but where's the interactive fun? How long does a flight simulator stay interesting without combat? It sounds like some sort of demented *Nintendo* syndrome but, unfortunately, it still holds true. *Continuum* could conceivably have worked without battles, but the goals are so uninspiring as to actually detract from the game and out-foxing the mazes gets dull faster than one would expect. With a head-to-head, modem race-through-the-maze, blast-'em-if-you-see-'em upgrade, this software would have attracted a lot more attention. As it is, *Continuum* stands as a neat new way to show off the potential of computer-simulated space travel, but it falls short in the most important department of lasting entertainment. **caw**



# THE GRAND CANYON

IN  
STEREO 3-D



Explore the wonders of the Grand Canyon from your living room with the world's first STEREO 3-D flying simulation for a personal computer. The combination of high-resolution topographic data and STEREO 3-D viewing imparts a sense of realism and depth that mere photographs cannot achieve.

#### System Requirements:

IBM AT or compatible  
512KB System memory  
1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy  
Hard Disk  
VGA or EGA with 256KB Display memory  
DOS 3.00 or higher

To Order: See your local retailer, or send check or money order for \$54.95 (Georgia residents add \$2.75 sales tax) to:

FLY The Grand Canyon  
Hyacinth  
Department C  
5508 Chimney Hollow  
Norcross, GA 30093

Please specify 1.2MB 5¼" or 1.44MB 3½" disks

*Hyacinth*

(404) 416-6321

**D**arkSpyre, the cold forbidding tower of granite erected by the Gods of the Three Ways (Magic, Intellect and War), casts a sinister shadow over the face of humanity. The gods are incensed with mankind's stubborn disbelief and have left one meager chance for mere mortals to escape the aggregate wrath of the triumvirate of deities. Their messenger, a diaphanous apparition, has issued a challenge to all champions: if, within a three-century period, one man or woman could manage to enter the tower and pass the trials provided by a dozen fiend-laden dungeon levels, mankind would be allowed to survive. Now, the three-centuries-old grace period is drawing to a close. Many adventurers have accepted the challenge, only to meet bitter defeat. Time is running out, and mankind's only hope of survival rests on a lone adventurer's skill, stamina and cunning.

Such is the predicament facing the player who starts up *DarkSpyre*, **Event Horizon Software's** action/role-playing game. Filled with challenging mazes, real-time combat and a unique graphic style, *DarkSpyre* has much to offer to gamers who appreciate a true test of their adventuring mettle.

### Building Character

Players begin their quest by creating a character. In most role-playing games this is usually accomplished by filling in a screen full of attributes, naming the character and moving on. *DarkSpyre* follows this tradition by allowing the computer to create the character automatically or giving the player full control, but it also offers something new and different. Should the manual process be selected, the computer will present the character's life story (up to the point of entering the tower) in the form of a fairy tale. During the course of the story the computer will prompt the player to fill in the specifics about the character, including name, gender, left/right-handedness and more. Each of these choices has an impact on the character's abilities and, subsequently, his or her performance in the game. This reviewer found the character creation process refreshing.

*DarkSpyre's* user interface is also something new. The bottom of the screen contains a "character sheet" that features a picture of the character, including readied weapons, spell books or other objects. Next to the portrait are buttons that perform specific actions depending upon the objects carried by the character (for example, if the character is carrying a sword, the corresponding button will read "SWING"). At the top of this portrait/action button area is a gray bar. By grabbing this bar with the mouse, the player can "raise" (i.e. scroll) the character sheet so that it fills the screen, much like a window shade. When the full character sheet is visible, players can view their character's stats, including armor strength, hit points, etc. The character sheet may take up as much or as little of the screen as the player wishes, but it should be noted that using too much of the screen for the character sheet will reduce the size of the window in which the action takes place. Since all of the action in *DarkSpyre* (including the combat) takes place in real time, it is easy for players to find their characters taking hits from assailants while they are studying the statistics display. This reviewer found that limiting the character sheet to the extreme bottom of the screen did wonders for extending the on-screen character's expected lifespan.

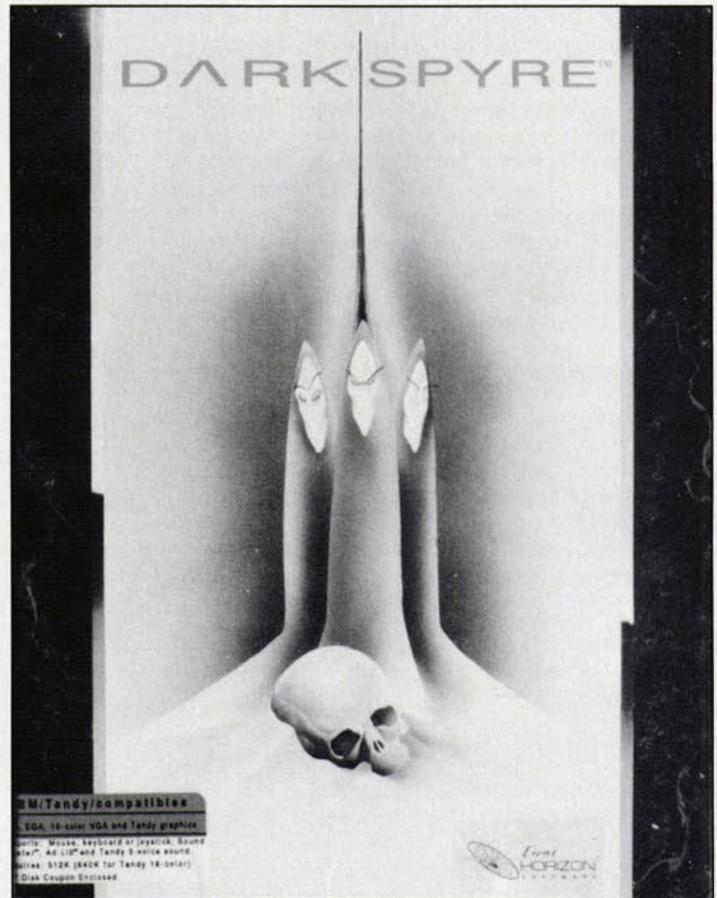
### Runestone Cowboy (Game Play)

The dungeon levels are grouped, fortunately enough, in layers of difficulty. Most of the dungeon levels are built around fixed layouts and encounters which will, naturally enough, appear each

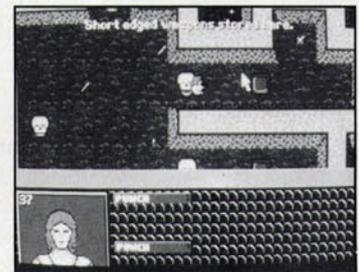
# DarkSpyre

## Action, Adventure and Puzzles Galore

by Todd Threadgill



TITLE:	DarkSpyre
SYSTEMS:	IBM
PRICE:	\$49.95
COPY PROTECT:	Document check
DESIGNER:	James Namestka
PUBLISHER:	Event Horizon (distributed by Electronic Zoo, Baltimore, MD)



time the player passes through them. Others, however, are completely random with the player having only a *Gauntlet*-like motivation for wandering the maze and bashing monsters: finding a way out.

In order to pass on to the next layer of difficulty, the player must locate a runestone which, in turn, is located on a specific level within a group. There are five runestones in the game, representing: Strength, Agility, Endurance, Accuracy and Talent. Alert players will observe that it is possible to reach the runestone level before completing the other fixed levels in a particular layer of difficulty (since the fixed levels appear in a seemingly random order). Nevertheless, this is not usually a good idea, since one's character will need all the experience he or she can get before ascending to tougher challenges.

Experience is, of course, gained through all sorts of actions, such as finding objects and passing from one level to the next. Yet the most lucrative source of experience points is still combat with the myriad denizens of *DarkSpyre*. This is probably beneficial on those population-bomb levels where creatures abound, but can be somewhat frustrating on the levels where the resident monsters are fairly sparse. The play balance with regard to encounters seems somewhat out of whack. Similarly, combat encounters can range from blissfully brief battles in which one's character literally brushes opponents out of the way to maddening melees in which the on-screen character hacks, chops, kicks and swings away at his or her foe with no visible result (other than the steady drain on one's own hit points as the enemy strikes the player's character successfully time after time). The latter gets extremely tedious, especially since the player usually has very few weapons from which to choose. *DarkSpyre* takes realism to new heights — weapons break or dull after they have been used for a time — and, at least in the early stages of the game, proficiency with magic is hard to come by. Hence, special care should be taken to beat up on lesser opponents as much as possible in the early stages of the game, since enemies become both more numerous and more formidable later on.

Each of the fixed levels features special hazards, such as giant steel balls (which can either be put to use by the player or avoided entirely — some can cause damage, Indiana Jones-style), teleporters, movable walls, magic mouths and pressure plates. The magic mouths usually have useful information, either in the form of a direct hint or an obscure riddle. The teleporters, which resemble big bubbles with a ring of fire around their edges, pop

up all over the place and often serve to make mapping extremely difficult. The dungeon levels are quite large in *DarkSpyre*, and there is no "auto-mapping" feature, so drawing one's own maps is essential. Novice adventurers be warned: *DarkSpyre* is a difficult game. Only experienced players need apply.

### In "Spyre"ing Observations (Conclusions)

*DarkSpyre* is a fine game, well suited to gamers who enjoy true challenges. The documentation is both thorough and particularly suited to players (like this reviewer) who like to "play first and ask questions later." The first portion of the documentation contains a brief and relatively well-written novella which does an admirable job of setting the stage for the game. Some players will lose patience with the novella, however, since it does tend to get bogged down with details regarding characters and situations that have little impact on the game.

The player interface is well thought out and obviously the result of many hours of thoughtful hard work on the part of *DarkSpyre's* designers. Everything that could be needed by the player is right at his or her fingertips, and all commands function in a logical manner. Also, even though there is no built-in "construction set" for creating one's own challenges, the package includes a pleasant surprise: an offer for the *DarkSpyre Drawing Board*, a dungeon editor that will allow players to do just that. Clearly, *DarkSpyre* was designed by people who love to play adventure games. As the first release from **Event Horizon**, *DarkSpyre* is truly impressive. Players who are looking for a challenging mix of action and role-playing would be wise to "visit" this ominous granite locale. **CGW**

## WE SPECIALIZE IN NEW RELEASES!

MS-DOS	SECRET OF THE LUFT WAFFE CALL
ALTERED DESTINY .....\$36.95	SILENT SERVICE II .....\$33.95
B.A.T. ....\$32.95	SIM EARTH .....\$41.95
BARD'S TALE III .....\$31.95	SPACE ACE .....\$36.95
BLUE ANGEL .....\$32.95	SPACE QUEST IV .....\$36.95
BLUE MAX .....\$32.95	STELLAR 7 .....\$23.95
COUNTDOWN .....\$36.95	TEST DRIVE III .....\$36.95
DAS BOOT .....\$32.95	ULTIMA VI .....\$41.95
DAVID WOLF: SECRET AGENT ....\$31.95	UNIVERSAL MILITARY SIM II\$36.95
DINOWARS .....CALL	WING COMMANDER .....\$41.95
DRAGONS LAIR II-TIME WARP ...\$36.95	WINGS .....CALL
DRAGON LORD .....CALL	
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER .....CALL	
F-117 A NIGHTHAWK .....CALL	
FALCON AT .....\$35.95	
FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER .....\$36.95	
GUNSHIP 2000 .....CALL	
HEART OF CHINA .....\$36.95	
HEROS QUEST II .....\$36.95	
JOE MONTANA FOOTBALL .....\$32.95	
KINGS QUEST V .....\$36.95	
LESUIRE SUIT LARRY IV .....CALL	
LINKS .....\$36.95	
LORD OF THE RINGS .....\$34.95	
NFL CHALLENGE .....\$57.95	
RED BARON .....\$36.95	
RISE OF THE DRAGON .....\$36.95	
SAVAGE EMPIRE .....\$36.95	
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND .....\$38.95	

PARADISE OEM 16 BIT 512K  
VGA CARD .....\$99.95  
SOUNDBLASTER .....\$157.95

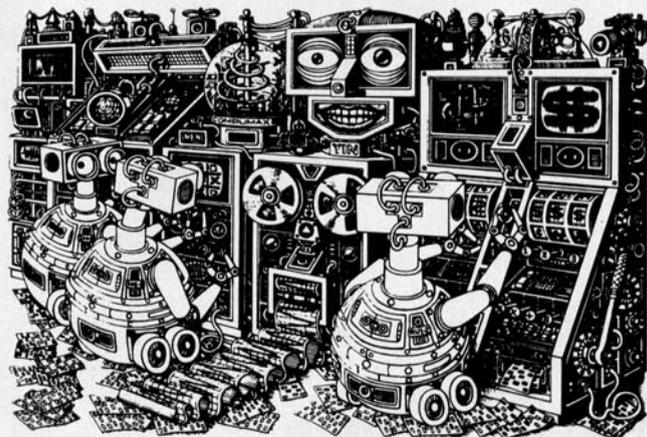
**CALL TO CHECK  
OUT OUR LOW  
PRICES ON  
GENESIS GAMES!**

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

P.O. BOX 15371  
EVANSVILLE, IN 47716  
**1-800-441-2984**

WE TAKE MC/VISA  
UPS ADD \$3.00 • COD ADD \$3.50  
FOR SOFTWARE  
INDIANA RESIDENTS  
ADD 5% SALE TAX

**Video  
Game  
Headquarters**



## COMPUTER SCIENCE

T-Shirts are high quality, medium weight, 50/50 cotton/polyester blend. Choice of shirt colors: Aqua, Peach or White. Available sizes: S, M, L, XL. Only \$13.95 each, includes Shipping. Specify shirt size and color.

16"x22" Poster, Black on Glossy White, suitable for framing. \$6.95 each includes shipping.

Send check or money order to:

**Sick Puppy Productions**  
P.O. Box 3609  
Flint, MI 48502-0609



\* MI residents add 4% State Sales Tax.  
\* Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery, 8-10 weeks Canada.

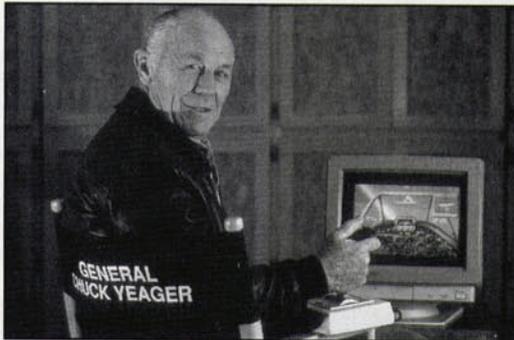
# The Rumor Bag

by "Chip" N. Dale

It didn't quite seem right to put on both my suit and the bag over my head and head out for the Magic Kingdom in order to work, but there I was, strolling down the new "Afternoon Avenue" at Disneyland with families from South Carolina and Michigan staring at me as though your favorite gossip-monger was one of those costumed characters that roam those intricately detailed lanes. My publisher was off at some photo shoot with General Chuck Yeager in anticipation of **Electronic Arts'** release of *Yeager Air Combat*. I realized everyone knew about that, but I wondered how many knew that Mr. Sipe was hard at work on a book about the hot new title. Due out in the fall of this year, it will be the very first book in **Prima Publications'** new *CGW Presents* line.

A brief bit of envy caused me to pause briefly and nearly be trampled by the Baloo character rushing past on his way to the press conference as I wondered why the first book in this new line wasn't *The Best of the Rumor Bag Guy*. Of course, I quickly realized that both Sipe and Wilson are predisposed toward books that will sell and ingratiatingly hoped that all their books were flashes in the pan. Speaking of *The Flash*, I also hoped that **Bethesda Softworks** would do a really nice job in bringing the crimson crimefighter to the computer screen.

I reached the press conference where Mickey Mouse was joining Chip and Dale



in opening the **CapCom Videocade**. I watched the festivities and commented to the **CapCom** executive standing beside me that licensing seemed to be particularly successful in the video game market these days. I told him I had just found out from a friend at **Hanna-Barbera** that **Taito** was getting ready to announce video games based on *The Flintstones* and *The Jetsons*. He smiled knowingly and told me that **CapCom** was working with Disney on a number of future products. In fact, he noted that his company was working on two original concept **Game Boy** titles (one with Mickey Mouse and the other with Roger Rabbit) and had two hot **Nintendo Entertainment System** titles slated for July release (*The Little Mermaid* and *TaleSpin*).

Then, he told me to make sure I visited "The Haunted Mansion" before I left the park. After all, he implied, publishers of floppy-based products believe in licensing, as well. At first, I thought he was talking about **Accolade's** *Elvira* product that had been so successful for them, but then he told me to "look across the ocean." Okay, so even a rumor guy can figure out a riddle, on occasion. He

meant **Ocean's** new *The Addams Family* license.

I thanked the executive and left soon after the metallic balloons and confetti covered the participants in the grand opening. I briefly glanced at the painted snow at the top of the Matterhorn and, it being a warm spring day in Southern California, wished that it were real. A tourist commented that the "phony snow" made you feel like skiing or playing hockey instead of standing in line on a spring day. Hockey, eh? I agreed with him and wished I were heading back to the office to play **Electronic Arts'** *NHL Hockey* on our **SEGA** Genesis machine. If there was one thing I knew for certain, it would contain plenty of action, since it was being developed by **Park Place Software** (developers of *John Madden Football* on the **SEGA**) and produced by Rich Hillemann (an amateur hockey player and enthusiastic fan).

It wasn't a very long walk from the Matterhorn to Main Street U.S.A. Walking down Disneyland's Main Street always gives me a nostalgic feeling and nostalgic feelings often set me to thinking about the early days of *Computer Gaming World*. I remembered all those back covers dominated by **Avalon Hill Microcomputer Games** products and wondered what had happened to the computer game division. So, in honor of those memories, I stopped at a pay phone near the City Hall and gave **Avalon Hill** a ring.

I'm glad I did, because it seems that they are still working on a computer version of their tremendously successful board game, *Third Reich*. I had thought the project was cancelled. Then I found out they had some new surprises for me. In addition to *Third Reich*, they're working on a fantasy/strategy game for the computer with mechanics similar to the board game *Kingmaker* and a new wargame based on the Peloponnesian War.

I hung up the phone and marched triumphantly out the main gate to the musical accompaniment of Disneyland's own marching band. At least I had some good news to share with computer wargamers. Now that **Electronic Arts Distribution** doesn't plan to distribute **SSI's** wargames anymore, good news for wargamers is as rare as...well...as rare as tears at Disneyland. **cgw**

## AIR RAID PEARL HARBOR

December 7, 1941

IBM, APPLE II

50TH ANNIVERSARY

**Computer Simulation  
with Graphics!**

SEND S.A.S.E. OR CALL FOR DETAILS

**GENERAL QUARTERS  
SOFTWARE**

P.O. Box 1429

Torrance, CA 90505

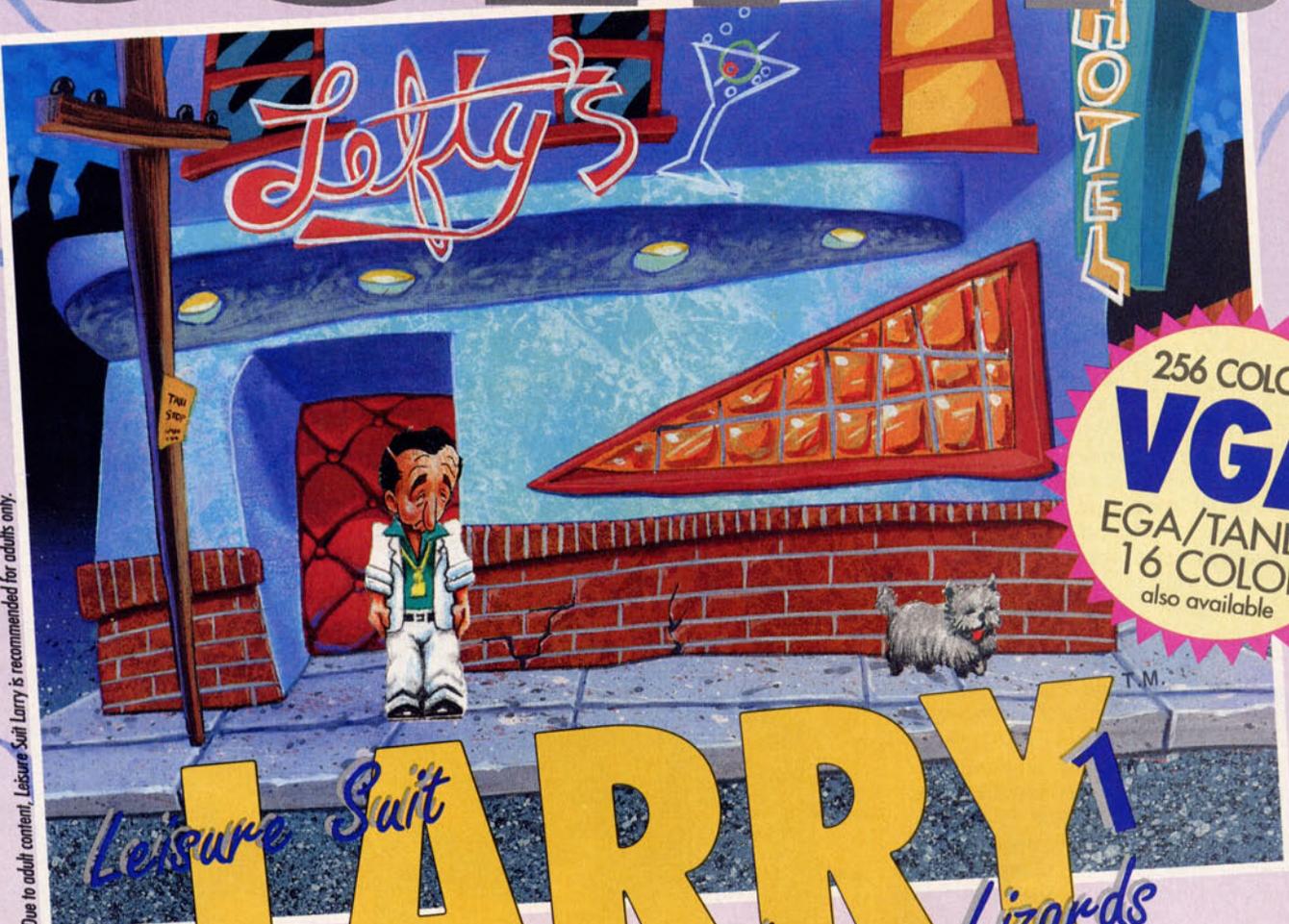
(213) 547-0597

(800) 541-1411 (Outside CA)

A V A I L A B L E

# JULY 1!

ACTUAL GAME ART



256 COLOR  
**VGA**  
 EGA/TANDY  
 16 COLOR  
 also available

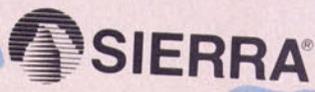
*Leisure Suit*  
**LARRY**  
*In the Land of the Lounge Lizards*

**T**he NEW, completely reillustrated version of the original Leisure Suit Larry game, **Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards** has been enhanced for a new generation of computers. That's right, the game that launched the legend will soon be available in eye-popping high resolution for your MS-DOS computer. All new hand-painted backgrounds and entirely redrawn animation give a totally fresh look and feel to this long-time favorite. Add a sparkling new stereo soundtrack with major sound card support, and you have a completely new experience in computer gaming for grownups.\*

PLEASE NOTE: All versions ship on **high density disks** (5.25" 1.2 Megabyte, 3.5" 1.4 Megabyte), and **a hard disk is required.**

**ORDER BEFORE  
 SEPT 1, 1991  
 and receive  
 a FREE LARRY  
 AUTOSHADE!**

Autoshade not included with Special Upgrade Offer



**SPECIAL  
 UPGRADE  
 OFFER**

If you currently own Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards, you can upgrade to the new version for \$25. Send either Disk #1 of your present version or the front page of your game documentation plus a check or money order for \$25 (to cover the cost of the upgrade plus shipping and handling) to Sierra On-Line, P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614, Attn: LSL1 Upgrade. Be sure to include your return address, and say whether you'll need 3.5" or 5.25" disks.

No upgrade orders will be accepted by telephone.

Suggested Retail Price \$59.95  
 Offer No. 00211

TO ORDER CALL

**1-800-326-6654**

Or send a check or money order for \$59.95 to  
 Sierra On-Line, P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614

TM designates a trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc. Sierra is a registered trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc. © Sierra On-Line, Inc. 1991

# Gamers May Be Drawn to This

## *The Magic Candle II:*

by Johnny

Sneak Previews are not designed to be reviews. They are feature articles based on "works in progress" which CGW's editors have deemed worthy of early coverage. These articles are not intended to provide the "final word" on a product, since we expect to publish appropriate review coverage when the game is completely finished. Sneak Previews are designed to inform our readers about upcoming games and generate excitement about the "state of the art" of computer game design in general.

In 1989, *The Magic Candle* won honors as CGW's *Fantasy Role-Playing Game of the Year*. Even though the graphics seemed like a hundred games we'd seen before and the game itself had limited distribution, *The Magic Candle* still sparkled with enough fresh design concepts to grab plenty of critical nods. Encounters with non-player characters had significance; characteristics were restored via mushrooms (a renewable resource); party members could be assigned to complete tasks while the rest of the party went adventuring and an elaborate (most importantly, non-automatic) ritual as its conclusion to lead players into the most satisfying finale for a CRPG to that point in time.

Now, in *The Magic Candle II: The Four and the Forty*, Ali Atabek and his crew are again out to capture the imaginations of gamer and critic alike with an improved version of the system. If one's idea of gaming is reduced to flashy graphics and elaborate sound support, he or she is not likely to be drawn to this second flame. If one is looking for deep and satisfying game play, however, one's leisure time will be totally consumed by a burning desire to play this game.

### A Brighter Flame

Nearly everything possible has been done to help players suspend their disbelief and get totally involved in the story. There are no generic towns or villages in the game. Every inhabited locale



has a different layout and look to it. Non-player characters who have a potential impact on the story have unique icons to distinguish them from characters that are simply there for "atmosphere."

In fact, some non-player characters have vital information that changes, based on what has been accomplished during the game. They may advise the party one way *before* they have completed a task in a mini-quest, but they will treat the party differently and offer different or additional advice *after* the task

is completed. Also, non-player characters who are not feeling favorably disposed to the party can be charmed into cooperation by using magical means at the party's disposal. In short, the conversational element of encounters has more depth than one finds in many CRPGs.

In addition, the game contains thirty-one non-player characters who *can* join the party. Some will only join as a result of certain events, while others may join for a little while and leave unexpectedly (the Loyalty rating is very important with

# Sequel Like Moths to a Candle

## The Four and Forty

L. Wilson

regard to these "defections"). Even the king will offer to join the party at one point (because of his personal motivation). This all resonates well for "believing" in these characters.

Beyond this, players not only get to assign their party members to tasks (forging weapons, tailoring clothes, etc.) as in *The Magic Candle*, but they also get to add substitute adventurers to the party while the original adventurers are accomplishing their tasks. This is an advancement over the first game because the earlier product required parties to travel across the game world in a weakened condition (i.e. with less than a full roster) until the members on assignment were able to rejoin them. Now, parties can adventure with full rosters and rendezvous with their fellows at a later time.

Since up to thirty-one adventurers can be "on assignment" at a given time, this feature, which allows for time management of the party, may end up serving as a subgame for many role-players. They may end up with a goal of enriching the party as much as possible and get so involved with trading, training and earning money that they let the plot line become a side issue. This, too, smacks of realism. There are certainly plenty of individuals in this world who *could* change social conditions who opt not to change them.

### The "Play" Within the Play

Yet, providing a credible game world is not the sum total of the illumination provided by *The Magic Candle II*. The second impression one receives of the game is that the designers have spared no effort in making the game easier to play than its predecessor. Automapping can be accessed with no resource assessment at friendly locations. Then, to enhance the mystery of hostile and unknown locales, one must use a Blue Maramon pearl in a map flask in order to automap in these territories. Yet the automapping feature is there if the gamer wants it *and* it fits logically into the game's fiction, as well.



In addition to automapping, which has become something of a standard in CRPGs (even if they are not always as cleverly integrated into the fiction), the game also features a "Notepad" feature. The players themselves decide the size of the buffer they are willing to fill with details about the game and determine the detail level which will be saved. Then, players can either save all their conversations and discoveries to disk or print them out in order to both clear the buffer and keep the data for safekeeping.

As if the "Notepad" feature were not helpful enough, the game also keeps on record up to nine pages of character data, including skills, resources and magical spells. The data can, in turn, be accessed via one word commands like "Inventory," "Search" and "Magic."

Finally, players who like multiple save positions and resent having to be in or

out of particular locations in order to save the game will appreciate the fact that they can have up to eight distinctive (and annotated) save positions *and* they can save anywhere and anytime (except during combat).

### Candle Opera

In our last episode, our heroes discovered that the four and forty guardians of *The Magic Candle of Barbezza*, a magical construct, had disappeared. In the course of the adventure, the good guys managed to successfully complete the arcane ritual known as the "Zirvanad" which, in turn, restored the wax prison of the embodiment of evil, saving the known world in the process.

Now, in *The Magic Candle II: The Four and the Forty*, our heroes have the opportunity to right the cosmic balance, once again. Or perhaps one should say that they get to *finish* the Herculean task of righting the balance which they began in the original. After all, the player never quite found out what had happened to those guardians in the last adventure. Now, it appears that the guardians themselves are being imprisoned in four and forty black candles (a sort of reverse poetic justice). This provides the "conceit" for a larger and more varied adventure in which the player's party: explores a considerably larger world (the continent of Gurtex); discovers new spells (Courage, Summon [Beast], Betray, Acidball, Drain, etc.); and assists the Children of Light against the Forces of Darkness in a battle of appropriately apocalyptic scale.

### Tapering Off

In summary, *The Magic Candle II: The Four and Forty* is a continuing refinement of its predecessor. *The Magic Candle*. As the latter placed emphasis on characterization and ease of play, so does the former carry on the award-winning tradition. In what we have seen thus far, it is even more extensive, well-written and balanced than the original. **cow**

# BEGIN A FANTASTIC NEW QUEST!

Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons  
COMPUTER PRODUCT



**GATEWAY  
TO THE SAVAGE  
FRONTIER: Volume I**  
in a completely new  
AD&D computer  
fantasy role-  
playing  
epic!

IBM VGA  
COMPATIBLE!

AMIGA

COMING SOON:  
C-64/128

CLUE  
BOOK  
AVAILABLE!

TO ORDER: VISA/MC,  
call 1-800-245-4525  
(in USA & Canada).

BY MAIL - send check or  
money order to Electronic  
Arts, P.O. Box 7530, San  
Mateo, CA 94403.

To receive SSI's complete  
product catalog, send \$1.00 to:  
SSI, 675 Almanor Ave., Suite 201,  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

**A grand adventure  
is unfolding in the  
mysterious Savage  
Frontier!**

Enter the foreboding  
lands of an area never before explored in  
a computer fantasy role-playing game: the  
Savage Frontier! Sail the Trackless Sea,  
conquer the heights of the Lost Peaks,  
brave the ruins of Ascore, guardian of the  
Great Desert, visit magical Silverymoon  
and much more! Your quest: halt the mur-  
derous conspiracy of dark invaders from  
afar. Success will be yours only if you can  
uncover ancient mystical items of power  
to destroy the malignant invasion!

Based on an enhanced version of the  
award-winning game system used in *POOL  
OF RADIANCE*, *CURSE OF THE AZURE BONDS* and  
*SECRET OF THE SILVER BLADES*, *GATEWAY TO THE  
SAVAGE FRONTIER* gives you the freedom to  
make the story happen the way you want  
it to! Plus, an all-new wilderness style adds  
new exploration and excitement to all of  
your outdoor adventure!

How can you resist?  
*The Savage Frontier awaits!*



ADVANCED DUNGEONS  
& DRAGONS, AD&D,  
FORGOTTEN REALMS  
and the TSR logo are  
trademarks owned by  
and used under  
license from TSR,  
Inc. © 1991 TSR, Inc.  
TSR, Strategic  
Simulations, Inc.  
All rights reserved.  
MADE IN U.S.A.



STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.®

# SUBMARINE SCHOOL 101

## Basic Nuclear Submarine Tactics

The essence of submarine strategy has always been stealth. From the time that the submarine was first developed for war, stealth has been its single most lethal weapon. Ill-armed in comparison to its floating foes, the submarine maintains an important place in naval warfare. (In WWI the battleship ruled the waves, in WWII it was the aircraft carrier and today, the submarine is the queen of the seas.)

### Welcome to Sub School

The first essential thing any submariner must learn is the fundamental capabilities of the platform, or boat. These include:

- **Speed:** Maximum speed, acceleration, handling (turn rates).
- **Cavitation curve:** Cavitation can be compared to "spinning your wheels." It creates noise, but doesn't get one there any faster. The deeper the run, the faster the speed without cavitating since the pressure is greater. A cavitation curve is a graphic representation of speed versus depth showing when the boat will cavitate.
- **Test depth:** The maximum recommended depth (i.e., the depth one starts praying at).
- **Crush depth:** Theoretical depth of implosion (i.e., the depth where praying ceases to help).
- **Periscope depth:** The depth at which the periscope sticks out of the water, but the boat doesn't.

### Stop, Look and Listen

Submarines use sonar to find their targets; it works best when the sub is being quiet. Sonar works by means of reception and analysis of sound in an aqueous medium and is based on some very simple precepts. The first is that sound travels more effectively in a denser medium. Since water is denser than air, it follows that sound travels better in water. Also, sound travels in waves. If one were to drop a pebble in a pool of water, he would notice that the waves start bigger and more tightly together at the center,



*The Hunt for Red October*

gradually diminishing in size as they expand outward. The third principle is that soundwaves "bounce." Using the pebble example, when waves hit the side of the pool, they rebound off the denser object.

### Baffled

An easy way to think of the submarine is as a giant directional microphone. In the sonar dome, which is in the nose of a submarine, are many sensitive microphones. Naturally, the best way to find the target is to point the microphone all around and to listen quietly. Being directional by its very nature, the sonar system does not hear well aft of itself. Also, the major source of noise generated by a submarine is located in its stern (where the propulsion system is).

Therefore, it follows that the best place to hide from the enemy, while optimizing one's ability to get an accurate solution,

is to stay in their baffles. ("Baffles" encompass, approximately, a 90-degree arc directly aft of a ship). Being in another ship's baffles allows a submariner to refine his firing solution while remaining undetected and also allows time to guide friendly weapons while the target turns to bring his tubes to bear. "Clearing baffles" simply means turning to listen behind oneself.

### Being Dense

"Layers" are areas of cooler, denser water that exist at certain depths. A layer can be compared to an opaque window; one can see through it, but not as well as clear glass. Layers act as a partial sound barrier, since sound bounces off denser mediums. While that may hamper the search for others, it is a useful masking tool. A knowledge of the depths of layers is essential.

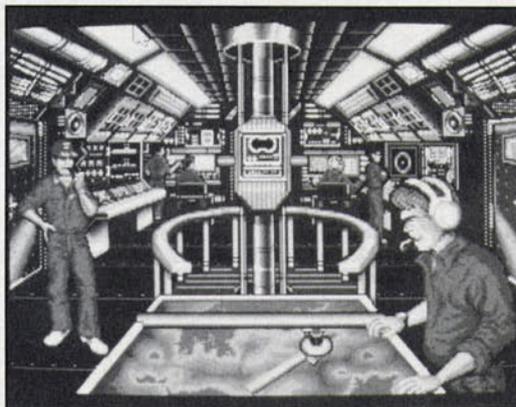
### "This Is Only A Drill..."

Since other submarines are the major threat, apply these lessons in the following exercise: A player receives intelligence that an enemy submarine is in his patrol area; orders are to sink it. The player's sub is currently travelling at 8 knots, on a heading of 000 degrees, depth 350 feet. There are no contacts on sonar, a layer is located at 200 feet and the charted depth of the ocean floor is 1600 feet. Tubes 1 and 2 are loaded with Mk. 48 torpedos, the tubes are flooded and outer doors are closed.

Now, break the engagement into parts. The first part is called the *detection phase*. Here, one must configure the boat to listen as quietly as possible. Start by pointing the microphone around. Order "left five degrees rudder" and clear the ship's baffles.

Nothing.

Returning to base course, one might think that the enemy has found the player's submarine first. Order "five degrees up bubble" and come to 210 feet. Now that the player's sub is close to a layer, it can be used to evade if necessary. Perhaps a short excursion to 180 feet might be advisable to see if the enemy is above the layer, and to throw off any firing solution they might be calculating.



*688 Attack Sub*

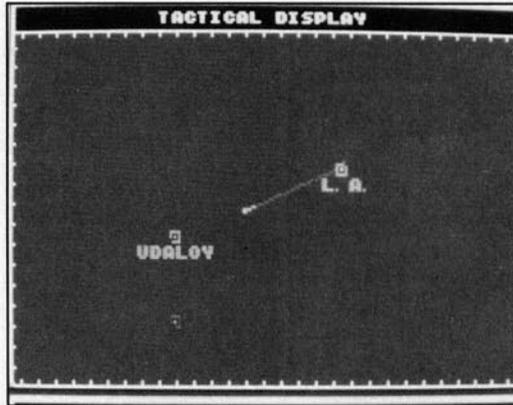
Order the diving officer to come to 180 feet and feel the boat respond. Clear the baffles again.

Still nothing.

Confidence increasing... Order a course change to 090, toward the heart of the patrol area, to run a brief leg before coming back down to 210. Change depth to 210 and clear the baffles again. The sonarman reports a contact at 235, designated Sierra 1, no classification. Order a course change to 235 and focus the listening on the faint contact there. The sonar "supe" reports it is a submerged contact of unknown class. The detection phase has ended and the *tracking phase* has begun.

## Adjust the Tracking

Quietly observe the quarry as sonar feeds information to the fire control console and wait while the solution solidifies, with confidence in the solution rising. The target is moving north to south, so maneuver to intercept his track. Slowly maneuver into his baffles, solution steadies and watch the opponent for any sign of aspect change. If he were to clear



Red Storm Rising

baffles, a short excursion above the layer would prevent detection at this critical juncture. With the solution entered, the *attack phase* begins.

The weapons officer reports weapon status, so the player rubs the lucky zippo in his pocket. Order firing point procedures, matching bearings and shoot. One's ears feel the inrush of air from the weapon's launch as fire control reports the weapon running, wire good.

## Adrenalin Rush

The target is slow to react, but react it does. It drops countermeasures and changes course, depth and speed. Order the weapon steered to the target zig and wait for the enemy snapshot that is sure to follow. The target brings his tubes to bear and launches. It's too late for him, but he would like some company on the ocean floor. As the torpedo acquires the target internally, order the guiding wire cut.

The sonar supe reports a torpedo heading in your general direction. Drop countermeasures, change depth to get above the layer, change course to a perpendicular of the inbound torpedo track and pick up speed to 12 knots. The sonar supe reports the player's weapon's impact; the incoming weapon searches unsuccessfully, runs out of fuel and dies.

Secure battle stations and go to radio to prepare a report — mission accomplished. Just seven days to go before being relieved on station and going home. Seven more days of coffee, stale air, rehydrated vegetables and powdered milk. Then into port with a broom on the mast: "Patrol area swept clean." **caW**

## A NATIONAL WILL



"A National Will" is a computer moderated play-by-mail game where each player runs an economy of a country. Players make decisions on production, labor allocation, revenue, trade, etc. The strength of a country's military depends on the vitality of its economy.

To order the rule book and take your first turn, please send \$6.50 or \$3.00 for the book only with your name and address to

## GRAND ALLIANCE



"Grand Alliance" is a fully computer moderated play-by-mail game which involves the battle of survival between human and alien races. Players represent either a member of the human race or of the alien race with the universe as a setting. The game is played on a map of three parallel levels where each level is composed of 240 planetary systems. Each player must solve military and political problems within their own camp before war can be waged effectively against the opposing race. Each side is faced with the same situations and problems to overcome.

To order the rule book and take your first turn, please send \$5.00 or \$2.00 for book only with your name and address to

## Simcoarum Systems

P.O. Box 520861 • Salt Lake City, Utah 84152

Circle Reader Service #61

Turn fees are \$3.50

Turn fees are \$3.00

# NOVASTAR GAME CO.

## GREAT GAMES AT GREAT PRICES

Computer & Board  
Games Available

# NOVASTAR GAME CO.

SSI • LUCASFILM • CINEMAWARE • SSG • MICROPROSE • AVALON HILL • ELECTRONIC ARTS  
KOEI • VICTORY GAMES • ORIGIN • SIERRA • THREE-SIXTY • GENERAL QUARTERS

GAME SELECTION					APPLE C64	IBM	ST	AMIGA	GAME SELECTION					APPLE C64	IBM	ST	AMIGA	GAME SELECTION					APPLE C64	IBM	ST	AMIGA						
BON Scenario Disk 1					25	25	25	-	Microprose:					-	-	36x	-	New World Computing:					28	28	34x	-	28					
BON Scenario Disk 2					25	25	25	-	Railroad Tycoon					-	-	34x	-	King's Bounty					34	28	34x	-	28					
Both Disks 1 & 2					45	45	45	-	Silent Service II					-	-	34x	-	Might and Magic II					-	-	34x	-	-					
Battles of Napoleon					32	32	32	-	Sword of the Samurai					-	-	40x	-	Nuclear War					-	-	34x	-	-					
Scenario Disks 1 & 2 for Battles of Napoleon									M1-Tank Platoon					-	-	34x	27	Tunnels and Trolls					-	-	34x	-	-					
1. Maida, Austerlitz, Utitsa, Marengo, Redoubt									F-15 Strike Eagle II					-	28	34x	27	Lucasfilm:					-	-	22x	-	-					
2. Albuera, Medellin, Santon, New Orleans, Bridge									Red Storm Rising					-	28	40x	-	Battlehawks 1942					-	-	39x	39	39					
GAME SELECTION					APPLE C64	IBM	ST	AMIGA	F-19 Stealth Fighter					-	25	27x	-	Loom					-	-	39x	39	39					
Strategic Simulations:									Airborne Ranger					31	27	27x	27	Their Finest Hour:					-	19	19	-	-					
Death Knights of Krynn					-	-	34cx	-	Pirates					-	25	32x	34	Ind. Jones Last Crusade:					-	19	19	-	-					
Medieval Lords					-	40c	-	-	Gunship					-	23	20x	27	Action Game					-	-	22x	-	-					
Countdown to Doomsday					-	28	34x	-	Carrier Command					-	-	31x	-	Graphic Adventure					-	-	22x	-	22					
Renegade Legion Interceptor					-	-	40x	-	Space 1889					-	-	25x	-	Night Shift					-	22a	28a	-	28a					
Eye of the Beholder					-	-	34ax	-	X-Men II					-	-	36x	-	Secret Monkey Island					-	-	39x	-	-					
Champions of Krynn					34	28	34x	-	Knights of the Sky					-	-	36x	-	Secret Weapons Luftwaffe					-	-	40bx	-	-					
Curse of Azure Bonds					34	28	34x	40	Lightspeed					-	-	34x	-	Interstel:					-	-	-	-	-					
Pool of Radiance					31	28	34x	-	Covert Action					-	-	36x	-	D.R.A.G.O.N. Force					-	28c	34	-	34					
War of the Lance					28	28	34x	-	Command HQ					-	-	36x	-	Empire					28	28	34x	-	34					
Secret Silver Blades					-	-	34x	-	UMS II					-	-	39ax	-	Star Fleet II					-	-	39	-	-					
Hillsfar					-	28	34x	34	Marvel Trilogy					-	25	30	-	Earhrise					-	-	34	-	-					
Dragon Strike					-	28	34x	-	Spellcasting 101					-	-	34x	-	Koei:					-	-	-	-	-					
Sword of Aragon					-	-	28x	-	Starglider II					-	23	18x	27	Nobunaga's Ambition					-	-	38x	-	38					
DM Assist. Vol. 1					22	22	22	-	Destroyer Escort					-	20	-	-	Nobunaga's Ambition II					-	-	38x	-	38					
DM Assist. Vol. 2					22	16	16	-	Midwinter					-	-	30x	-	Romance of 3 Kingdoms					-	-	42x	-	42					
Wargame Construction Set					-	-	-	-	Three Sixty:					-	-	-	-	Romance of 3 Kingdoms II					-	-	42cx	-	-					
Battles of Napoleon					32	32	32	-	Harpoon					-	-	39x	-	Genghis Khan					-	-	38x	-	38					
Storm Across Europe					-	40	40	40b	Harpoon Battle Set 2					-	-	22	-	Bandit Kings					-	-	38x	-	38					
Second Front					-	-	40	-	Harpoon Battle Set 3					-	-	22	-	CLASSICS AT SPECIALLY REDUCED PRICES					GAME SELECTION					APPLE C64	IBM	ST	AMIGA	
Gettysburg					16	16	40	-	Harpoon Scenario Editor					-	-	28	-	SSI:					Eternal Dagger					12	12	-	-	
Waterloo					-	-	40	40	Blue Max					-	-	34x	-	President Elect					12	12	12	-	-					
Kampfgruppe					16	16	40	-	Das Boot Submarine					-	-	34x	-	Shiloh: Grant's Trial					12	12	-	-	-					
Overrun					-	-	40	-	Mega Fortress					-	-	40cx	-	Sons of Liberty					16	16	-	-	-					
Typhoon of Steel					-	-	40x	-	Armor Alley					-	-	28c	-	Question II					16	16	16x	16	16					
Civil War					-	-	40c	-	Sands of Fire					-	-	31	-	Phantasia III					16	16	16	16	16					
Strategic Studies Group:									Origin:									Stellar Crusade					16	16	-	16x	16					
American Civil War I					28	28	28	-	Ultima IV					-	35	35	-	Panzer Strike					16	16	-	-	-					
American Civil War II					28	28	28	-	Ultima V					-	35	35	35	DM Assist Vol. 2					-	16	16	-	16					
American Civil War III					28	28	28	-	Ultima VI					-	35	40	-	Dragons of Flame					-	16	16x	16	16					
Halls of Montezuma					28	28	28	28a	Ultima Trilogy					-	35	35	-	Heroes of the Lance					-	16	16x	16	16					
MacArthur's War					28	28	28a	-	Knights of Legend					34	30	30	-	Red Lightning					-	-	16	16	16					
Panzer Battles					28	28	28	-	Wing Commander					-	-	40x	-	First Over Germany					-	16	16	-	-					
Reach for the Stars					28	28	28	-	Wing Commander:									Gettysburg					16	16	-	-	16					
Rommel's Battles					28	28	28	-	Secret Missions					-	-	19	-	Kampfgruppe					16	16	-	-	-					
Russia, the Great War					28	28	-	-	Savage Empire					-	-	34	-	Microprose:					Silent Service I					20	20	20x	20	20
Gold of the Americas					-	-	28	28	Omega					34	30	30	34	F-15 Strike Eagle I					20	20	20x	20	-					
Fire King					-	-	28	-	Space Rogue					34	30	30	34	Electronic Arts:					Bard's Tale I					13	13	13	16	16
Battlefront					28	28	-	-	Sierra:									Bard's Tale II					16	13	-	-	16					
Battles in Normandy					28	28	-	-	Codename: Iceman					-	-	36	36	Bard's Tale III					13	13	-	-	-					
Carriers at War					28	28	28d	-	Colonel's Bequest					-	-	36	36	Might and Magic I					20	20	20x	-	-					
Europe Ablaze					28	28	-	-	Conquest of Camelot					-	-	36	36	Legacy of Ancients					10	10	10	-	-					
Warlords					-	-	32	-	Quest for Glory II					-	-	40	40	Marble Madness					13	13	13	16	16					
Electronic Arts:									Soceria					-	-	36	40	PHM Pegasus					10	10	-	-	-					
Andretti's Racing Challenge					-	-	34cx	-	A-10 Tank Killer					-	-	33	-	Strike Fleet					13	13	13	-	-					
Bards Tale II					16	13	21x	-	Kings Quest I					34	-	36	36	Wasteland					13	13	13	-	-					
Bards Tale III					13	13	34x	-	Kings Quest V					-	-	36	-	Music Construction Set					13	13	13	16	-					
Escape From Hell					-	-	34x	-	Kings Quest III					-	-	36	36	Demon Stalkers					-	10	-	-	-					
F-16 Combat Pilot					-	25	13x	16	Space Quest IV					-	-	39	-	Patton vs. Rommel					-	13	13	-	-					
Populous					-	-	34x	34	General Quarters:									Skyfox					-	10	-	-	-					
Populous Data Disk					-	-	13	-	Battle of Austerlitz					-	-	30	-	Skyfox II					-	10	-	-	-					
Powerdrome					-	-	13	16	Banjai					28	-	28	-	Zany Golf					-	-	13	16	16					
Starflight					-	28	19x	34	Battle Stations					28	-	28	-	Skate or Die					-	13	13	-	-					
Starflight II					-	-	34x	-	Action in North Atlantic					28	-	28	-	Ski or Die					-	13	13	-	-					
Yeager's Advanced Flight					-	13	20x	-	German Raider Atlantis					28	-	28	-	Maniac Mansion					16	16	16x	-	16					
688 Attack Sub					-	-	23x	-	Action Off River Plate					28	-	28	-	Pipe Dream					20	-	20x	-	-					
Budokan					-	-	34x	-	War at Sea					28	-	28	-	Sentinel Worlds I					-	13	13x	-	-					
Centurian Defender Rome					-	-	34x	-	Prelude to Jutland					28	-	28	-	Abrams Battle Tank					-	-	13x	-	-					
LHX Attack Chopper					-	-	40x	-	War in the Falklands					28	-	28	-	Starflight					-	-	20x	-	-					
Hard Nova					-	-	34x	-	Warship That Changed History					28	-	28	-	Zak McCracken					-	16	16x	-	-					
Fountain of Dreams					-	-	34x	-	Battleship Bismark					28	-	28	-															
Stormovik: Su-25 Soviet Att.					-	-	34x	-	The Rising Sun					28	-	28	-															
Madden Football					34	28	34x	-	Midway					28	-	28	-															
									Marianas Turkey Shoot					28	-	28	-															
									Air Raid Pearl Harbor					28	-	28	-															
									More Nostrum					28	-	28	-															
									Return to the Falklands					28	-	28	-															

x = 3.5 IBM Disk Available • Release Dates: a = Jan 91 b = Feb 91 c = Mar 91 d = Apr 91

NOVASTAR GAME CO. • P.O. BOX 1813 • ROCKLIN, CA 95677 • (916) 624-7113 • 1-800-352-2225 • WE ACCEPT PERSONAL CHECKS & MONEY ORDERS • COD ACCEPTABLE

Call or write for full line of available Games. Please specify alternative selections for Classic Games due to limited quantities.

Buy 2 or more games, get 50% off any Classic Game

US/Canada Customers add \$3 for shipping. 2nd Day Air add \$5. Overseas customers add \$8 plus \$2 per game. (Board games add \$4 per game.)

California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Please remit in U.S. Dollars.

Board games from Avalon Hill, Simulations, Canada Victory Games available • MAC, Apple IIGS available.

# Reach Out and Crush Someone

Those wishing to place their own (free) ad need only send us a postcard (or use the *Notes* section of their RID card), letter, fax, or E-Mail, etc. The ads themselves should serve as reasonable examples as to how to write your own. However,

- Include a brief description of the types of opponents and games you are interested in playing. Games being played other than "direct by modem" can be listed (trading save game disks, meeting on a BBS service or even face-to-face).

- At least one (possibly more) telephone number(s) must be included. Do not forget the area code and mention whether they are Home, Work or Modem numbers.

- Include your city and state so that people who call you will have both: a) a clue as to what time zone you are in and b) recognize it when they see it on their phone bill.

We reserve the right to edit all Opponents Wanted ads to our standards of taste.

## Networks

The **Sierra Network** from Sierra On-Line brings people together "just for the fun of it." For a flat fee of \$11.95 per month with unlimited usage, players gather to meet and play (or watch others play and "just kibbutz" during) real-time games of cribbage, hearts, chess, checkers, backgammon and bridge. Using an interface one's grandmother could learn with NO instruction whatsoever and featuring the quality gamers have come to expect from Sierra, the network is worth exploring. For more information, call (800) SIERRA-1.

**CompuServe** is the first international information system to offer three unique services specifically for modem gamers:

- **Modem Games Forum (sm)**: Discussing any and all aspects of games that support modem play, the Forum features an electronic bulletin board for message correspondence, data libraries for file exchange, and conference rooms for real-

time interactive discussions. Type: GO MODEMGAMES.

- **Challenge Board (sm)**: A directory of modem game players, participants profile themselves so other gamers can search for them as opponents for most commercial, public domain, and shareware games that support the play-by-modem feature. Type: GO CHALLENGE.

- **MTM Lobby (sm)** featuring On-line Playing: This new service allows players to connect their modem-capable games to opponents directly through the CompuServe network. Thus, players can connect to international opponents for no more than the price of a standard domestic long-distance phone call. Also, both players can maintain anonymity since neither party needs to give out his phone number to connect, and each has the opportunity to choose from hundreds of potential opponents. Type: GO MTMLOBBY.

If you are not currently a CompuServe subscriber, you can join by calling (800) 848-8199 and mentioning that you are interested in Modem Gaming.

For a good dogfight, contact Mike "Moon-dawg" Weksler in the Modem Games Forum or MTM Lobby on CompuServe at [76711,27]. F-16 COMBAT PILOT or KNIGHTS OF THE SKY.

A computer modem club is forming in the Nassau County area of Long Island, NY. Organized competitions in strategy and simulation modem games will be arranged. Interested parties should contact South Shore Computer Modem Club, PO Box 017, Baldwin, NY 11510.

## Bulletin Board Systems

Wargamers Addicted to Strategic Play ("WASP") invites you to call the Wizard's Tower BBS, home of the Modem Warriors. Tournaments and opponents for COMMAND HQ, MODEM WARS, 688 ATTACK SUB, KNIGHTS OF THE SKY and more. Find an opponent at (901) 757-2711 (2400,8,N,1), which is the Memphis, TN

area. Mention this ad in CGW and get access to the WASP message base!

## By Area Code

Avid modem gamer seeks opponents for 688, COMMAND HQ, TANK, KNIGHTS OF THE SKY or F-16 COMBAT PILOT. Call Steve Pottash in Philadelphia, PA at Work-(215) 877-3895; CompuServe: [70032,3210].

Confrontation sought for modem play of COMMAND HQ, EMPIRE, et. al. Will face-to-face other computer wargames including BATTLES OF NAPOLEON, ACTION STATIONS, REACH FOR THE STARS, GENGHIS KHAN, ANCIENT BATTLES and many more. You name it, I'll play it. Contact Bill Whiteford (Denver, CO) H-(303) 757-7247.

Veteran computer gamer seeks opponents for COMMAND HQ, EMPIRE and other computer games. Northern Rhode Island / Southern Massachusetts area preferred. Call George Cunningham at W-(401) 726-3102 or H-(401) 421-5800.

Modem opponents wanted for POWERMONGER. Will trade files for EMPIRE or OMEGA (Atari ST) by mail or modem. Call Paul Schwartz (Toronto, Ontario, Canada) at H-(416) 461-8739.

COMMAND HQ opponent sought in local area code. Call George (Dayton, OH) at H-(513) 275-2550.

Local MODEM WARS players sought. Also POPULOUS, POWERMONGER and others. Call Andy (Phoenix, AZ) during late evenings at H-(602) 482-0921.

COMMAND HQ opponent sought in local area code. Call Chris (Boston, MA) at H-(617) 262-4301.

Seeking an opponent to play COMMAND HQ by modem. 815, 708 and 312 areas preferred, but will play other area codes on Saturdays and late at night. Contact Keith Brown (Elgin, IL) at H-(708) 888-3753; W-(708) 695-2999; Fax-(708) 695-2177.

Serious gamer seeks opponents for 688 ATTACK SUB or FALCON AT. Call John Tran (Laguna Niguel, CA) at H-(714) 363-1235; Modem-(714) 363-1235. Locals preferred. Available evenings and weekends.

Veteran Warriors wanted for the following games: FALCON 3.0, AVENGER A-10, COMMAND HQ, KNIGHTS OF THE SKY and MODEM WARS. You can reach me on GENIE [M.Dultz3] or call Marc Dultz (Bayside, NY) at H-(718) 465-3292 after 9pm EST. Be sure to bring parachutes and fire extinguishers!

COMMAND HQ opponents sought in local area (I love modem gaming but hate long distance bills). Call Stu Flood (Salt Lake City, UT) at H-(801) 773-2495 evenings and weekends. **cgw**



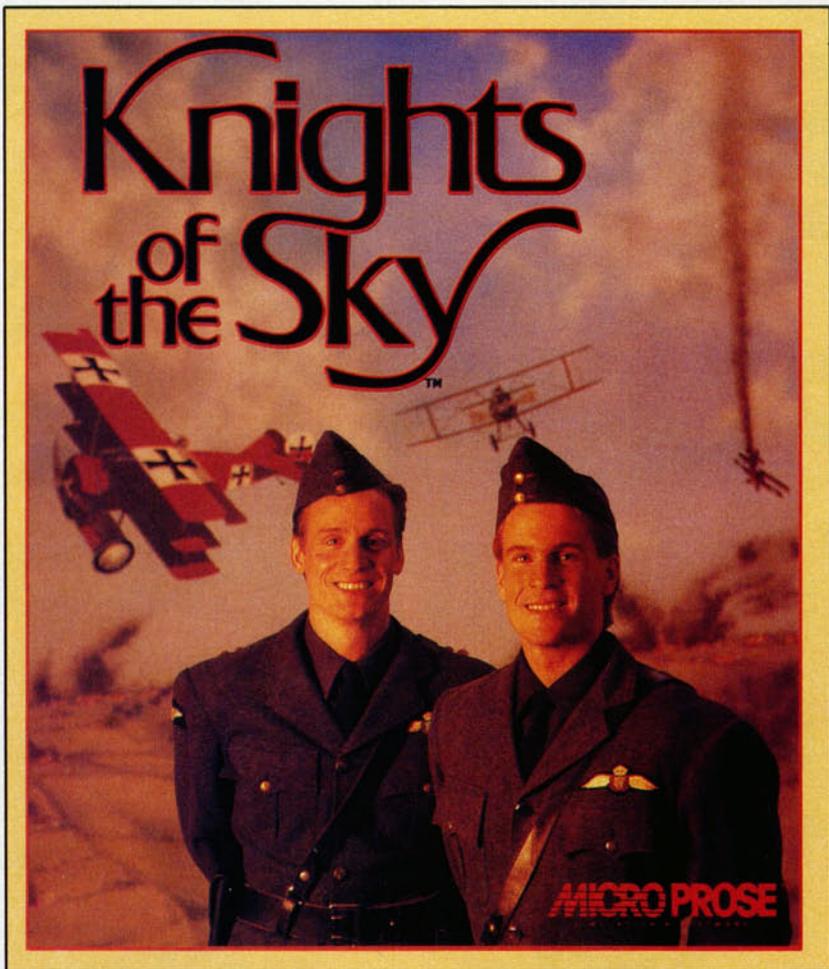
"Powerful programs of growth and adventure"

MERLIN . . . an apprenticeship in the Old Way. \$29.95.  
THE MAGIC MOUNTAIN . . . wild psychological/occult adventure. Not for children. Specify male or female version. \$29.95 each. Both \$39.95.  
I CHING . . . ancient wisdom and prophecy. \$29.95.  
THE MAGIC MIRROR . . . a toolbox for your mind. E. Kinnie, PhD., Psychologist. \$39.95.  
VISUALIZATIONS for a NEW AGE . . . EGA or VGA required. \$35.00.  
Programs for Children . . . Created by an Educational Psychologist. Call or write.

Blue Valley, 29 Shepard St., Walton, NY 13856

MasterCard/Visa  
1-800-545-6172  
(after 5 p.m.)

IBM/Compatibles  
and AMIGA



## THE BEST OF THE PAST

Step into the past, and into the cockpit of a World War I biplane for thrilling dogfights against the greatest aerial aces of all time. The masters of combat flight simulation present the masters of aerial dogfighting in *Knights of the Sky*.

Play against the computer, or challenge a friend via direct link or modem. Dazzling Super 3-D Graphics and realistic sound deliver the action in unprecedented detail. Infantry units, trench lines and natural terrain features below are crystal clear — they'd better be: you have to navigate by them.

Flying without radar and at slightly

less than the speed of sound, your dogfighting skills are more important than ever. Your opponents aren't just specks in the sky — you'll see them close-up, shake your fists at them, perhaps even salute their skill.

But there's more at stake than just reputation. When you're not dueling you'll help the Allies win World War I. Lend support to ground forces during the war's major offensives; take part in legendary bombing raids; penetrate Axis territory on aggressive patrols.

The heroic adventures of times past re-created through the latest advances in modern technology. As always, MicroProse presents the Best of Times.

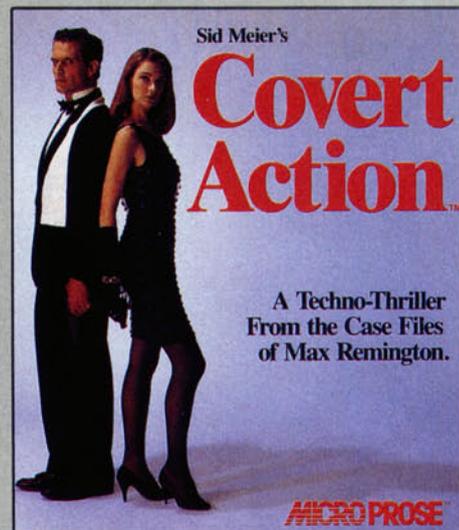


## THE BEST OF THE FUTURE



Journey to the far future, to a time when Earth is uninhabitable, and you must find a new home for Mankind. The company that revolutionized combat flight simulation has

taken another bold step, in graphics technology, sound and role-playing sophistication.



## Sid Meier's Covert Action

A Techno-Thriller From the Case Files of Max Remington.

## THE BEST OF THE PRESENT

Experience the present world of international espionage by stepping into the shoes of special agent Max Remington. The first company to successfully merge simulation, role-playing and adventure now delivers espionage as it really is, with the scenarios and methods of operation you demand in an *authentic* spy thriller.



Circle Reader Service #48

Join The MicroProse Squadron and Win Great Prizes!

Can't find these games? Call 1-800-879-PLAY for prices and ordering information. ©1990 MicroProse Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

**MICROPROSE**  
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

The Best of Times  
All the Time.

# BASEBALL'S MOST AMAZING TRIPLE PLAY.

You've never played anything like this before.

The genuine article. A game bursting at the seams with all the dimensions of baseball itself.

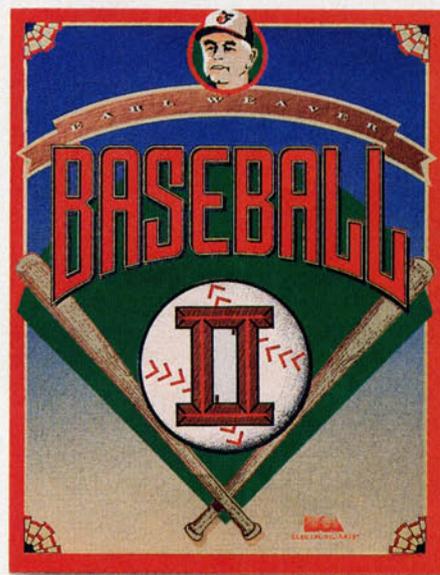
Earl Weaver Baseball II.™

The new version of the baseball standard that's a major advance in the game. With improved graphics and far more stats than ever before.

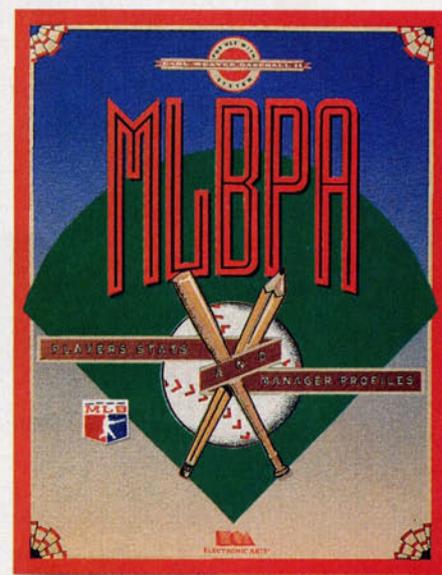
In fact, Weaver II is the first game system ever to combine stunning animated baseball action with actual Major League stats. Producing what definitely is the Holy Grail of the diamond set.

Just ask *Fantasy Baseball Magazine*:

"Fantasy and computer baseball fans



*With actual, professionally rated big league managers, you experience every rich detail and subtle wrinkle of the game.*



*All the 1990 players and profiles on every manager based on 60 individual ratings. Updated annually.*

have been searching for one game that has it all — Weaver II is it; it will appeal to the fantasy-baseball fanatic as well as avid arcade gamers."

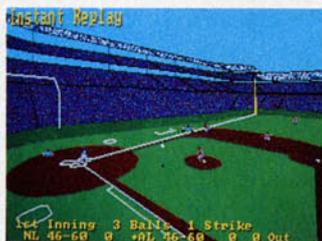
*Finally, a Game that Covers All the Bases.*

Weaver II is simply a more animated game of baseball. Over 100,000 frames of animation. Giving you something we call perfect baseball

physics. Instead of bush league canned sequences.

Which means a nubber off the end of the bat will crawl down the third baseline. Just like real life. Balls bounce differently from grass to turf, from park to park.

We have every one of the 26 current ballparks, famous historic parks, even six fantasy ones. And every diamond's a gem. With real dimensions, real characteristics.

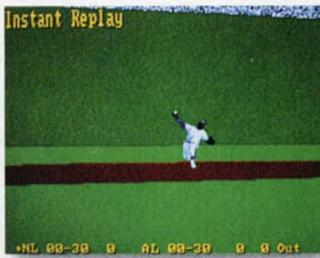


*Talk about taking you out to the ballpark. Weaver II comes with all 26 stadiums plus historical landmarks like the Polo Grounds and even some outrageous fictional parks.*

So you can conquer the Green Monster. Get blown away by Candlestick's winds. Steal home in the home of the Bronx Bombers. With unlimited camera views, instant replay, and support for 256-color MCGA/VGA graphics, you get better coverage than any network.

*Make Stats Come Alive.*

Weaver II adds up to the best



Every hitter/fielder also comes with 50 stats and ratings. Every pitcher, 30 stats and ratings. Including finer points like flyball/groundball ratios for batters and pitchers and player durability.

Nobody offers this combination of ratings, flexibility, and sheer number of sorted lists. And while this certainly enriches

the action aspect of Weaver II, the game is equally engrossing playing with stats only. Generate and then auto-play schedules with multiple line-ups and pitching rotations. Or play a game in under a minute in superfast simulation.

Of course, this game also comes with one of baseball's most prized characters: Earl Weaver. One of the winningest managers ever to kick dirt all over an umpire (owner of two Series rings, but you knew that already).

Play on Earl's team. Manage against him. You get profiles on every manager based on 60 individual ratings. Including frequency of calling bunts, steals, hit and run, and pinch hitters.

You can even ask Earl for advice anytime. As you'd expect, he's got an answer for just about any situation.

*Run the Whole Show.*

Some people aren't satisfied with just being a manager. That's what our Commissioner's Disk II™ is for.

It's the perfect thing to heat up fantasy leagues.

With it, you can even draft leagues, manage 40-men rosters, track salaries, hire free agents.

The Commissioner's Disk II also lets you build your own ballpark. Right down to the foul area, playing surface, weather, and seating.

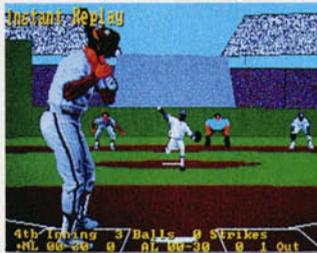
Our Manager Construction Set, part of the Commissioner's Disk II, allows you to replace Earl. By using manager profiles from last year's teams or building your own manager profiles.

Put it all together — Earl Weaver Baseball II, the MLBPA® Player Statistics and Manager Profiles™, and the Commissioner's Disk II — and you get baseball's most amazing triple play. So it shouldn't come as a surprise

that this new system is already a tremendous hit with everyone including the baseball press.

If you want the baseball system that's been called "the next best thing to box seats," call 1 (800) 245-4525 to order. Or visit your local computer dealer.

And if you don't think Weaver II is the spitting image of baseball, we'll be more than happy to send you your wad back.

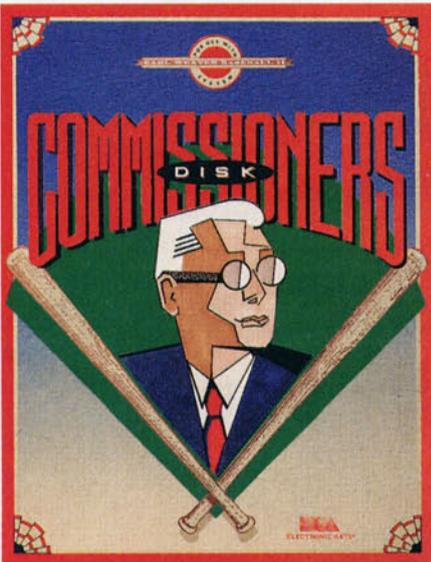


*From your full screen batting perspective, you can see every seam of a pitched ball. Except if it's a Nolan Ryan heater.*

*The unbeatable pitching includes 9 different pitches to 18 locations.*



*Play against the biggest hot dogs in the game: Jose, Kirby, Darryl, Boggs, Gwynn, Brett and all the rest.*



*Now you can be the baseball's Big Cheese. Set up leagues, draft players, even build your own stadium.*

baseball system ever for yet another reason. We play baseball completely by the numbers. All the 1990 stats for every Major League player.

You can download current player stats updated weekly. Accumulate, edit, and print player stats for virtually any category. Or save boxscores.

MLBPA and MLBPA logo are registered trademarks of the Major League Baseball Players Association. Earl Weaver Baseball, Commissioner's Disk, and MLBPA Player Statistics and Manager Profiles are trademarks of Electronic Arts.

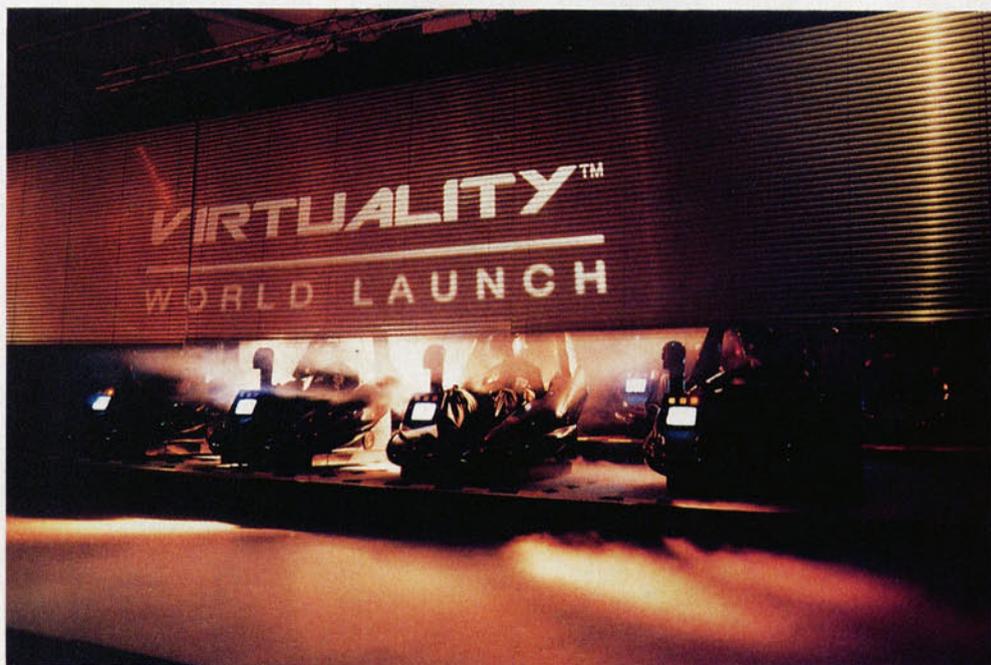


**ELECTRONIC ARTS®**

Circle Reader Service #36

# Virtual Reality

by Paul Rigby



**M**arch at the UK's Wembley Conference Center saw the world launch of **W Industry's** two fully operable virtual reality (VR) systems, including the *world's* first VR leisure system. Dr. Jon Waldern was the host — sensibly so, because the company's first VR system was built in Jon's garage (shades of Apple).

The main VR system (displayed at the launch) comes in three parts: the Expality computer (a true multiprocessor); the Visette helmet (which not only handles visuals, but also incorporates head tracking plus quadrophonic, CD-quality sound) and the Animet software that binds the Expality computer together.

The VR system comes in two forms: the stand-up (a portable affair which allows one to walk around the room) or sit-

down systems (where one is seated in a console bath-chair). There are a number of tools one can attach to the stand-up system, including a VR glove and a joystick that enables one to manipulate objects in 3-D space.

There is also a pressure-sensitive force-feedback glove under development. It will give one the sensation of touching things and works on compressed air. Another tool WI have under development is an exoskeleton. It would fit to the outside of the body and track one's position as one moves through the room. When the system is networked, other people wearing exoskeleta would then be seen as computer renditions in "robotic" form.

Within the Expality computer, there are actually five processing units, a true multiprocessor system. The Commodore

A3000 operates the I/O and sound chip, while two Texas 34020 and two 34082 RISC chips run graphics efficiently enough to produce about 30,000 polygons per second. The chips run at 33mhz but the combined MIP (million instructions per second) performance is through the roof.

As much as the two systems impressed all and sundry, this reporter did have two criticisms. The VR graphics headset uses LCD technology. During the launch, the sit-down model's Visette display seemed a little fuzzy.

According to Jon Waldern, "Included in the lens is a special new substance that we're still working on. That substance was fitted to the system that was shown. Unfortunately, they were not fitted very well. It's like getting a lens and moving it

# COUNTDOWN TO SAVINGS!

A full selection of software and accessories for the IBM, Amiga and the C-64  
Thousands of Titles in Stock • Competitive Pricing • Same day shipping

# MISSION CONTROL

## GAMES

### ACCESS SOFTWARE

BayHill Course Disk.....	22
Bountiful Course Disk.....	22
Cartel.....	37
Countdown.....	37
Crime Wave.....	37
Firestone Course Disk.....	22
Links: The Challenge of Golf.....	37

### ACCOLADE

Altered Destiny.....	34
Conspiracy: The Deadlock Files.....	35
Crse Disk #4: U.S. Open Crses.....	17
Crse Disk #5.....	17
Elvira.....	34
Gold of the Aztec.....	33
HardBall II.....	31
HoverForce.....	33
Ishido.....	34
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Crse.....	37
Road & Cars #1.....	19
Rotox.....	28
Star Control.....	31
Test Drive III.....	35
Vaxine.....	28
World Class Soccer.....	33

### ACTIVISION

Death or Glory.....	June
F-14 Tomcat.....	27
MechWarrior.....	32
Shanghai II: Dragon's Eye.....	31

### BETHESDA

Hockey League Simulator.....	26
Terminator.....	Call
Wayne Gretzky Hockey II.....	34

### BRITANNICA

Designasaurus II.....	28
Berenstain Bears: Junior Jigsaw.....	18
Berenstain Bears: Counting.....	18
Super Spellcopter.....	27

### BRODERBUND

Ancient Art of War.....	31
Ancient Art of War at Sea.....	31
Bank Street Writer Plus.....	47
Carmen USA/World/Time.....	32
Carmen World Deluxe.....	48
Prince of Persia.....	27
Printshop New.....	38
Sim City.....	30
Sim City Graphic Set 1/2.....	23
Sim Earth.....	41
Wings of Fury.....	27
WolfPack.....	37

### CALIFORNIA DREAMS

BlockOut.....	28
Street Rod II.....	29
Vegas Gambler.....	28

### CENTRON

Casino Master.....	59
--------------------	----

### COMPUTER EASY

Ante-Up.....	27
Dream House Professional.....	48
FloorPlan.....	32
Lottery Trend Analysis.....	32
Video Poker.....	32

### DATA EAST

ABC's Monday Night Football.....	31
Chamber Sci Mutant Priestess.....	33
Continuum.....	33
Drakken.....	37
Dream Team.....	32
Full Metal Planet.....	31
Monday Night Football w/ Video.....	37
USA Today Sports Center.....	22

### DAVIDSON

Algeblaster Plus.....	32
-----------------------	----

Grammar Gremlins.....	32
Math Blaster Mystery.....	32
Math Blaster Plus.....	32

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

688 Attack Sub Combo.....	24
Andretti's Racing Challenge.....	33
Bard's Tale III.....	31
Hard Nova.....	34
John Madden Football.....	33
LHX Attack Chopper.....	28
PGA Tour Golf.....	33
Populous.....	31
Populous Promised Lands.....	14
Powermonger.....	39
Starflight II.....	19
Stormovik: SU-25 Soviet Fighter.....	14

### ELECTRONIC ZOO

Berlin 1948.....	32
Black Gold.....	32
Legend of Faerghail.....	32
Treasure Trap.....	27

### INFOCOM

Battlech II.....	31
Circuit's Edge.....	28

### INTERPLAY

Battle Chess.....	32
Battle Chess II.....	32
Castles.....	37
Checkmate.....	34
Dragon Wars.....	32
Dvorak on Typing.....	32
James Bond 007.....	35
Lexicross.....	30
Lord of the Rings.....	34

### INTERSTEL

Armada 2525.....	33
D.R.A.G.O.N. Force.....	31
Earthrise.....	22
Empire.....	33
Starflight II.....	38



Flight Yoke by MAXIMUM with Foot Pedals ONLY \$109

### INTRACORP

Bill & Ted's Adventure.....	24
Cardinal of the Kremlin.....	27
Triple Action Pak.....	47
Trump Castle II.....	32

### KOEI

Bandit Kings of Ancient China.....	37
Ghenghis Khan.....	37
Nobunaga's Ambition I.....	37
Nobunaga's Ambition II.....	37
Three Kingdoms II.....	August

### KONAMI

Bill Elliot's Nascar Challenge.....	32
Blades of Steel.....	26
Teenage Ninja Turtles.....	26

### LEARNING COMPANY

Challenge of Ancient Empire.....	32
Math Rabbit.....	27
Midnight Rescue.....	32
Outnumbered.....	32
Reader Rabbit.....	32
Think Quick.....	32

Treasure Mountain.....	32
Writer Rabbit.....	32
Writing/Publishing Center.....	42

### LUCASFILM GAMES

Finest Hour: Battle of Britain.....	38
Loom.....	24



SOUND BLASTER \$139.95 with purchase of any 2 titles

Night Shift.....	19
Secret of Monkey Island EGA.....	29
Secret of Monkey Island VGA.....	39
Secret Weapons of Luftwaffe.....	39

### MASTERTRONIC

7-Up Spot.....	27
Clue Master Detective.....	27
Monopoly.....	27
Overlord.....	32
Scrabble Deluxe.....	32
Spirit of Excalibur.....	32
Super Off-Road.....	26
Wonderland.....	38

### MEDALIST

Amazing Spiderman.....	27
Command HQ.....	37
Elite Plus.....	29
MegaTraveller II.....	37
Spellcasting 101.....	37
Spellcasting 201.....	Aug
TimeQuest.....	37
Troika.....	25
Twilight 2000 VGA.....	37
UMS II: Nations at War.....	37

### MERIT SOFTWARE

MoonBase.....	32
Operation Com*Bat.....	29
Penthouse Jigsaw.....	25
Sam Stone Street Crayon Dlx Pk.....	25
TMNT World Tour.....	16
Tracoon II.....	43

### MICROLEAGUE

MicroLeague Basketball.....	July
Personal Pro Golf.....	32
The Manager's Challenge.....	31
MicroLeague Wrestling.....	27
MicroLeague Football.....	29

### MICROPROSE

F-15 II Scenario Disk.....	22
F-15 Strike Eagle II.....	34
F-19 Stealth Fighter.....	43
F-117A Stealth Fighter 2.0.....	Sept.
Gunship 2000 EGA.....	August
Gunship 2000 VGA.....	43
Knights of the Sky.....	37
LightSpeed 2.0.....	August
RailroadTycoon.....	34
Silent Service II.....	40

### MINDCRAFT

Breach 2.....	20
The Magic Candle II.....	Call
Rules of Engagement.....	39

### NEW WORLD COMPUTING

Kings Bounty.....	24
Might & Magic II.....	34

Nuclear War.....	34
Tunnels & Trolls.....	17

### OCEAN

Battle Command.....	33
Billy the Kid.....	28
F-29 Retaliator.....	34
Night Breed.....	14

### ORIGIN SYSTEMS

Bad Blood.....	32
Martian Dreams.....	37
Missions Disk 2.....	22
Quest for Clues III.....	19
Savage Empire.....	37
Ultima VI.....	40
Wing Commander.....	39
Wing Commander II.....	43

### P.C. GLOBE

PC Nations V4 or PC U.S.A.....	41
PC Nations free w/PC Globe purchase.....	

### PSYGNOSIS

Armourgeddon.....	31
Atomino.....	34
Lemmings.....	34
Obitus.....	39

### READYSOFT

Dragon's Lair II: Timewarp.....	43
Space Ace.....	37
Team Yankee.....	37
Wrath of the Demon.....	32

### SIERRA

A-10 Tank Killer.....	29
Heart of China.....	39
Hoyle's Games I/II.....	25
Jones in the Fast Lane.....	26
King's Quest V.....	38
Leisure Larry III.....	37
Red Baron.....	37
Rise of the Dragon.....	38
Space Quest IV.....	37

### SIR-TECH

Bain of the Cosmic Forge.....	40
Freakin' Funky Fuzzballs.....	23

### SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

Chessmaster 2100.....	35
Hunt for Red October.....	23
Life & Death.....	24
Life & Death II: The Brain.....	35
Mavis Beacon Typing.....	33
U.S. Atlas.....	38

### SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE

Avenger A-10.....	August
Scenery Disks.....	43
Falcon AT.....	37



THRUSTMASTER! Weapons Control Systems \$89

Flight of the Intruder.....	37
Stunt Driver.....	32
Tetris.....	24
Vette.....	33

### STRATEGIC STUDIES GROUP

Carriers at War.....	33
FireKing.....	25
Gold of the Americas.....	25

Halls of Montezuma.....	25
Mac Arthur's War.....	30
Panzer Battles.....	25
Reach for the Stars.....	25
Rommel.....	25
Warlords.....	29



Flight Stick w/FALCON \$49

### SSI

Battles of Napoleon.....	34
Buck Rogers.....	33
Civil War.....	39
Conflict: Middle East.....	Call
Death Knights of Kryn.....	33
Eye of the Beholder.....	33
Gettysburg: The Turning Point.....	39
Kampfgruppe.....	39
Medieval Lords.....	39
Renegade Legion Interceptor.....	39
Second Front.....	39
Storm Across Europe.....	38

### SUBLOGIC

A.T.P. Flight Commander.....	37
Scenery Disks.....	22

### SYMTUS

Cybergenic Ranger.....	32
------------------------	----

### THREE-SIXTY

Armor Alley.....	29
Blue Max.....	17
Das Boot Submarine.....	31
Harpoon.....	39
Harpoon BattleSet # 2/3/4.....	21
MegaFortress: Flight of Old Dog.....	40

### TITUS SOFTWARE

500cc Racebike Simulation.....	32
BattleStorm.....	32
Crime Does Not Pay.....	32
Eagle's Rider.....	32
Sliders.....	32
Swap.....	32

### UBI SOFT

B.A.T.....	34
Iron Lord.....	34
Night Hunter.....	19
Pick N' Pile.....	28
Pro Tennis Tour 2.....	34

### VELOCITY

Jet Fighter I.....	42
--------------------	----

### WALT DISNEY

Arachnophobia.....	34
Arachnophobia/Sound Source.....	43
Dick Tracy.....	33
Dick Tracy Print Kit.....	17
Duck Tales: Quest for Gold.....	22
Mickey & Minnie's Print Kit.....	17
Mickey's 123.....	33
Mickey's ABC.....	33
Mickey's ABC/Sound Source.....	43
Mickey's Colors & Shapes.....	33
The Sound Source.....	25

### SOUNDCARDS

Ad LIB Card.....	99
Ad LIB Personal System.....	129

Ad Lib Card (Micro Channel).....	139
CMS Chips.....	39
Sound Blaster Midi Interface.....	109
Sound Blaster Voice Editor.....	59
Ad Lib Software In Stock!	
DiskHolder for 5.25 or 3.5.....	12

### PERIPHERALS

Dual Gameport.....	22
Gameport (MicroChannel) by CH Products.....	48
Hi res Serial mouse w/software.....	32
Logitech C9 Serial Mouse.....	80
Genius 4500 Scanner.....	132
6 Outlet Surge Protector.....	10
2400 External Modem.....	75
2400 Internal Modem.....	65
Suncom Ikoncontroler PC.....	49

### JOYSTICKS

MAXX FLIGHT YOKE.....	70
MAXX FLIGHT PEDALS.....	49
GRAVIS JOYSTICK.....	39
ErgoStick.....	27
Wico Analog Joystick PC/Apple.....	32
Man III by CH Products.....	33
Analog Plus.....	27

### PRODUCTIVITY

GEOS Ensemble.....	145
Eight In One.....	37
My Advanced Mail List.....	32
Copy II PC.....	28
P.C. Tools Deluxe.....	90
Pacioli 2000.....	40
Quicken V 4.0.....	40

### CD-ROM

Algebra (Complete Course).....	Call
BattleChess II.....	79
Designasaurus II.....	Call
Illustrated Encyclopedia.....	395
Super Spellcopter.....	Call
Time's Compact Almanac.....	199
U.S. Atlas.....	59
U.S. History.....	Call
World Atlas.....	59

### BUDGET

Advance to Boardwalk.....	14
Big Boggle.....	14
Donald's Alphabet Chase.....	14
DOS Tutor.....	14
Double Dare.....	14
Expert Calendar.....	14
Expert Checkwriter.....	14
Expert Home Design.....	14
Expert Maps.....	14
Expert Resume Writer.....	14

out of focus. A number of them were out of focus. Much apologies for that, but they had moved in transit from the factory to the show."

In addition, the air combat game *VTOL* was poorly designed in that this reviewer did not need to turn his head to look at aircraft behind him (surely the whole thrust of VR?). Quite simply, they all flew in front whereupon they were downed.

Waldern stated, "In the first two levels they are in front of the player, but after that they pull back quite sharply and behind. Then the player has to start viffing, etc. You were only in [at] Cadet level. Things become more difficult in Ace level. Obviously, we have to balance that with people coming into the system who just want to hit something."

In coin-op arcades, the cost is expected to be about £1.00 per play (ca. \$2.00)) with three levels of difficulty to choose from.

The other sit-down VR game on display was *Battlesphere*. *Battlesphere* is an interactive arcade game in which players see each other in the [virtual] world. Each player can take the others on and can communicate by using

microphones built into the helmet. So, a VR arcade center is something that is definitely expected in the future.

In use, the sit-down model made one feel part of the movie *Tron*, as though one were really trapped in a computer game! Wherever this reporter moved his head, he saw computer generated graphics displaying different parts of his aircraft, bogies and atmospheric scenery — weird. The helmet uses a head-fit system called "Erglock" ("erg" for ergonomic, not the sound people make when putting it on) that adjusts to various head sizes, although one will be aware of a front-heavy sensation due to the LCD technology mounted in the Visette. While this reporter felt relatively comfortable in it, he did hear negative comments from people who wore glasses.

Dr Jon Waldern was very enthusiastic about the possibility of multi-player VR games (such as *VTOL* and *Battlesphere*) because "...you can get mutual interaction and multi-play capabilities that turn it into a type of interactive cinema."

Does Jon envisage a home entertainment model?

"We are working on one. It will be available sooner than a lot of people think."

Production of the arcade sit-down model will soon reach 5000 units per annum and will retail at about £20,000 each. With more health and safety research, a stand-up model could be introduced into arcades.

However, WI's purpose is not simply to develop hardware. They are also employing their own game developers in recognition of the fact that games drive the hardware. "WI has our own in-house developers. It has taken a long time to build up the necessary quality. Licenses will be issued to software houses once the user base increases, however. I see games production reaching about 2 per quarter, using new types of genre that benefit from VR."

As an example of the games WI is working on, Jon divulged that a *Dun-geon Master*-type game was under development for the stand-up model. One can safely wager that *this* writer, for one, will be first in the queue when *that* game is released! **caw**

## HARDWARE

### Elite 386-33 \$2399.00

Complete system, with 4MB RAM, 64K cache, 1.2 MB 5.25 drive, 1.44 MB 3.5 drive, 104MB hard drive, 16 bit 1024x768 VGA card w/512K, 14" Super VGA Monitor, Mouse, 2S, 1P, GP, 101 keyboard, surge protector.

### MicroProse

Gunship 2000 \$38.95  
Hyperspeed 33.95  
RailRoad Tycoon 33.95  
Troika 22.95  
UMS II 33.96

### Sublogic

ATP \$36.95  
IPUSA East or West 57.25  
Scenery disks 22.95

We ship software UPS ground  
no charge continental USA

# JCL SERVICES, INC.

VOICE: 714-680-3420  
FAX: 714-680-3317

1609 MARIPOSA  
FULLERTON, CA 92633

COMPUSERVE: 71361, 1005  
PRODIGY: JTHK00A

## SOFTWARE

### SSG Titles

Decisive Battles CW Series \$23.75  
Battlefront Series 23.75  
MacArthers' War 23.75  
Operation Overlord 29.50  
Reach for the Stars 23.75  
Warlords 29.50

### Others

Andritti Racing Challenge \$33.50  
A&SD, Microsoft 28.75  
Battle Command 33.50  
Cartel 36.95  
Falcon 3.0 41.95  
F14 Tomcat 31.75  
Hard Nova 35.50  
Jetfighter II 39.95  
Links 36.95  
Links - Firestone course 17.95  
Links - Pinehurst #2 17.95  
Overlord 26.95  
Red Baron 36.95  
Secret Weapons - Luftwaffe 39.95  
SimEarth 39.95  
Windows Entertainment Pak 28.95

Prices Subject to Change

## COMPUTER

# BASEBALL • BASKETBALL

IBM • APPLE • C-64

THE MOST REALISTIC STRATEGY/SIMULATION  
COMPUTER GAMES ON THE MARKET TODAY!

### FULL COUNT BASEBALL

Includes all 26 teams from the '90 season and 52 great teams from the past • 29 man rosters • Ball park effects • Stats Compiler automatically keeps all player and team stats as well as past schedule results. • Complete boxscore to screen and/or printer after each game. • One player vs. computer manager, two-player, and auto-play options. • Input your own teams, draft or trade players from teams already included. • You choose the starting lineups, batting order, relief pitchers, plus game decisions like when to hit away, bunt for a hit, sacrifice, steal, hit & run, bring in the corners or the entire infield, take an extra base, DH option and more!

### BASKETBALL - THE PRO GAME

You're the coach and you choose line-ups, shot selection, style of play and much more • Stats compiler • Full team and individual player stats kept for up to an 82 game schedule • All players rated by actual statistics and tendencies • 25 current teams and over 190 great teams from the past included!

Send check or money order for \$39.99 each.  
Visa and MasterCard accepted on phone orders only.  
Please add \$3.00 for postage and handling.

© LANCE HAFFNER GAMES

P.O. Box 100594 • Nashville, TN 37224 • 615/366-8088

# Air Mail From the Front

## Tactical Tips for Red Baron

by Gary Lail and Paul Nielsen

My dear brother Andrew,  
I just got the word that you joined up to fly fighters. You always knew where to find the best food. I'm sure you'll be a good student in the training school in England but here are some tips that they didn't tell me. Maybe they didn't know then, but these lessons have been learned by watching chaps buy the farm.

Start out slow! New pilots have a tendency to over-control the aircraft. Spend as much time as your commander will allow on 'non-career' missions. Play with the plane. Get to know it so that what it can do becomes intuitive. A pilot's airplane can be a self-destructive tool if he doesn't know its limitations. Some planes are hard to stall and other stall easily and quickly. Study the plane specifications in your technical manuals and memorize the worst and best characteristics of each plane.

Above all, watch out for the Fokker DR-1 triplane! I've never seen a plane so nimble and it climbs like a flare. You have to fly slow in combat in order to turn as fast as the Fokker. But, as soon as he tries to climb for an advantage, you should be able to hit the throttle and outclimb him!

Be careful on our own Camel. I think that it stalls too easily. In fact, if you should bank too steeply, you are likely to go in a death spin.

The best of our planes, at least in my humble opinion, are the Sopwith triplane, Snipe, and the SAE-5. I just made Captain and fly a green Snipe myself.

Never go head to head with the enemy fighters! It works sometimes, but if you want a long and enjoyable career, it's best to shoot them from behind.

Once you're behind the kraut... do not get in a pendulum game with him, swinging relentlessly back and forth. Instead, use the rudder more to kick the tail of the plane around while keeping the wings as level as possible. This type of flying gives you the edge when the enemy makes an evasive maneuver.

And don't melt your machine guns! My first three missions I ruined two guns! So fire them in a short burst, pausing for a second or two between bursts. This tactic will save you time trying to unjam the guns — and besides, it's pretty useless to be up there if you can only be shot at!

If you should happen to get wounded — and most pilots get at least a couple flesh wounds — don't panic! Dive toward friendly lines at as steep an angle as possible and land quickly. Once on the ground and stopped, escape your plane or you may still be strafed. You won't complete the mission but at least you will be around to fly another one later. I've used this bloody abort method twice — don't tell Mother. Its not really that bad; it's one of the best ways to meet nurses.

Now for some details...

**Balloon Busting:** A tactic I have found useful is to throttle up all the way and quickly get one or two balloons up in smoke. If done quickly enough, the defending fighters won't have enough time to get on your six and set your tail on fire. I can usually get two, sometimes three balloons before the enemy can

The following purports to be a transcription of a letter from a pilot on the WWI front lines to his brother who had just joined the Royal Air Force.

even get off a single shot. Beware of the flak during these missions, though. It can be as deadly as the enemy fighters.

**Rece [recon] and Bomber Escort:** The same tactic applies here as with the balloon busting. Throttle up all the way when the enemy fighters are in sight and get them before they get your recon or bomber. If need be, get right on their tail and scare them off the rece or bomber and then go in for the kill.

**Patrol:** When the enemy fighters are in sight, give full throttle and angle your plane about 45 degrees right or left of them. This gives you room to turn around and get behind the enemy. Once in the chase, throttle back about two or three notches.

One of the most dangerous times in your career will be when you get transferred. You'll be flying with new guys and in a new plane. It's easy to spend your time getting settled in, but don't. I've seen too many good pilots get practice missions with your new plane. Get to know it!

Well, I go on duty in a few minutes. So, good luck! Hope to see you when you get over here. By the way, I'm hoping you'll learn as many aerial tricks as you can. That way we can join an air circus together when this bloody war is over. I don't want to go back to the factory.

Your brother in blood and in the air,  
David



NEW TOLL FREE NO.  
**1-(800) 388-2700**

CGW-6-91

One stop for all IBM & PC compatible games and productivity software!

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE NOT LISTED

OVER 1500 AMIGA SW PRODUCTS ALSO AVAILABLE

TOP TEN

BUCK ROGERS	34.50
DEATH KNIGHTS-KRYNN	34.50
EYE OF BEHOLDER	34.50
KING'S QUEST V	37.95
RED BARRON	37.50
SIM EARTH	43.75
SPACE QUEST IV	37.50
STAR CONTROL	32.50
TEENAGE NINJA TURTLE	23.75
WING COMMANDER	43.75
688 ATTACK SUB	34.50
A-10 TANK KILLER	31.25
ACTION STATIONS	49.95
BAD BLOOD	31.25
BANDIT KINGS-CHINA	37.50
BARBARIAN	25.00
BARD'S TALE II	34.50
BARD'S TALE III	34.50
BATTLE CHESS II	31.25
BATTLE COMMAND	37.50
BATTLEHAWKS 1942	31.25
BATTLES OF NAPOLEON	34.75
BATTLETECH 2	33.75
BLITZKRIEG ARDENNES	37.50
BLUE MAX	37.50
BLUE ANGELS	21.95
BREACH II D.P.	30.00
BREACH SCENARIO DISK	15.75
BRIDGE 6.0	24.95
BUODKAN	34.50
CARMEN WORLD	31.75
CARMEN WORLD DE	
LUXE	49.95
CARMEN USA	31.75
CARMEN EUROPE	31.75
CARMEN TIME	31.75
CENTURIAN DEFENDER	34.50

CHAM/SCI MUTANT D.P.	31.25
CHAMP OF KRYNN 5.25	34.50
CHESSMASTER 2100	31.25
CLUE	25.00
CODENAME ICEMAN D.P.	37.50
COL'S BEQUEST DP	37.50
CONQUEST OF CAMELOT	37.50
COUNTDOWN	37.50
CRIME WAVE	37.50
CURSE OF AZURE BONDS	34.50
CYBERGENIC RANGER	32.25
DAS BOOT	37.50
DOUBLE DRAGON II	24.95
DRAGON WARS	31.25
DRAGON STRIKE	34.50
DRAGONS LAIR	43.75
DRAKKHEN D.P.	37.50
DUCK TALES	28.25
EARTH RISE	31.25
EMPIRE	31.25
FAERY TALE	24.95
F-19 STEALTH	43.75
F-15 STR EAGLE 2 DP	34.50
FACES/TRIS III	24.95
FALCON A.T.	37.50
FERRARI FORMULA 1	24.95
FIRE BRIGADE	31.25
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 4.0	48.75
FLIGHT OF INTRUDER	37.50
GENGHIS KHAN	37.50
GO MASTER	49.95
GREG NORMAN SHARK	24.95
GUNSHIP	31.25
HARDBALL II	31.25
HARPOON	41.50
HARPOON EDITOR	28.00
HARPOON BAT SET II	22.50

NOW AVAILABLE - SEGA CARTRIDGES I

HARPOON BAT. SET III	22.50
HEAT WAVE	24.95
HERO'S QUEST D.P.	37.50
HJAAK	93.75
HILLSFAR	37.50
HOYLES GAMES II D.P.	21.95
JACK NICKLAUS UNLTD	37.50
KEYS TO MARIMONT	31.25
KING'S BOUNTY	34.50
KINGS QUEST IV D.P.	37.50
KNIGHTS OF LEGEND	31.25
KNIGHTS OF SKY	37.50
L. SUIT LARRY III DP	37.50
LIGHTSPEED	37.50
LINKS	40.50
LOOM	41.00
LORD OF RINGS	34.50
M1 TANK PLATOON	43.75
MANHUNTER 2-S.F.,D.P	31.25
MANIAC MANSION D.P.	16.25
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	31.25
MECH WARRIORS	34.95
MIDWINTER	31.25
MIGHT & MAGIC II	41.50
MON. NIGHT FOOTBALL	31.25
MONTANA FOOTBALL	31.25
NEUROMANCER	32.00
NIGHT BREED	31.00
NIGHT SHIFT	31.25
NOBUNGA'S AMB DP	37.50
OMEGA	31.25
OMNI PLAY HORSE RACE	31.25

OPERATION WOLF	21.95
PALADIN	24.95
PALADIN QUEST DISK I	15.75
PC TOOLS DELUXE D.P.	111.25
PIRATES	28.25
POLICE QUEST II D.P.	37.50
POOL OF RADIANCE	34.50
POPULOUS	34.50
POPULOUS DATA DISK	19.25
PRO TENNIS TOUR	30.00
RAILROAD TYCOON	37.50
RED STORM RISING	34.25
RINGS OF MEDUSA	31.25
RISE OF DRAGON	37.50
ROGER RABBIT	24.95
ROMANCE OF 3 KINGDOM	43.75
ROMMEL BATTLES	24.95
SAVAGE EMPIRE	37.50
SEARCH FOR THE KING	37.50
SECRET OF SILVRBLADE	34.50
SECRET OF MONKEY IL	41.50
SILENT SERVICE	21.75
SILPHEED D.P.	21.75
SIM CITY TERRAIN ED	12.95
SORCERIAN	37.50
SOUND BLASTER	187.50
SPACE ROGUE	31.25
SPACE QUEST III D.P.	37.50
SPIDERMAN	24.95
STARFLIGHT	34.50
STEALTH AFFAIR	31.25
STELLAR 7	37.50

STORM ACROSS EUROPE	37.50
STRATEGO	31.25
STUNT DRIVER	31.25
TANGLED TALES	18.75
TANK	37.50
TEST DRIVE III	37.50
TETRIS D.P.	21.75
THE HUNT FOR RED OCT	31.25
THEIR FINEST HOUR BR	41.50
TIMES OF LORE	28.10
TREASURE TRAP	24.95
TV SPORTS BASKETBALL	37.50
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	31.25
ULTIMA TRILOGY	37.50
ULTIMA IV	37.50
ULTIMA V	37.50
ULTIMA VI	43.75
UNIVERSE III	31.25
VETTEI	31.25
WAYNE GRETSKY HOCKEY	34.50
WELLTRIS D.P.	21.95
WIND WALKER	31.25
WINDOWS 3.0	122.00
WING COMMANDER DAT	18.75
WIZARDRY TRILOGY	31.25
WIZARDRY 4	31.25
WIZARDRY 5	31.25
WIZARDRY 6	37.50
WOLFPACK	34.50
WONDERLAND	37.50
WORD PERFECT	299.00
X MEN II	25.00

ARCADE - 2130 Kingston Court-C - Atlanta GA 30067  
**(404) 952-5547**

# The Dawn of A New Era...

Operation Desert Storm ushered in a new era of combat technology: where high-tech air power represents unmatched military might. MicroProse salutes the changing face of modern combat with *Gunship 2000* — the dawning of a new age in simulation technology.

The only multi-helicopter, 3-D combat simulation on the market!



*Gunship 2000* combines all the features you demand in a state-of-the-art simulation into one revolutionary package.



### Multiple Weapons Systems To Command

Command a flight of five helicopters. Choose from Apaches, Cobras, Blackhawks, Longbows and more.



### Groundbreaking 3-D Graphics

Improved Super 3-D Graphics generate terrain, especially low-level flight, with unprecedented detail. Multiple views of the action, inside and outside the cockpit.



### Scenarios Drawn From Today's Headlines

Select missions in Central Europe or the Persian Gulf. Design, edit and save your own missions.



### Non-Stop Action & Constant Challenge

Crew members have individual talents, and improve over time. Full campaign option.

For IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles. For the latest information on release dates and availabilities, call MicroProse Customer Service at 301-771-1151, 9 am to 5 pm EST, weekdays. © 1991 MicroProse Software, Inc., 180 Lakelront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

**MICRO PROSE**™  
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

# CHIPS & BITS • IBM & AMIGA GAMES

## IBM WARGAMES

Action North Atlantic	\$28
Action off River Plate	\$28
Action Stations	\$29
Am Civil War 1, 2 or 3	\$26
Banzai	\$28
Battle of Austerlitz	\$30
Battle Tank Barbarosa	\$36
Battle Tank Kursk	\$36
Battles of Napoleon	\$32
BattleShip Bismark	\$28
Blitzkrieg Ardennes	\$37
Borodino	\$30
Carriers at War	\$34
Civil War	\$39
Cohort	\$45
Conflict	\$19
Conflict: Middle East	\$39
Conflict in Vietnam	\$12
Crusade in Europe	\$28
Decision at Gettysburg	\$32
Fall Gelb	\$36
Fifth Eskadra	\$36
Fire Brigade	\$31



Fleet Med	\$36
Frontline	\$34
German Raider Atlantis	\$28
Gettysburg:Turning Pnt	\$39
Golan Front	\$36
Grand Fleet	\$36
Grey Seas, Grey Skies	\$36
Halls of Montezuma	\$26
Harpoon	\$37
Harpoon Set 2, 3, or 4	\$19
Harpoon Editor	\$28
High Seas	\$33
In Harms Way	\$36
Iraq Conflict	\$24
Kampfgruppe	\$39
Kriegsmarine	\$36
Kursk Campaign	\$36
Long Lance	\$36
MacArthur's War	\$31
Main Bttle Tank C Grm	\$36
Main Bttle Tank N Grm	\$36
Malta Storm	\$36
Medieval Lords	\$39
Midway	\$28
Moscow Campaign	\$36
Northern Fleet	\$36
Operation Overlord	\$36
Pacific Storm	\$36
Panzer Battles	\$26
Patton v Rommel	\$16
Prelude to Jutland	\$28
Red Lightning	\$12
Rommel at El Alamein	\$36
Rommel at Gazala	\$36
Rommel North Africa	\$26
Rorke's Drift	\$39
Second Front	\$37
Seventh Fleet	\$36
Shiloh:Grant's Trial	\$34
Strike Fleet	\$16
Stalingrad Campaign	\$36
Storm Across Europe	\$39
Suez 73	\$39
To The Rhine	\$36

Lost Patrol	\$29
Medival Warriors	\$29
Nobunaga 1 or 2	\$37
Nuclear War	\$33
Ogre	\$19
Omega	\$30
Operation Combat	\$29
Overlord	\$28
Paladin	\$28
Populous	\$31
Populous & Simcity	\$39
Populous Promise Land	\$14
Power Monger	\$39
Project Moonbase	\$29
Project Space Station	\$15
Railroad Tycoon	\$34
Reach for the Stars 3	\$12
Renegade Legn Intcpt	\$37

White Death	\$33
-------------	------

## IBM STRATEGY

Ancnt Art War or at Sea	\$31
Ancnt Art War in Sky	\$34
Armada 2525	\$33
Bandit Kings of China	\$37
Black Gold	\$33
Breach 2 Enhanced	\$19
Breach 2 Scenario Disk	\$15
Castles	\$37
Centurion	\$33
Command HQ	\$34
Designasaurus 2	\$28
Dino Wars	\$28
DRAGON Force	\$31
Empire	\$31
FireTeam 2200	\$33
Full Metal Planet	\$31
Genghis Khan	\$37
Gold of the Americas	\$12
Guns or Butter	\$21
Hidden Agenda	\$39
Imperium	\$28
L'Empereur	\$45
Liberty or Death	\$45

**OPERATION COMBAT** by MERIT SOFTWARE offers six battlefields canyon, desert, marsh, island, jungle, & river. Each battlefield requires a unique strategy to complete its twelve scenarios. Colorful 3D effect maps, animated artillery, armor, air, supply, & troop units with digitized gunfire & movement sound FX bring the battle to life. Play against the computer or head to head via modem. **\$29**

Living Jigsaws	\$ 9
Monopoly	\$27
Oligopoly	\$34
Penthouse Jigsaw	\$28
Pinball Construction	\$ 9
Price is Right	\$15
Puzzle Gallery	\$34
Risk	\$28
Sargon 4	\$34
Scrabble	\$28
Scrabble Deluxe	\$39
Scruples	\$28
Shanghai 2	\$31
Sorry	\$15
Solitaire Royale	\$24
Spot	\$28
Stratego	\$31
Strip Poker 2 or 3	\$34



Typhoon of Steel	\$39
UMS 2 Nations at War	\$34
UMS 2 Desert Storm	\$22
UMS 2 Planet Editor	\$28
Waterloo	\$12
White Death	\$33

White Death	\$33
-------------	------

## IBM STRATEGY

Revolution 76	\$33
Romnc 3 Kngdm 1 or 2	\$42
Rules of Engagement	\$33
SimCity	\$29
Slmcity & Populous	\$39
SimCity Graphic 1 or 2	\$23
SimCity Terrain Editor	\$15
SimEarth	\$41
Space MAX	\$41
Star Control	\$29
Starfleet 1 or 2	\$39
Stellar Crusade	\$12
Sword of Aragon	\$28
Warlords	\$29
Worlds at War	\$30

## IBM TRADITIONAL

Amarillo Slim Poker	\$29
Battlechess 1 E or VGA	\$32
Battlechess 2	\$32
Ceasar's Palace	\$15
Check Mate	\$36
Chessmaster 2100	\$31
Clue Master Detective	\$25
Cribbage King/Gin King	\$19
Crossword Magic	\$34
Edwrd O Thrp Blck Jck	\$34
Electric Jigsaw	\$18
Family Crosswords	\$28
Family Feud	\$13
Games People Play	\$34
GO Deluxe	\$99
GO Joseki Genius	\$39
GO Junior	\$29
GO Master	\$49
GO Tactical Wizard	\$39
Grand Slam Bridge	\$24
Hollywood Squares	\$15
Hollywoy Games 1 or 2	\$21
Ishido	\$34
Jeopardy Silver Edition	\$15
Jones in the Fast Lane	\$25
Lexicross	\$28
Living Jigsaws	\$ 9
Monopoly	\$27
Oligopoly	\$34
Penthouse Jigsaw	\$28
Pinball Construction	\$ 9
Price is Right	\$15
Puzzle Gallery	\$34
Risk	\$28
Sargon 4	\$34
Scrabble	\$28
Scrabble Deluxe	\$39
Scruples	\$28
Shanghai 2	\$31
Sorry	\$15
Solitaire Royale	\$24
Spot	\$28
Stratego	\$31
Strip Poker 2 or 3	\$34

## MEGAFORTRESS: FLIGHT OF THE OLD DOG

by Three Sixty Pacific will become the standard for bomber flying simulations. Complete with offensive and defensive weapons and the latest electronic technology the B52 Megafortress is capable of attacking any target in the world. Sound board support, 256 color graphics, and multiple camera angles make this a state of the art simulation. **\$37**

Strp Pkr Data1 2 3 or 4	\$19
Trivial Pursuit	\$28
Trump Castle	\$25
Vegas Casino 1 or 2	\$10
Vegas Gambler	\$28
Wheel of Fortune Gold	\$15
Wrld Chmp Backgamn	\$32

White Death	\$33
-------------	------

## IBM ROLE PLAYING

Autoduel	\$28
Bad Blood	\$31
Bard's Tale 1	\$16
Bard's Tale 2	\$19
Bard's Tale 3	\$31
Battletech 1 or 2	\$31
Blade Warrior	\$24
Captive	\$34
Buck Rogers	\$33
Cybergenic Ranger	\$32
Demon's Winter	\$12
Drakkhen	\$37
Dragon Lord	\$33
Dragon Wars	\$31
Escape from Hell	\$17
Faery Tale	\$25
Federation	\$34
Fire King	\$ 7
Fountain of Dreams	\$17
Hard Nova	\$33
Hero's Quest 1 or 2	\$34
Keef the Thief	\$16
King's Bounty	\$20
Knights of Legend	\$30
Legacy of the Ancients	\$ 9
Lord of the Rings 1	\$36
Magic Candle 1	\$24
Magic Candle 2	\$39
Mechwarrior	\$33
Megatraveller 1 or 2	\$34
Midwinter 1 or 2	\$30
Might & Magic 1 & 2	\$33
Might & Magic 3	\$39
Mines of Titan	\$12
Phantasia 3	\$12
Pirates	\$16
Planet's Edge	\$39
Prophecy 1	\$12
Questron 2	\$12
Scavengers	\$34
Sentinal Worlds	\$18
Sorcerian	\$34
Space 1889	\$31
Space Rogue	\$30
Spirit of Excaliber	\$32
Star Command	\$34
Star Saga 1 or 2	\$34
Starflight 1	\$19
Starflight 2	\$33
Sword of the Samurai	\$19
Swrd Samrai & Pirats	\$29
Tangled Tales	\$21
Times of Lore	\$28
Tunnels & Trolls	\$20
Twilight 2000	\$37
Ultima Martian Dreams	\$37
Ultima Savage Empire	\$34
Ultima Trilogy, 4 or 5	\$35
Ultima 6	\$39
Ultima 7	\$45
Wasteland	\$16
Wizardry Cosmic Forge	\$37
Wizardry Trilogy	\$34
Wizardry 4	\$19
Wizardry 5	\$34
Wizardry 7	\$39
Xenomorph	\$34



Conquests of Camelot	\$10
Curse of Azure Bonds	\$10
Death Knights of Krynn	\$10
Dragon Wars	\$10
Drakkhen	\$10
Elvira	\$10
Eye of the Beholder	\$10
Fool's Errand	\$10
Gold Rush	\$10
Hard Nova	\$10
Heart of China	\$10
Hero's Quest	\$10
Indy Jones Lst Crsade	\$10
King's Quest Ea	\$10
Leisure Suit Larry	\$10
Manhunter NY or SF	\$10
Maniac Mansion	\$10
Might & Magic 1 or 2	\$10
Neuromancer	\$10
Police Quest 1 or 2	\$10
Pool of Radiance	\$10
Puzzle Gallery 1	\$10
Quest for Clues 2 or 3	\$21
Quest for Glory	\$10
Rise of the Dragon	\$10
Search for the King	\$10
Secret of Silver Blades	\$10
Sentinal Worlds	\$10
Space Quest 1,2,3 or 4	\$10
Starflight 1 or 2	\$10
Ultima 4, 5, or 6	\$10
Wasteland	\$10
Zak McKracken	\$10

King's Quest Ea	\$10
Leisure Suit Larry	\$10
Manhunter NY or SF	\$10
Maniac Mansion	\$10
Might & Magic 1 or 2	\$10
Neuromancer	\$10
Police Quest 1 or 2	\$10
Pool of Radiance	\$10
Puzzle Gallery 1	\$10
Quest for Clues 2 or 3	\$21
Quest for Glory	\$10
Rise of the Dragon	\$10
Search for the King	\$10
Secret of Silver Blades	\$10
Sentinal Worlds	\$10
Space Quest 1,2,3 or 4	\$10
Starflight 1 or 2	\$10
Ultima 4, 5, or 6	\$10
Wasteland	\$10
Zak McKracken	\$10

White Death	\$33
-------------	------

## HINT BOOKS

688 Attack Sub	\$10
Altered Destiny	\$10
Bard's Tale 1, 2, or 3	\$10
Buck Rogers	\$10
Champions of Krynn	\$10
Code Name Iceman	\$10
Colonel's Bequest	\$10

**MINDCRAFT'S 'RULES OF ENGAGEMENT'** is a real time strategic space combat game. Command a starship and an entire fleet with subordinate ship commanders in multiple combat missions. Using **BREACH 2** you can send out boarding & landing parties. A comprehensive mission builder lets you design enemy races, starships, solar systems, even the personalities of ship commanders. **\$33**

Conquests of Camelot	\$10
Curse of Azure Bonds	\$10
Death Knights of Krynn	\$10
Dragon Wars	\$10
Drakkhen	\$10
Elvira	\$10
Eye of the Beholder	\$10
Fool's Errand	\$10
Gold Rush	\$10
Hard Nova	\$10
Heart of China	\$10
Hero's Quest	\$10
Indy Jones Lst Crsade	\$10



King's Quest Ea	\$10
Leisure Suit Larry	\$10
Manhunter NY or SF	\$10
Maniac Mansion	\$10
Might & Magic 1 or 2	\$10
Neuromancer	\$10
Police Quest 1 or 2	\$10
Pool of Radiance	\$10
Puzzle Gallery 1	\$10
Quest for Clues 2 or 3	\$21
Quest for Glory	\$10
Rise of the Dragon	\$10
Search for the King	\$10
Secret of Silver Blades	\$10
Sentinal Worlds	\$10
Space Quest 1,2,3 or 4	\$10
Starflight 1 or 2	\$10
Ultima 4, 5, or 6	\$10
Wasteland	\$10
Zak McKracken	\$10

White Death	\$33
-------------	------

## IBM ACYION /ARCADE

Back to the Future 2	\$24
Barbarian	\$ 9
Batman	\$28
Batman The Movie	\$24
Billy the Kid	\$28
Blockout	\$28
Bruce Lee Lives	\$28
Budokan	\$17
Colorado	\$24
Continuum	\$34
Dark Century	\$31
Day of the Viper	\$33
Deathtrack	\$12
Dr Doom's Revenge	\$25
Dragon's Lair 1 or 2	\$42
Faces Tetris 3	\$25
F40 Pursuit	\$31
Fire Power	\$24
Freakn Funky Fuzzballs	\$19
Ghostbusters 2	\$12
Golden Axe	\$19
Gold of teh Aztecs	\$34
Grave Yardage	\$12
Gremlins 2	\$24
Harmony	\$31
Indy Jones Lst Crsade	\$19
Last Ninja	\$17
Last Ninja 2	\$24
Lemmings	\$34
Loopz	\$28
Low Blow	\$28
Marble Madness	\$16
Mavel Trilogy	\$39
Nevermind	\$25
Night Breed	\$31
Night Shift	\$28
Obitus	\$39
Obliterator	\$ 9
Oil's Well	\$21

Conquests of Camelot	\$10
Curse of Azure Bonds	\$10
Death Knights of Krynn	\$10
Dragon Wars	\$10
Drakkhen	\$10
Elvira	\$10
Eye of the Beholder	\$10
Fool's Errand	\$10
Gold Rush	\$10
Hard Nova	\$10
Heart of China	\$10
Hero's Quest	\$10
Indy Jones Lst Crsade	\$10

**'TIMEQUEST' from LEGEND** is a time travel, puzzle oriented adventure game. Spanning 4 continents and three thousand years. Travel to Rome, England, Mexico, Cairo, Babylon, Baghdad, and Peking. Meet Caesar, Hitler, Genghis Khan, Napoleon, Cleopatra, Michelangelo, Attila the Hun, and others. With a menu driven parser CGW says "Legend got the adventure game interface right." **\$29**

Pipe Dream	\$19
Power Drift	\$25
Powerdrome	\$28
Punisher	\$25
Resolution 101	\$24
Rotox	\$28
Silpeed	\$21
Space Ace	\$37
Starblade	\$24
Starglider 2	\$31
Stellar 7	\$21
Storm Lords	\$24
Superman	\$28
Super Off Road	\$24
Teenage Mntn Nnja Trtl	\$24
Tetris	\$24
Terrorpods	\$28
Thexder 1 or 2	\$21
Troika	\$25
Untouchables	\$28
Vaxine	\$28
Viking Child	\$34
Welltris Tetris 2	\$24
Xenocide	\$32
X Men 1 or 2	\$25
Zany Golf	\$16
Zombie	\$12
Zoom	\$22

White Death	\$33
-------------	------

# FOR LESS • CALL 800 - 753 - GAME

## IBM ADVENTURE

Altered Destiny	\$34
Arthur Quest Excaliber	\$28
B.A.T.	\$34
Black Cauldron	\$25
Cartel	\$37
Chmbr Sci Mutnt Prstss	\$15
Circuit's Edge	\$12
Code Name: Iceman	\$34
Colonel's Bequest	\$34
Conquests of Camelot	\$34
Conspiracy Deadlock	\$34
Countdown	\$37
Covert Action	\$34
Crime Wave	\$37
Cruise for a Corpse	\$34
David Wolf:Scrt Agnt	\$15
Die Hard	\$28
Don't Go Alone	\$28
Duck Tales	\$28
Earthrise	\$34
East v West:Berlin '48	\$34

## IBM AD & D

Champions of Kryn	\$32
Curse of Azure Bonds	\$32
Death Knights of Kryn	\$32
Dragon Strike	\$32
Dragons of Flame	\$12
Eye of the Beholder	\$32
Gateway Save Frontier	\$34
Hillstar	\$32
Heroes of the Lance	\$12
Pool of Radiance	\$32
Secret of Silver Blades	\$32
War of the Lance	\$31

## IBM ADVENTURE

Secret Monkey Island	\$39
Seven Spirits of Ra	\$17
Sex Vixens from Space	\$28
Shadowgate	\$31
Shadows of Mordor	\$28
Shogun	\$12
Sinbad	\$15
Snoopy	\$12

## IBM HARDWARE

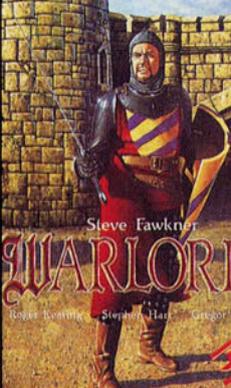
286 12mhz System	\$299
386SX16mhz System	\$599
3.5 DD Box of 10	\$10
5.25 DD Box of 10	\$ 8
3.5 HD Box of 10	\$16
5.25 HD Box of 10	\$10
Ad Lib Sound Card	\$99
Ad Lib MCA	\$149
Ad Lib Speakers	\$15
Dos 3.3	\$59
Dos 4.01	\$69
Flight Stick	\$46
Flight Stick w Falcon	\$49
Fipy Drive 3.5 HD 1.44	\$69
Fipy Drive 5.25 HD 1.2	\$69
Game Card 3	\$39
Hrd Drive 40MB 28ms	\$249
Hrd Drive 80MB 19ms	\$449
IDE Cntrlr 2FD/2HD	\$25
Modem 2400 baud Int	\$69
Mouse 3 Button	\$29
Sound Blaster	\$139
Snd Blaster Speakers	\$15
Snd Blaster Voice Ectr	\$54
VGA Card	\$79
VGA Monitor	\$249

## IBM SPORTS

3D Pool	\$25
4th & Inches	\$15
4th & Inches Teams	\$10
ABC Mon Night w Vid	\$37
APBA Baseball	\$28
APBA Baseball Encyc	\$34
APBA Stat Master	\$39
APBA Wizard	\$39
APBA 1908 - 91 Ea	\$21
APBA Bowling	\$19
APBA Football	\$49
Basketball Challenge	\$28
B ball Ch. 1987 - 88 Ea	\$13
B ball Ch. 1989 - 90 Ea	\$17
Blades of Steel	\$26
Championship Baseball	\$12
Championship Football	\$12
Championship Golf	\$12
Cycles Grand Prix	\$28
Days of Thunder	\$33
Downhill Challenge	\$21
Face Off	\$31
Fast Break	\$17
Grand Prix Circuit	\$17
Greg Norman Golf	\$25
Gretsky Hockey 2	\$34
Gretsky League	\$26
Hardball 2	\$28
Hat Trick	\$21
Indianapolis 500	\$33
Joe Montana Football	\$31

## 'WARLORDS' from STRATEGIC STUDIES

**GROUP** is a huge eight player strategy game of empires and armies, castles and heroes, monsters and dragons. Capture cities to increase production. Use your heroes to form alliances. Improve castles and garrison troops to defend your empire. Lay siege to your enemies' castles to destroy his armies. Ambush his heroes to destroy leadership. **\$29**



Where USA Carmen?	\$30
Where World Carmen?	\$27
Where World Deluxe?	\$49
Where Time Carmen?	\$30
William Tell	\$28
Wonderland	\$37
Zak McKracken	\$16
Zeliard	\$21
Zork Zero	\$28

John Elway's QB	\$ 9
Jordan v Bird	\$18
Lakers v Celtics	\$33
LH 3 in 1 Football	\$30
LH Boxing	\$30
LH College Basketball	\$30
LH Full Count Baseball	\$30
LH Hockey	\$30
LH Pro Basketball	\$30

## IBM SPORTS

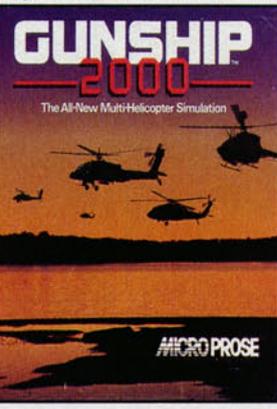
LH Team Disks	\$15
Links Golf	\$37
Links Course 1 or 2	\$22
Madden Football	\$33
Madden Team Disk 89	\$19
Magic Johnson Bball	\$ 9

## IBM SIMULATION

688 Attack Sub	\$19
A10 Avenger	\$43
A10 Tank Killer	\$26
A10 Tank Killer Iraq	\$19
ATP	\$37
Abrams Battle Tank	\$12

## IBM SIMULATION

Sailing Simulator	\$39
E or W Coast Voyages	\$39
Sands of Fire	\$12
Scenery Disk 1 - 12 Ea.	\$22
Scenery Disk Hawaii	\$22
Scenery Disk Japan	\$22
Scenery Disk San Fran	\$22
Scenery Disk W Europe	\$22
Secret Weapon Luftwaff	\$39
Silent Service 1	\$ 7
Silent Service 2	\$34
Solo Flight	\$ 7
Stormovik	\$19
Strike Aces	\$32
Stunt Driver	\$32
Stunts	\$33
Tank	\$33
Team Yankee	\$45
Test Drive 2	\$30
TD3 Euro or CA Chal	\$15
TD2 Supr or Mslr Cars	\$15
Test Drive 3	\$32
TD3 Road & Car Disk	\$19
Their Finest Hour	\$37
Thud Ridge	\$12
Tracon 2	\$43
Wing Commander 1	\$39
Mission Disk 1 or 2	\$19
Wing Commander 2	\$45
Wolfpack	\$33
Yeager's Air Combat	\$39
Yeager's AFT 2.0	\$19

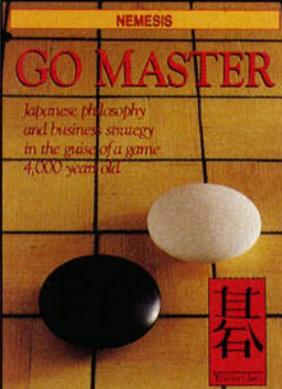


**'GUNSHIP 2000'** from **MICROPROSE** is a multi helicopter combat simulation. You control five copters on hundreds of combat missions in the Persian Gulf & Central Europe. On each mission choose amongst the Apache, Longbow, Cobra, Kiowa Warrior, Blackhawk, Comanche, or Defender. Call in air & artillery support. A campaign game and a mission designer are included. **\$39**

Magic Johnson MVP	\$18
Mario Andretti Racing	\$33
Mean 18	\$30
Mean 18 Disk 2	\$15
Mean 18 Disk 5 & 6	\$25
Microleague Baseball 1	\$28
Microleague Baseball 2	\$31
Microleague Baseball 3	\$34
ML W Series Decades	\$17
ML 1982 - 1990 Ea	\$17
ML All Stars	\$17
ML Franchise Disks Ea	\$20
ML Box Score Stats	\$20
ML General Manager	\$25
ML Roster Security	\$20
Microleague Basketball	\$28
ML Personal Pro Golf	\$28
ML Wrestling 1990	\$28
Microleague Football	\$28
ML Ftball GM/Owners	\$25
ML Ftball Team Disks	\$17
Motocross	\$12
MSFL Proleague Ftball	\$34
MSFL Pro Draft	\$28
NASCAR Challenge	\$34
NFL Challenge	\$60
NFL 1985 - 1987 Ea	\$15
NFL 1988 - 1990 Ea	\$22
NFL All Star Teams	\$22
NFL College Alumni	\$22
NFL Dream Teams	\$22
NFL Greatest Teams	\$20
NFL Roster Editor	\$20
NFL Situation Editor	\$20
NFL Proleague Football	\$49
Nicklaus Unlimited Golf	\$37
NG Course 1 2 3 4 or 5	\$15
Omni Horse Racing	\$19
Pete Rose Baseball	\$12
PGA Tour Golf	\$33
Pro Tennis Tour 2	\$33
Rack'em	\$28
Reel Fish'n	\$34
Simulated Boxing	\$34
Simulated Tennis	\$34
Ski or Die	\$28
Sport of Kings	\$18
Star Rank Boxing	\$ 9
Superstar Basketball	\$24
Superstar Ice Hockey	\$28
Superstar Soccer	\$22
Take Down	\$12
Tennis Cup	\$33
TV Sports Basketball	\$33
TV Sports Football	\$19
W C Leader Board Golf	\$35
W C Courses 1, 2, or 3	\$15
Weaver Baseball 1.5	\$19
Weaver Commissioner	\$16
Weaver 1988 - 1990 Ea	\$16
Weaver 2.0	\$39



**'WORLDS AT WAR'** by **Lyric Software** is a game of naval combat on a galactic scale. Simple in concept, you can play the tactical study for an hour, or the campaign game for a weekend. Features include random map generation, hidden movemnet, design your own task forces, capture palnets to build more units. **CGW** said "...like **EMPIRE**, what this game has is play-value". **\$30**



**'NEMESIS GO'** from **TOYOGO** is the ultimate computer **GO** program. With the simplicity of checkers and the complexity of chess, **GO** is both an enjoyable recreation and a serious strategy game. **GO MASTER** is a basic **GO** player and tutor. **JOSEKI GENIUS** adds complex corner openings. **TACTICAL WIZARD** is the ultimate tutor offering in depth tactical analysis. **GO** is 4000 years old. **\$49**

Elvira	\$34
Fool's Errand	\$12
Future Wars	\$28
Galleons of Glory	\$29
Gamma Force	\$12
Gold Rush	\$25
Heart of China	\$37
Hobbit	\$25
Honeymooners	\$12
Hostage	\$28
Hound of Shadow	\$28
Indy Jones Lst Crsade	\$22
It Came from the Desert	\$20
James Bond Stealth	\$34
Joan of Arc	\$31
Journey	\$12
King's Quest 1	\$34
King's Quest 2 or 3	\$28
King's Quest 4	\$34
King's Quest 5 EGA	\$34
King's Quest 5 VGA	\$39
Kristal	\$34
Lane Mastodon	\$12
Leather Goddesses	\$12
Leisure Suit Larry 1	\$25
Leisure Suit Larry 2or3	\$34
Leisure Suit Larry 4	\$39
Loom	\$39
Manhunter NY or SF	\$28
Maniac Mansion	\$16
Mean Streets	\$25
Mixed Up Mthr Goose	\$38
Monty Python	\$39
Murder Club	\$28
Murders in Space	\$24
Neuromancer	\$31
Night Hunter	\$25
Oregon Trail	\$28
Planet of Lust	\$29
Police Quest 1	\$28
Police Quest 2	\$34
Prince of Persia	\$27
Rise of the Dragon	\$34
Rocket Ranger	\$19
Romantic Encounters	\$31
Search for the King	\$38

Space Quest 1 or 2	\$28
Space Quest 3	\$34
Space Quest 4	\$37
Spellcasting 101 or 201	\$34
Star trek 3 or 4	\$28
Star trek 5	\$33
Star trek:Nxt Generation	\$34
Street Rod 1	\$19
Street Rod 2	\$28
Third Courier	\$34
Three Stooges	\$19
Time Quest	\$37
Total Eclipse	\$28
Twilight's Ransom	\$12
Uninvited	\$28
Universe 1, 2, or 3	\$34
War in Middle Earth	\$34
Where Europe Carmen?	\$30

## CHIPS & BITS

PO Box 234  
Rochester VT 05767

802-767-3033  
800-753-4263

Visa & MC accepted, CODs \$4  
Personal Checks Held 4 Weeks.  
Money Orders Treated as Cash.

Most Items Shipped Same Day.  
Shipping times not guaranteed.

UPS Ground \$3 / Order  
PO Box, APO, FPO \$4 / Order  
2 Business Day Air \$5 / Order  
Next Business Day \$15 / Order

Air Mail to Europe \$12 Minimum  
Surface to Europe \$6 / Order  
Air Mail to Canada \$6 / Order  
HI, AK,PR Surface \$6 / Order  
HI, AK,PR 2 Day \$10 / Order  
Hardware Shipping May Vary

\*Includes Manufacturer's Rebate

**No Returns Accepted.**  
**Compatibility is your problem.**  
**All Products Warranted by Manufacturer Only.**

Nothing is cast in stone.  
Everything is subject to change.

**FULL TIME HELP WANTED**

Circle Reader Service #26

# WORLD CLASS SOCCER™

From its origins in the schools of Great Britain in the nineteenth century, soccer became known as association football, and from the twentieth century onwards, spread throughout the world to become WORLD CLASS SOCCER™. Only North America held out, but in the last decade even that bastion has shown signs of change with the stars of Europe and South America travelling to New York, Florida and Chicago to compete in the game, which, beyond all doubt, is *the* world game.

Now, at last, you have the chance to play the football game that outsold all others in the U.K. during the 1990 World Cup.

- *Authentic game action.*
- *Choice of formations, variable skill, speed and aggression levels.*
- *Full team seeding system.*
- *Take your team to the Finals.*
- *Choose your team from a real squad of players.*
- *Battle through authentic league and knock out phases all the way to the final.*
- *Unique playing features, variable match duration (2 minutes to 48 minutes).*
- *T.V. style presentation.*

IT'S GOT TO BE GOOD TO BE GOLD!



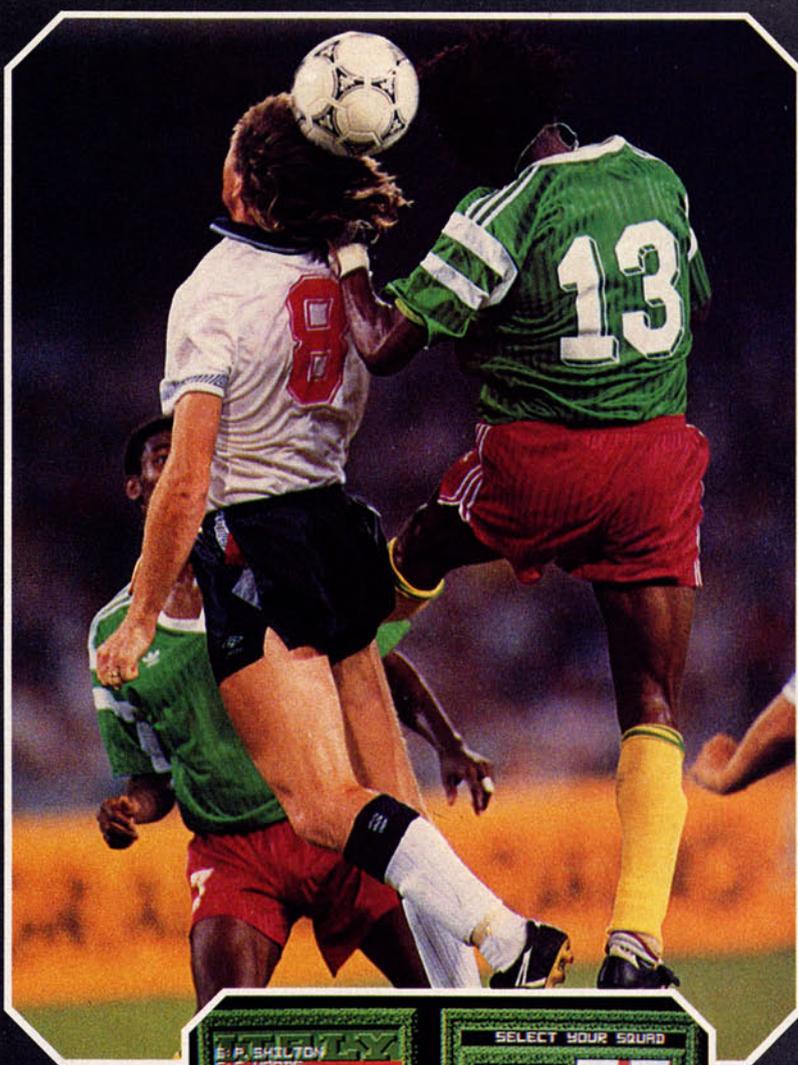
Screen shots are only intended to be illustrative of the game play and not the screen graphics which vary considerably between different formats in quality and appearance and are subject to the computers specifications.

**TO ORDER:**  
See your local retailer  
or call 1-800-245-7744.

Circle Reader Service #68

Copyright © U.S. GOLD LIMITED. All rights reserved. Manufactured and distributed by U.S. Gold Ltd, Units 2/3 Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX, England. Copyright subsists on this program, unauthorized copying, lending or resale by any means strictly prohibited.

FROM THE HOME OF SOCCER  
COMES THE WORLD'S  
MOST AUTHENTIC SIMULATION



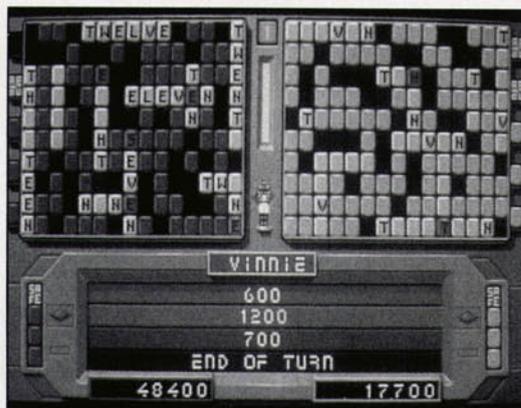
Designed and produced by THE CAMEL ADVERTISING & MARKETING GROUP, Sheffield, England.

PC

PC

U.S. GOLD LIMITED, 550 S. Winchester  
Boulevard, Suite 200, San José, CA 95128  
USA. Tel: 0101 408 246 6607.

Available on:  
**Amiga & PC**



TITLE:	Lexi-Cross
SYSTEM:	IBM
# PLAYERS:	1-2
	modem option
PRICE:	\$49.95
COPY PROTECT:	Document look-up
DESIGNER:	Peter Oliphant
PUBLISHER:	Interplay
	Santa Ana, CA

## Tomorrow's Game Show Today

by Stanley R. Trevena

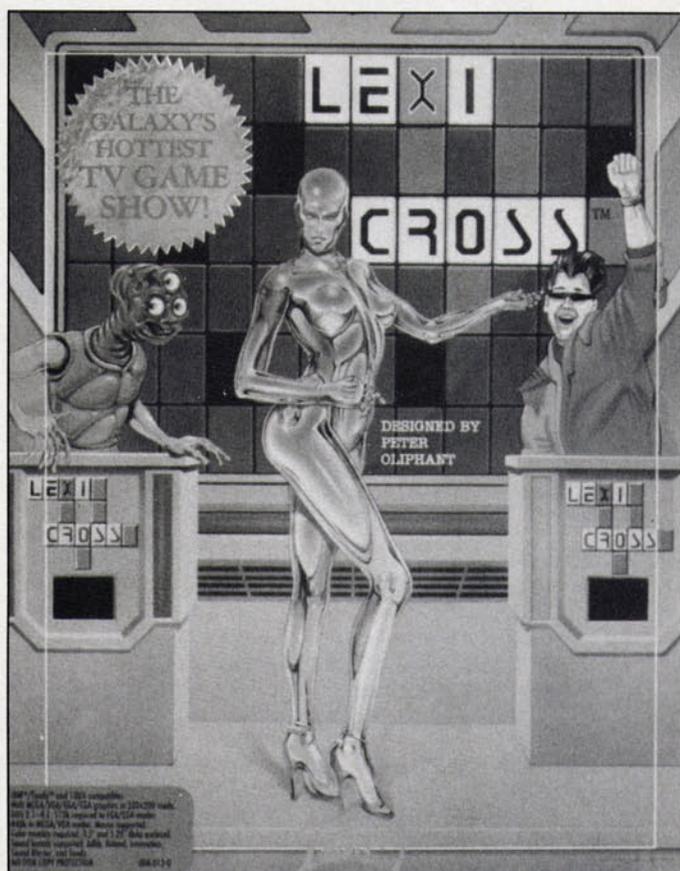
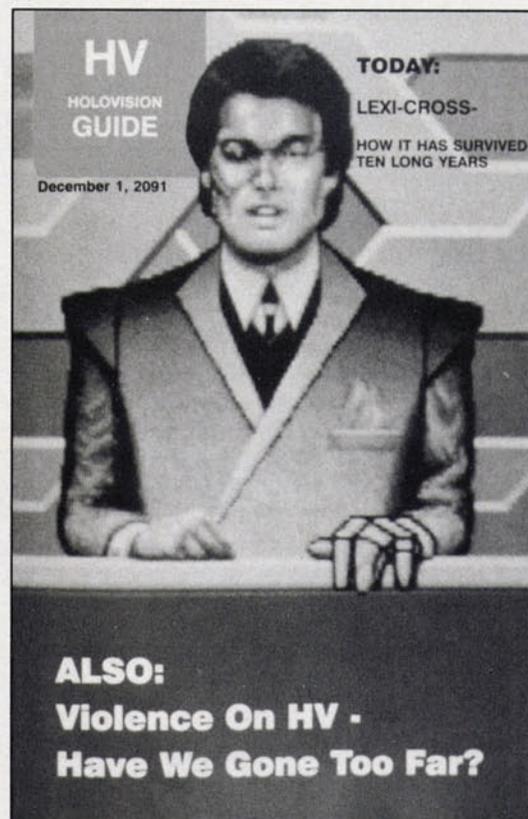
The "Wheel" is dead, long live the "Cross" — *Lexi-Cross*, that is. **Interplay's** newest product is a strategy game that parodies the television game show format. Unlike computer games that have merely programmed the rules to actual TV game shows so players can test their wits at home, *Lexi-Cross* is designed to be a game show set in the future. In the game's fictional wrap, the game takes place in the 21st century; television has been replaced with holo-vision; contestants are from throughout the galaxy and *Lexi-Cross* is all the rage. So, move over, Pat and Vanna — Chip and Robanna are the state of the art.

*Lexi-Cross* is a fast-paced word game that has been described as a combination of *Battleship*, *Concentration*, *Scrabble* and *Wheel of Fortune*. The object of the game is to reveal words hidden in a matrix of tiles, guess the relationship of those words and solve the puzzle before one's opponent can. A fast timer and over 600 puzzles will keep even the best word puzzle fan busy for weeks.

### Dial "M" for [Rupert] Murdoch

The documentation for *Lexi-Cross* is presented as the *Holo-vision Guide*. The documentation serves as a form of copy protection and basic instructions, padded with background fiction. Beyond the information contained therein, important information on command line options, modem play and sound board support data may be found in a separate "README" file on the disk which probably should have been in the manual or on a printed technical supplement.

The game itself consists of three rounds, each increasing in point value, and a bonus round. The game can be played in either a practice mode or "On The Air" with either a human or computer opponent. There are five levels of computer opponent available. Playing a game in practice mode allows the player to get acquainted with the interface, rules and basic gameplay with or without a timer. There is no bonus round in a practice game, however. "On The Air" gives the player the full game show feel, complete with the usual inanities from the host, Chip Ramsey.



The game parameters are set before the program ever executes. After installation the player sets the hardware defaults. Puzzle difficulty levels are player-selectable; low and high values range in difficulty from Children through Genius level. Setting the low and high values to the same setting restricts puzzle type to one level. One can even establish the number of days before a puzzle may recycle or, for a real challenge, have some or all of the words in anagram form.

### A Conundrum Built for Two

The actual game takes place on a gameboard built as a 10 x 15 matrix of blank tiles. The puzzles are the same for each player, but the words are found in different locations. Puzzles can be one of four types: common theme, literal, puzzle word and missing word. The majority of the puzzles (70%) are of the first two types. Players take turns alternately exposing tiles, picking letters, buying vowels and attempting to solve the puzzle. A player continues his turn until stopped by a "Lose Turn" token or failing to guess either a letter or the puzzle solution itself.

One strategy for exposing tiles can be borrowed from the game of *Battleship*. It is best to pick tiles that are not adjacent on the board and selections should cover a wide area. Then, once a letter tile is revealed, adjacent tiles can be overturned until the entire word blank is exposed. A word of caution: tiles adjacent to the word, especially at the ends, often hide "Negative Point" and "Lose Turn" tiles.

Aside from locating letter tiles, the player will want to locate other tiles of benefit. Point tokens add to the player's point total

while subtracting from the opponent's. A safety token is retained and used later to counter a bad tile/event any time in the same round. The "Peek" token entitles a player to select a row or column to be exposed to view for a split second. Selecting any of these will allow a player to continue his or her turn.

The player should use caution, however, as there is a counterpart to each of the above tokens; stumbling on one of these will end the player's turn. A "Negative Point" token subtracts from the player's total and adds to the opponent's total. "Lose Safety" tokens remove a safety token from the player's side and give it to the opponent. A "Poke" token selects, at random, a row or column from the opponent's gameboard and exposes it for a split second.

### Vowel Movement

One last token is the "Vowel" token which, of course, enables the player to choose a vowel. When sufficient letter tiles are exposed, the player will want to start guessing letters. At this stage of the game, *Lexi-Cross* plays like *Wheel of Fortune*. The player spins for point values and guesses letters. If a letter is in the puzzle, all corresponding tiles which are currently exposed are turned over and the points are added to the player's total. Guessing a letter not in the puzzle will end a player's turn. A player should remember that both puzzles are the same and letters that the opponent has already guessed correctly are usually a safe bet when guessing letters.

Mixed in with point values on the wheel are "Bankrupt," "Lose Turn" and "Expose Row/Column" markers. The first causes the

# SKI-ULATOR



## DOWNHILL SKI RACING SIMULATOR

**REALISTIC:** CONTROL SKIER TURNS AND TUCK FOR MAXIMUM SPEED AND MANEUVERABILITY

**3D ACTION:** SPEEDS OVER 80 MPH - JUMPS OVER 100' SPECTACULAR CRASHES

**RACE:** WORLD ALPINE SKI CHAMPIONSHIP COURSES

**Vail and BEAVER CREEK**

\*Registered Trademark of Vail Assoc. Inc.

3 DIFFERENT COURSES - 3 LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY  
COMPETITION FOR ANY NUMBER OF PLAYERS

For IBM Compatibles, (8086,80286,80386), 8MHz recommended  
512K, EGA, CGA, MCGA Graphics

(C) Copyright 1990, Eagle Graphics Company, Eagle, Colorado

Send check for \$39.99 plus \$3 postage and handling and indicate disk size to:  
10705 CHARTER DRIVE, SUITE 300, COLUMBIA, MD 21044  
**EAGLE GRAPHICS COMPANY**  
To Charge on VISA or MC call 301-596-3623

Circle Reader Service #34

## Joppa Computer Products

(800)876-6040 (Orders) / (301)676-1948 (Info)  
(301)676-2989 (FAXed Orders Deduct \$2.00)

### IBM Compatible Entertainment Software

A-10 Tank Killer	29	Railroad Tycoon	35	Wing Commander	41
Action Stations!	30	Red Baron	35	Sound Blasters	139
Armor Alley	26	Renegade Legion	37	Specials (Limit Qty)	
Bards Tale 3	31	Savage Empire	35	Airborne Ranger	16
Civil War	37	Second Front	37	DM Assist Vol. #2	9
Das Boot	31	S/W of Luftwaffe	37	Dragons of Flame	11
DRAGON Force	31	Silent Service 2	35	F-15 Strikeagle	9
Eye of Beholder	31	Sim City	29	Gunship	15
F-15 Strikeagle 2	32	Sim Earth	41	Phantasia 3	9
F-19 Stealth	41	Star Saga 1 or 2	31	Pirates	15
Harpoon	37	Stormovik	20	Questron 2	9
Harpoon 2 or 3	21	Storm Acr. Europe	37	Red Lightning	14
Imperium	26	Their Finest Hour	37	Silent Service	9
Kings Quest 5	41	Typhoon of Steel	37	Star Command	11
M1 Tank Platoon	41	Ultima 6	41	Stellar Crusade	12
MegaFortress	37	UMS 2: B/Nations	35	Sword of Samurai	16
Populous	31	Persian Gulf Sc.	18	Wargame Constr.	9

2400 External Modem w/9600 SendFAX \$109.00

### PO Box 226 / Joppa, MD 21085

Shipping: add \$4.00; 2nd Day Air add \$6.00. COD orders add \$4.25. APO & Overseas charged minimum \$6.00. Orders less than \$20 add \$2.00. ALL software sales are final, defectives replaced with same. NO additional charges for VISA & MC orders.

We also stock a large selection of Atari ST Software.

Circle Reader Service #45

player to lose all points accumulated in the current round, "Lose Turn" is self-explanatory and "Expose Row/Column" will turn over every tile in a player-selected row or column. The player can be assured that the selection will probably have a mix of good and bad tiles. This stage of the game can begin as soon as the first letter tile is exposed. It is best to wait until sufficient letter tiles are exposed before guessing letters, however, since no points are scored for letter tiles not yet exposed.

A round ends when a player guesses the puzzle. There is a single line hint on the solve screen that the player can view at any time during a game. The hint is blank and only those letters used by the player will be filled in at any given time. The player solves the puzzle by selecting the solve puzzle option, viewing the hint and then typing in the solution to the puzzle. If the wrong solution is given the player loses his next turn. After three rounds the player with the most accumulated points advances to the bonus round.

In the bonus round the player picks a set number of letters and vowels and then must solve the puzzle in a set time limit. The bonus round is the most difficult part of the game, but success can be very rewarding in total points. If the player ranks in the top five of Lexi-Cross history he or she gets inducted to the "Lexi-Cross Hall of Fame."

A few options are not clearly detailed in the documentation. Pressing the F7 key during a round will save the current game to disk. Player points and game statistics are retained but the current puzzle is not. Starting the game again with the RESUME command line option will start the game at the beginning of the

last round played with a new puzzle. This is true even after losing the connection during a modem game. When resuming a modem game the player must place the keyword RESUME before MODEM in the command line.

Three levels of modem error correction are available to the player, but this reviewer had problems with the modem connections even at the highest error protection level. After reconnecting an "On the Air" game, Chip Ramsey will recap the last round played and start the new round. Other programmers should take note of this feature, as nothing is more frustrating than losing a connection and having to restart a game from scratch. One known bug in the game has to do with the pause [F1] key. If one is in 'select a letter' mode and pauses the game, the letter selected after unpausing will not be the letter the game selects. Later copies of the game should solve this minor problem.

**See You Next Week on... LEXI – CROSS!**

*Lexi-Cross* is a refreshing variation on the ever popular game show theme. Anyone who enjoys *Wheel of Fortune* will love *Lexi-Cross*. The theme music, background music, introductions and inane comments from the host all add to the convincingly authentic game show atmosphere. This reviewer often caught himself chanting at the computer for misfortune to be bestowed on the opponent and breaking out in victory cheers when a win was at hand. Anyone tired of the same old games should give *Lexi-Cross* a look. This reviewer found it to be both as habit-forming as a couch potato's viewing preferences and challenging as a classic strategy game. **CGW**

**FLIGHT  
CONTROL  
SYSTEM**



- WORKS WITH:**  
 F-15 FROM MICROPROSE  
 F-16 FROM SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE  
 A-6 FROM SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE  
 JET FIGHTER FROM VELOCITY  
 A-10 FROM DYNAMIX  
 F-19 FROM MICROPROSE  
 BATTLE OF BRITAIN FROM LUCASFILM  
 BATTLE HAWKS FROM LUCASFILM

COMPATIBLE WITH AT/386  
 MADE IN THE U.S.A.

ENJOY THE BEST  
 IN AUTHENTIC  
 RESPONSE WITH  
**TRUE**  
 HANDS ON STICK AND THROTTLE  
**FLYING**  
 FEATURING EIGHT INDEPENDENT  
 PUSH BUTTON CONTROLS IN A  
 PERFECTLY CONTOURED GRIP.

**ThrustMaster®**  
 705 S.W. ELLIS  
 LAKE OSWEGO, OR 97034  
 (503) 697-3200

# Abstracts From The Journal of Computer Game Design

Once or twice per year, CGW prints abstracts of selected articles from The Journal of Computer Game Design in order to stimulate thought concerning the philosophies behind and development of computer games. This month, we summarize salient articles from Volume 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3. The journal is published six times a year. To subscribe to the journal, send a check or money order for \$30 to:

The Journal of Computer Game Design  
5251 Sierra Road  
San Jose, CA 95132

## Some Thoughts on Network Games

by David H. Schroeder (*MasterWord* on the **Quantum Computer Networks**)

David's article notes that there are different personalities among the commercial telecommunications networks that offer multi-player games. He observes that **Prodigy** does not want any user to interact in real time with any other user. In *MadMaze*, for example, there may be 1,000 users exploring the maze at a given time and 500 of them in the same exact location, but none of them are aware of any others. They inhabit 1,000 identical, but separate "universes." On **GENie** or **Compuserve**, one does not need any network-specific terminal software to access the network (with the exception of special games like *Air Warrior* that require special software). Then there are the services like **Quantum** that offer graphic game environments with multiple players (**Quantum's** latest is *NeverWinter Nights*, a multi-player AD&D adventure using the **SSI** gold box-style appearance) who interact with each other in both real-time and play-by-electronic mail (PBEM) environments.

David's basic point is that there are three basic issues to be addressed in designing network games. First, the technical issue is concerned with the relationship between the central host computer and the individual user's PC. The questions to be asked are: "Where is what data?" and "Where is what intelligence?" Schroeder ties this issue back into the network's philosophy. What the designer

does in the game design is largely dependent on the network's philosophy and capability.

Second, the network developer must think about the relationship between users, asking questions like "Who is what to whom?" The goal in asking this question is provide a largely invisible interface that facilitates fun without getting in the way of the participants. His article suggested the analogy of the game design/interface as being like a social director at a summer camp.

Third, he observed that a network game environment is open 24 hours per day and suggests that time and consideration reflect on the question, "How does each person encounter the time frame of the game experience?" It is not possible to simply announce a beginning and ending time for these games such as a human game master might open his/her living room. Rather, people "wander" in and out of the game all the time. Time needs to be spent wrestling with ways to be certain the needs of *all* the players are met, no matter how short or long their stay in the game "universe."

## Types of Play

by Evan Robinson (programmer of *Centurion: Defender of Rome* and *Champions*)

Evan placed emphasis on a taxonomy for computer game design. His definitions follow.

**Unstructured Play:** Interaction with a system in which the primary goal of the user(s) is examination of the system's behavior. Also called "Exploration."

**Structured Play:** Interaction with a system in which the primary goal of the user(s) is to place the system in a specific state or to specifically affect some subset of the system's variables (like score).

**Competitive Play:** Interaction with a system in which each user (including system constructs which approximate human users) engages in Structured Play, but where all the goal(s) of all the user(s) are not mutually attainable. Also called "Competition."

Building on these definitions, Robinson

suggests that a system for unstructured play is a toy, a system for structured play is a puzzle and a system for competitive play is a game. He goes on to defuse a major debate among designers by exhorting developers not to become blinded by such labels and to remember that customers will do with these games whatever they please (i.e. one person's toy is another person's puzzle).

## An Approach to Plotting for Interactive Fiction

by Scott Jarol

In a three-part article, Jarol draws from non-game sources to delineate some ideas for plotting interactive fiction. In the first article, Jarol notes the difference between problems and puzzles. He states that puzzles are encapsulated activities with a definitive outcome. Problems are elusive goals that protagonists seek to reach over the course of a story structure or game. Puzzles, therefore, are largely game extenders, whereas problems are motivational goals. He goes on to suggest that the basis of a story (and hence, of course, the basis of a game) is largely discovery and confrontation. The protagonist quickly recognizes that he/she has a problem to solve, but rarely realizes how complex the problem is until later in the story as the scope is enlarged.

In the second article, Jarol draws from Syd Field's classic works on screenwriting to enumerate five essential steps in any movie script. In Field's classic paradigm, there are three major plot points, interrupted by two pinches. The pinches, in turn, are the complications which serve as the turning points of the first and second halves of the second act. Then, Jarol admits that diagramming plots in such an artificial way is probably only useful as an academic exercise. Yet, he observes that using such a model can help designers better understand the mechanics of narrative and, in turn, focus better upon story.

The third article has not yet been published, but it is expected to deal with fashioning a "virtual personality" for the player character of a CRPG.

(Continued on page 78)



Now Just  
**\$119.<sup>95</sup>**

Suggested  
Retail  
Price.

# Ad Lib Sound. Listen, and you'll never see your games the same way again.



SCR-E-E-E-CCH!! Your wheels lock up and squeal as you fly into the hairpin turn.  
BA-BOOM... BA-BOOM! You bob and weave furiously to avoid the deafening and deadly anti-aircraft guns.  
TA DA-DA DAAA! And that black hole seems a whole lot darker with this music playing.

What?! You mean your games don't sound anything like this? Then listen up, because you need the Ad Lib Card. It's the digital synthesizer card that makes your games come alive!

Check this out. Ad Lib brings room-filling music and a huge range of digitized and synthesized sound effects right to your favorite PC games. No more beeps and buzzes—the Ad Lib Sound is rich and full.

In fact Ad Lib sounds so awesome, it's become the industry standard for PC games. Today's top publishers are creating fantastic new games using Ad Lib Sound right now. But accept no substitutes—because when it comes to sounding great and working with the hottest games, no one can touch Ad Lib.

Look for ads and games that have the "Ad Lib Sound" sticker or logo at your software dealer. Or call us for the ever-growing list of games with spectacular Ad Lib Sound at 1-800-463-2686.

Add the missing dimension to your games with the Ad Lib Card. Then get ready to open your ears, and blow your mind.

**IBM PC and Micro Channel versions available.**



**AdLib®**

Ad Lib Inc., 50 Staniford Street, Suite 800, Boston, MA 02114. 1-800-463-2686 in U.S. or Canada. 1-418-529-9676 International. Fax: 1-418-529-1159.

## New Games with Ad Lib Sound.

Here are just some of today's hottest games that use the Ad Lib Card:



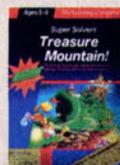
TITUS™  
FIRE & FORGET II



Virgin Mastertronic's Wonderland™



Electronic Arts' Imperium™



The Learning Company's Super Solvers™ Treasure Mountain!™



LIVE Studio™ ThunderStrike



Sir-Tech's Wizardry™: Bane of the Cosmic Forge

**System Requirements:** IBM® PC, XT, AT, 386, 486 or compatible with 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, CGA, EGA, VGA, MGA or IBM PS/2, and headset or external speaker.

© 1991 Ad Lib. Ad Lib is a registered trademark of Ad Lib Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle Reader Service #20

## The Categories

**Strategy (ST):** Games that emphasize strategic planning and problem-solving.

**Simulation (SI):** Games based on first-person perspectives of real-world environments.

**Adventure (AD):** Games that allow you to take an alter ego through a storyline or series of events.

**Role-Playing Adventure (RP):** Adventure games that are based on character development (usually involving attributes).

**Wargames (WG):** Simulations of historical or futuristic warfare from a command perspective.

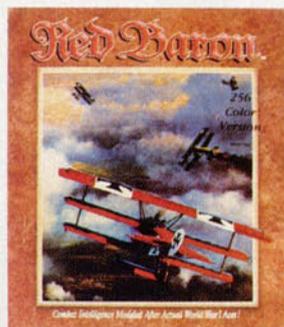
**Action/Arcade (AC):** Computer games that emphasize hand-eye coordination and reflexes.

Games are often listed in more than one category. In this case, the first listed category is considered primary. In order to be recognized as the "Top Game" in a given category, a game must be listed as being primarily of that specific type.

## Top Role-Playing



## Top Simulation



## THE TOP TEN GAMES

No.	Name	Source	Category	Avg. # Resp.	Rating
1.	Wing Commander	Origin	AC	90	10.69
2.	Railroad Tycoon	MicProse	ST	80	10.61
3.	Warlords	SSG	WG,ST	27	10.43
4.	Red Baron	Dynamix	SI	62	10.41
5.	Their Finest Hour	LucasFilm	AC,SI	106	10.36
6.	Eye of the Beholder	SSI	RP	63	10.03
7.	SimCity	Maxis	ST,SI	123	9.59
8.	Harpoon	Three-Sixty	WG	75	9.48
9.	Ultima VI	Origin	RP	73	9.43
10.	M-1 Tank Platoon	MicroProse	SI,WG	73	9.41

No.	Name	Source	Category	Avg. # Resp.	Rating
11.	Bane of the Cosmic Forge	Sir-Tech	RP	44	9.28
	Lemmings	Psygnosis	AC	25	9.28
13.	King's Quest V	Sierra	AD	51	9.25
	MechWarrior	Activision	ST	53	9.25
15.	Silent Service II	MicroProse	SI	57	9.22
16.	Command HQ	MicroPlay	WG,ST	53	9.21
17.	Second Front	SSI	WG	38	9.17
18.	Wings	Cinemaware	AC	33	9.16
19.	Elvira	Accolade	RP	30	9.13
	Red Storm Rising	MicroProse	SI	74	9.13
21.	Quest for Glory II	Sierra	AD,RP	28	9.10
22.	Populous	Electronic Arts	AC,ST	115	9.08
23.	Battlehawks 1942	LucasFilm	AC,SI	86	9.05
24.	Lords of Rising Sun	Cinemaware	AC,ST	50	9.02
25.	Wasteland	Electronic Arts	RP	119	9.01
	Ultima V	Origin	RP	91	9.01
27.	Quest for Glory	Sierra	RP	57	9.00
	Rise of the Dragon	Dynamix/Sierra	AD	37	9.00
29.	Space Quest III	Sierra	AD	34	8.97
	Sword of Aragon	SSI	WG,ST	45	8.97
31.	Romance of the 3 Kingdoms	Koei	ST,RP	31	8.96
32.	Secret of Monkey Island	Lucasfilm	AD	29	8.95
33.	Overrun	SSI	WG	24	8.93
34.	Falcon	Spectrum Holobyte	SI	62	8.90
35.	Dragon Wars	Interplay	RP	30	8.87
	NFL Challenge	XOR Corporation	ST	86	8.87
	Starflight II	Electronic Arts	RP	63	8.87
	Indianapolis 500	EA	SI	32	8.87
39.	Power Monger	Electronic Arts	ST,WG	52	8.83
40.	Might & Magic II	NewWorld	RP	54	8.81
41.	The Magic Candle	Mindcraft	RP	43	8.80
	LHX Attack Chopper	EA	AC	25	8.80
43.	Project Stealth Ftr	MicroProse	SI	29	8.79
44.	Bard's Tale III	EA	RP	54	8.77
	Leisure Suit III	Sierra	AD	47	8.77
46.	Airborne Ranger	MicroProse	AC	74	8.76
47.	Bandit Kings	Koei	ST,RP	28	8.75
48.	Jack Nick Unlimited	Accolade	ST	26	8.73
	Battles of Napoleon	SSI	WG	30	8.73
50.	Battlechess	Interplay	ST	62	8.72
51.	Action Stations	Conflict Analytics	WG	22	8.71
	Breach 2	Omnitrend	ST,RP	29	8.71
53.	Secret of the Silver Blades	SSI	RP	47	8.70
	Nuclear War	New World	ST	41	8.70
	Neuromancer	Interplay	AD	33	8.70

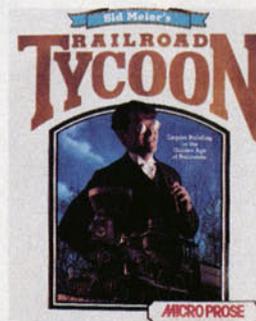
# Top 100 Games

## THE HALL OF FAME

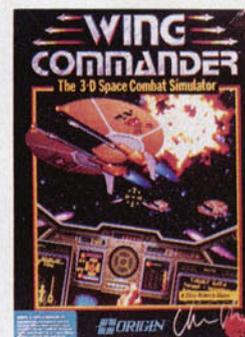
*The Games in CGW's Hall of Fame Have Been Highly Rated by our Readers over Time. They are Worthy of Play by All.*

<b>Bard's Tale I</b>	<b>Mech Brigade</b>
<b>Chessmaster</b>	<b>Might &amp; Magic</b>
<b>Dungeon Master</b>	<b>M.U.L.E.</b>
<b>Earl Weaver Baseball</b>	<b>Pirates</b>
<b>Empire</b>	<b>Starflight</b>
<b>F19 Stealth Fighter</b>	<b>Ultima III</b>
<b>Gettysburg</b>	<b>Ultima IV</b>
<b>Gunship</b>	<b>War in Russia</b>
<b>Kampfgruppe</b>	<b>Wizardry</b>

### Top Strategy



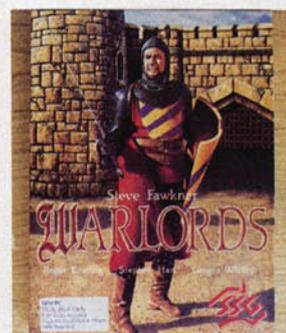
### Top Action



### Top Adventure



### Top Wargame



No.	Name	Source	Category	Avg. # Resp.	Rating
56.	F-15 Strike Eagle II	MicroProse	SI	58	8.69
57.	Typhoon of Steel	SSI	WG	43	8.67
	Curse of the Azure Bonds	SSI	RP	70	8.67
	Sword of the Samurai	MicroProse	ST,RP	40	8.67
60.	Ishido	Accolade	ST	28	8.65
	Chessmaster 2100	Software Toolworks	ST	44	8.65
	Indiana Jones/Graphic Adventure	Lucasfilm	AD	29	8.65
	Ballistyx	Psygnosis	AC	20	8.65
	Zany Golf	Electronic Arts	AC	31	8.67
65.	Wayne Gretzky Hockey	Bethesda	AC,ST	36	8.62
66.	Pool of Radiance	SSI	RP	116	8.61
67.	Champions of Krynn	SSI	RP	65	8.60
	Shanghai II	Activision	ST	20	8.60
69.	King's Quest IV	Sierra	AD	58	8.59
70.	Buck Rogers	SSI	RP	39	8.57
71.	It Came From Desert	Cinemaware	AD	36	8.54
	Genghis Khan	Koei	ST,RP	34	8.54
73.	Future Wars	Interplay	AD	24	8.53
74.	Panzer Strike	SSI	WG	68	8.51
	Carrier Command	MicroPlay	AC,WG	49	8.51
	DeathTrack	Activision	AC	29	8.51
77.	Savage Empire	Origin	RP	36	8.50
78.	Manhunter 2	Sierra	AD	31	8.42
79.	Nobunaga's Ambition II	Koei	ST,RP	20	8.40
80.	TV Sports Football	Cinemaware	AC,ST	50	8.39
81.	Wings of Fury	Broderbund	AC	52	8.38
82.	Strike Fleet	Electronic Arts	WG	79	8.37
83.	Fire Brigade	Panther	WG	30	8.34
84.	BattleTech II: Revenge	Infocom	WG,RP	42	8.33
85.	Rocket Ranger	Cinemaware	AC,AD	75	8.32
86.	Nobunaga's Ambition	Koei	ST,RP	20	8.30
87.	Police Quest II	Sierra	AD	39	8.29
	TV Sports Basketball	Cinemaware	AC,ST	33	8.29
	Modem Wars	EA	ST	24	8.29
90.	Drakkhen	Data East	RP	32	8.27
	688 Attack Sub	EA	SI,ST	59	8.27
92.	Flight of Intruder	Spectrum Holobyte	SI	25	8.26
	Lord of the Rings	Interplay	RP	31	8.26
94.	Manhunter	Sierra	AD	72	8.25
95.	Centurion	EA	ST	49	8.24
96.	Police Quest	Sierra	AD	98	8.23
97.	Starglider II	Rainbird	AC	65	8.22
98.	Jack Nick 18 Holes	Accolade	AC,ST	32	8.21
	Three Stooges	Cnmwre	AC	68	8.21
100.	Search for the King	Accolade	AD	20	8.20

# HOVERFORCE™



## TOP GUN MEETS BLADE RUNNER



### STORY

The year: 2050. Biotechnology has irrevocably changed our lives, and the world now faces a new breed of criminal called **Alterants**. These mutant slimelords have gained control of all street life via distribution and sale of a contraband biotech serum known as "**Aftershock**."

To stop them, public officials have created an elite battalion of genetically-enhanced public enforcers: the **Red Wasp Unit**.

You are the best of the best. Strapped into your hard-firing, hyper-fast **HoverKill 1000** urban assault skimmer, you are the ultimate bio-warrior.

Your mission is clear: Interdict supply runs. Terminate Alterants.

To order, visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.

#### "How About a **FREE Demo?**"

Fill out this coupon, and mail it to Accolade, c/o Laura Parker, 550 S. Winchester Blvd. #200, San Jose, CA 95128. We'll send you a demo of the fastest game you will ever play.

NAME	AGE
ADDRESS	
CITY	STATE
ZIP	PHONE NUMBER
CHECK ONE: AMIGA <input type="checkbox"/> IBM PC <input type="checkbox"/>	
HF CGW 5/91	

**ACCOLADE™**  
The best in entertainment software.™

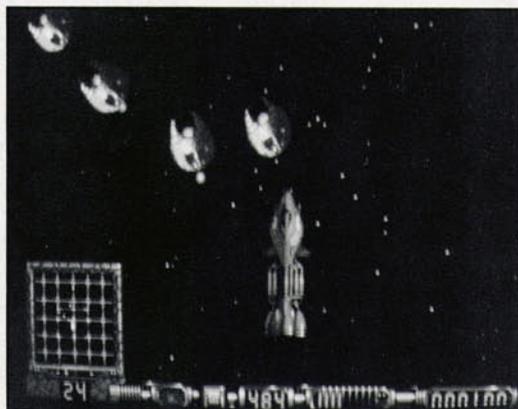
Circle Reader Service #52

© 1991 Accolade, Inc. All rights reserved. All product and corporate names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners.

# Plunder and Planet-Hopping

## An Awesome Survival Guide

by Derek Godat (with a thousand thanks to Cormac Batstone)



**W**ith its latest milestone arcade game, rightfully named *Awesome, Psygnosis* once again explores the hostile and fantastic fringes of outer space. Unlike many previous galactic shoot-'em-ups, *Awesome* requires quite a bit of forethought and strategic planning on the part of the player. Lightning-quick reflexes are, of course, mandatory, but the gamer must now exert himself cerebrally as well.

To aid the ardent *Awesome* player, this writer has plunged headfirst into the nether reaches of the cosmos and managed to find, within the guise of an ordinary ship's log, some noteworthy techniques for gameplay. It is hoped that with this reconnaissance information in hand, and with many, many hours of gut-wrenching play under one's belt, *Awesome* may be triumphantly concluded.

### Out of Existence Sale

In the bleak world of the future, just as today, economics determines the fate of billions. The troubles began when two neighboring galaxies, namely those listed on the star charts as Octaria and Homikahn, began to squabble over intergalactic trade policies. Solutions to these disputes were quietly decided upon in the secrecy of galactic political strongholds. Octaria, being the more sophisticated

and financially stable of the two galaxies, determined to use their superior trading strategies to mercilessly pillage the wealth of Homikahn. This being so, the militaristic empire, Homikahn, began to counteract the Octarian advantage by preparing to convert Octaria into so much orbiting debris. Naturally, an encoded transmission reveals this diabolical plan to the player character and the adventure begins.

Now, the reaction of a *typical* spacecraft in an *ordinary* computer game storyline would, naturally, be to proceed with haste to the Homikahn galaxy and exterminate all the nasty, slithering, gibbering alien scum found therein in order to rescue Octaria from certain death. Here is where *Awesome* differs. The player's objective, as commander of the mercenary craft *Elapidae*, is to unceremoniously turn tail and escape the galaxy, leaving every last man, woman, child and space-mold to his or her respective death.

While the plot tosses the too-familiar burdens of nobility, humanitarianism and honor out the window, there's plenty of challenge for the video blackguard. Just surviving the trek through hundreds of light years of backwater star systems proves an awesome, if not lethal, gauntlet.

### Excerpts From the Log of the *Elapidae*

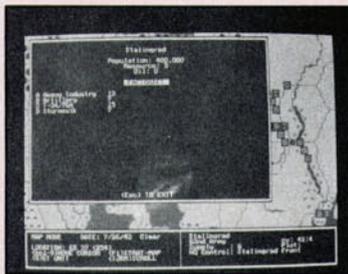
It appears that the population of this system remains ignorant of our grim secret. Apparently, our ship is the only one in the system to know of the death sentence declared by the Homikahn. If all goes well, our "brother" Octarians shall remain in this unenlightened state until the Homikahn military machine removes the planetary surface from beneath their feet and keep our escape efforts unimpeded by the bedlam of a mass exodus.

I am greatly impressed with my crew's restraint in the matter. As I dictate this log entry, it has taken a mere seventeen bodies to seal the lips of any potential babblers. A surprisingly low number, considering the crew's usual untrustworthiness and rebellious nature. Nevertheless, I have replaced these seventeen worthless corpses with mercenary scum and plotted a course for Tundrars, the nearest heavenly body on the charts and, coincidentally, the planet to which my ship has been contracted to deliver military equipment.

We have learned some hard lessons since thrusting away from Aquoss. Only days from that planet, the *Elapidae* happened upon a cluster of seemingly lifeless objects which the ship's computers obscurely identified as "organic pods." To my surprise,

# Another Look SECOND FRONT

9.17 R.I.D. RATING



**S**econd Front from SSI is big... really big. An ambitious, strategic-level WWII wargame covering the entire Russian front, this is no game for the casual strategist. Although the name is clumsy (most Westerners think of the "Second Front" as the allied landings in western Europe), this hexagon-based wargame with a weekly turn scale is a grognard's delight.

The unit of maneuver is the corps. Each corps can be seen on a screen showing its component divisions and battalions, and their current states of readiness and experience. Units often need to rest while the supply lines catch up to advancing formations. Hence, assigning generals and air groups becomes a vital concern.

Economics play an important element in *Second Front*. Players can order their economies to concentrate on the production of key tank and plane designs in order to make their war effort more efficient and, hopefully, more effective. Off-board elements such as the campaigns in North Africa and Western Europe are handled abstractly, with the German player needing to maintain garrisons which can be drawn from should emergency reinforcements be needed.

The documentation was a bit vague and some key information was missing (and even incorrect) on the Read.Me file. Fortunately, an article in CGW #73 ("Second Look") added much to the documentation to the game. For one or two players (either at the same computer or passing saved game files back and forth), *Second Front* has set a high standard for the translation of the board wargaming genre into computer games. For the IBM and Amiga.

**Computer Gaming World Index:** *Second Front* was featured in issues 72 and 73 and had short mentions in issues number 65 and 68. **caw**

these pods were filled with a rather vicious variety of alien insects. Luckily, one of my mercenary co-pilots had the common sense to thrust backward, out of the beasties' range, before they could launch upon the *Elapidae*. Maintaining backward thrust, the *Elapidae* was able to pick off the xenomorphs quite easily. I should make note of this tactic. It may come in handy somewhere between here and the edge of the galaxy.

Our journey forced us across a spiraling asteroid field. It was fortunate that I, in my infinite sagacity, had a sonic mining laser installed while the *Elapidae* was docked at Aqouss. That the laser was on sale, priced ridiculously low, was mere coincidence.

After swiftly conducting our business on Tundrars, we launched for Follas. It had seemed ages since we had actually experienced a peaceful planet and Follas seemed to promise plenty. Alas, the urgency of our need to depart was to keep us from experiencing all the wonders of this planet composed of the twisted limbs of a thousand alien trees. Twice during the trek from Tundrars, we were confronted by hostile spacecraft. The first attack was instigated at our own initiative, since it involved an irresistible amount of floating fuel canisters guarded by a negligible number of police escort ships. We found it advantageous to lure the escort away with a quick exchange of laser fire. Then, when the fools had strayed far enough from the convoy for us to risk a safe shot, they stood absolutely no chance against our superior weaponry. My navigators were able to backtrack through the twisted fragments of our kills and overtake the unguarded canisters before they could recede off of the scanners.

Our next battle came in the form of an ambush, completely unexpected considering the *Elapidae's* formidable reputation. A ring of blackened globes converged on the *Elapidae*, leaving no room to maneuver, much less defend ourselves from the sleek pirate fighters which closed in for the kill. Luckily, the *Elapidae* was able to break free of this deadly circle using mortar bolt cannons acquired from ballisticians of Tundrars. Were it not for these wondrous armaments, I fear that my mercenary days would have come to an end. With this advantage, the predators fast became the prey.

Fortunately, the warp-speed jaunt from Follas to Vulcum was nearly as peaceful as the reputation of Follas. Once we neared Vulcum, however, we experienced an intriguing encounter with a derelict space station. It seemed to be a rotating research station, a titanic structure of seemingly indestructible crimson orbs. There was a gap through which the *Elapidae* entered the interior of the station. Then, as our pilots labored



furiously to avoid the outer ring of orbs, our gunners destroyed the spokes of the station. Once the station had been properly decimated, I myself fired the last thousand rounds into the central orb. Upon its destruction, the station reluctantly released a bizarre piece of hardware which the *Elapidae* neatly plucked from the orbiting flotsam and jetsam. Once slaved to the on-board computer systems, who knows what this exotic technology will be capable of.

After the usual turbulent planetfall, the nose-shuttle of the *Elapidae* skimmed along the surface of Vulcum in search of a suitable trading port. Unfortunately, the flaming cyclones and geysers characteristic to this environment conspired to completely obstruct an aerial view of the terrain. It was decided that one unlucky mercenary should earn his day's diogem disks by scouting below for a suitable landing site — preferably one with inexpensive trading centers, extensive armories and exotic alien dancing establishments spiraling for kilometers in every direction. A simple task, considering that Vulcum is only the fourth largest planet in this solar system.

After hours of dicing, gunfights, boasting,

pleading, arm- and sometimes tentacle-wrestling, along with unrestrained mayhem, one poor soul was honored with this quest and dropped into the planetary sea of flames that awaited the nose-shuttle.

The mercenary came through and, in a matter of hours, the *Elapidae* was gleaming on the floor of subterranean catacombs, white-suited technicians swarming over her. Then, with his final breaths, the lump of charcoal that had been my crewman told of a great labyrinth of catwalks and the devastating smart-droids that patrolled them. In a cloud of ash, the merc coughed out that he would be in much better condition if the shuttle had hovered above the maze while someone noted the proper path through it. I thanked the talking corpse for this bit of strategy, then wheeled him out to the flesh-merchants.

Bacillus, a vile planetoid of quivering tentacles and taut flesh, was a welcome sight after the struggles on Vulcurn. Here, another space station found its way into the *Elapidae*'s flight path. Some expert piloting was required to avoid the deadly kiss of the station's spinning exterior and revolving arms. Defeated, the station sent us chasing after precious globules of fuel.

Apparently the *Elapidae* is fast becoming notorious in these hinterlands. The next assault was composed of nearly every sort of craft we've yet faced. The only unknown element was a flickering circular gateway that sent the *Elapidae* tumbling into an alternate universe. After a precious few instants in that sub-space, we were again hurled into the heat of battle, with a bounty of discs and energy capsules kept as souvenirs.

We next arrived at Grosbar, though simply landing the *Elapidae* in a single, working piece had become a considerable chore. Fortunately, we were able to fit pulse shower cannons to the *Elapidae* on this planet. Later, these cannons proved to be quite useful when the ship's computers blandly announced a 'missile alert'. This rather nasty weapon sent glowing darts of fire in every conceivable direction, whilst the *Elapidae*'s pilots worked madly to swing her in a wide

circle. It seemed there was no end to the stream of smart missiles which homed in upon the dauntless *Elapidae*. After minutes of manic evasion, a lucky gunner discovered the source of our problems: an odd breed of silver-hued saucer. The saucer's demise accomplished the same for our problems.

Another hop through the stars sent the *Elapidae* into the very heart of yet another space station. Merely keeping pace with the revolutions of the great wheel was a near-impossible task, yet that was not enough. Using the *Elapidae*'s growing arsenal, gunners blew a hole in one crosswise length of the station. By repeating this action, we were able to put the space wheel behind us and continue breathing.

After two mixed — though uniformly deadly — onslaughts, our troubles paid off in the form of a crystal-rich asteroid field. Dodging the tumbling rock monstrosities was a cheerful break from the usual assortment of tedious fire fights.

The mortar bolt cannons proved themselves worthy once more, when, without so much as a warning, a great flurry of asteroids and saucers converged on the *Elapidae*. The *Elapidae* had, in turn, become trapped inside a ring of blackened orbs. Once free of those pesky, lethal spheres, however, a hard-won victory was ours.

Alas, however, by the time we docked at Cryogene, two-thirds of the crew were dead and the others were engaging in a celebration of the most desperate sort. Tomorrow, we launch for Morb, the very last planet at the edge of the galaxy. Long-range scanners aboard the ship have detected a great farewell party massing between this world and Morb. To abate the hopelessness which pervades this, our final battle, I have added a radial disrupter to the weapons-stock of the *Elapidae*. Rumored to accomplish damage of the most apocalyptic proportions, the disrupter may give the ship an added advantage in our most desperate moment. If not, whatever mercenary dog collects and auctions off our remains can still take advantage of the money-back guarantee. **CSW**

HE FEELS NO PAIN.  
NO PITY.  
NO FEAR.  
AND HE ABSOLUTELY  
WILL NOT STOP...



## THE TERMINATOR™

The cult movie phenomenon batters its way into your home in the most relentless computer arcade/action game of all time! From the nightmare world of the future to the mean streets of Los Angeles, "The Terminator" takes you right to the edge... then pushes you over!

**BETHESDA SOFTWORKS™**

A DIVISION OF MEDIA TECHNOLOGY LIMITED

### WARNING:

"The Terminator" depicts scenes of graphic violence and is not recommended for small children.

### The Armories of Awesome: Availability and Prices

Weapon	Aquoss	Tundrars	Follas	Vulcurn	Grosbar	Bacillus	Cryogene
Peripheral Gun	250	400	—	150	—	150	50
Mining Laser	250	400	—	500	—	—	50
Merc Crewman	400	—	150	250	300	400	400
Spherical Bombs	500	150	—	100	725	—	—
Pulse Laser	940	—	150	—	200	—	—
Flame Thrower	—	150	100	—	—	—	—
Mortar Bolts	—	150	250	—	—	900	—
Wide Brm. Plas. C.	—	—	300	—	200	—	900
Radial Disrupter	—	—	—	600	—	300	—
Pulse Shower	—	—	—	—	350	500	400

# Games We'd Like to See: *Doc-U-Quest!*

by Chuck Moss

The greatest computer game of all time lies in your hands. Millions of hours to be pleurably wasted, a learning curve to scale, a host of machine intelligences to master — there's just one question: How do I turn it on?

Welcome to *Doc-U-Quest*, the game that drags you through the densest thickets of computer instructions. Thrill to the challenge of trying to install the bugger on your hard disk! Comb through pages of the most opaque prose! Feel the old blood pressure rise as you earn a Masters in Literary Deconstruction (and that's just from reading the table of contents!).

Newly released by Kafkaware, designed

by Sid Meagre, with assistance from Chris Crawfish and Joseph Heller, *Doc-U-Quest* simulates the herculean challenge all computer gamers must eventually confront: reading the blasted rulebook. Five levels of difficulty, combined with a devilish tutorial, bring the player into the existential labyrinth of state-of-the-art documentation.

Game mechanics are simple: up to four human players attempt to play a computer game by actually following the instructions! There are five scenarios: From *One*: Try to install this on your hard disk without blowing it up! through *Five*: 200 hours invested in Advanced Level play — but it's 3:47 AM and the program won't

save without an obscure keyword sequence found somewhere in the hieroglyphic circumlocutions located on that double-sided sheet of non-repro paper.

Perhaps the most challenging variant is Level Two: Document Check. "What is the fourth word on the seventh line on the nametag of the left-handed sailor in turret B of the *Bismarck* on page 42?" (**Hint**: it doesn't matter! The program contains the wrong keyword anyway!)

Or try variant Four: "Is the little scribbly face smiling or frowning?" Or "Try to fight the Battle of Normandy when none of your units will go where you tell them to. Find the mystery command that passes orders to your units by means of trial and error." (The designers just consider it "fog of war," nya-ha-ha!)

Loaded with fun and techno-thrills, *Doc-U-Quest* is available for the Macintosh IIcx, Amiga 3000 with CD-ROM, IBM 486 compatible systems (math co-processor required) and Nintendo 8-bit. One set of docs covers all four. Requires 20 megabytes of memory, the patience of Job and wisdom of Solomon. **caw**

## SUPREMACY



### Crisis in the Far East

In the dimly lit Situation Room, Charles stands alone. Intelligence reports confirm the worst. The Chinese army has captured the Soviet port of Vladivostok. Moscow wants help now!

Charles glances at the map, his heart pounding. If he sends troops, will the Chinese pull back...or escalate to a nuclear strike?

Live on the edge like Charles. Play *Supremacy* — the world conquest board game fought in the nuclear age.

FREE COLOR CATALOG OF GAMES  
Call Toll Free 1-800-333-0589  
24 hours / 7 days

At better game stores worldwide.



## SAVE \$5.00 FLIGHT YOKE BLOWOUT

Winner 2000 Flight Yokes 54.95  
Winner 1000 Joysticks 26.95

These yokes and joysticks are top rated by Microcom Magazine and come with a 10-day satisfaction guarantee and 90-day warranty. Save \$5 on F-15 or Yeager Air Combat with purchase of yoke or joystick.

Adv D&D	31.95	Gunship 2000	41.95
Bard Tales III	31.95	Harpoon	38.95
B.A.T.	31.95	Jack Niclaus Golf	34.95
Battletech II	31.95	Links	37.95
Buck Rogers	31.95	Course Disks	15.95
Carmen S D	30.95	RR Tycoon	34.95
Carmen S D Dix	48.95	Red Baron (VGA)	37.95
Command HQ	37.95	Road & Cars #1	15.95
Countdown	37.95	Sec Mission I or II	18.95
Covert Action	37.95	Sec Weapons Luft	38.95
F-117 Stealth	41.95	Silent Service II	38.95
F-15 Str Eagle II	32.95	Sim Earth	43.95
F-29 Retaliator	31.95	Space Qst IV VGA	37.95
Falcon 3.0	38.95	Test Drive III	34.95
Flight Sim 4.0	38.95	Wing Commander	38.95
Galleon of Glory	29.95	Yeager AirCombat	38.95

Flight Stick CH Prod 46.95; w/purc of \$75 software 40.95  
Sound Blaster 146.95; w/purc of \$150 software 139.95  
Roland LAPC1 409.95; w/purc of \$225 software 399.95

If you don't see what you want, call us.  
VISA and MasterCard accepted.

ZERO'S & ONE'S PC WAREHOUSE  
7525 Rosecrans Ave., #203  
Paramount, CA 90723

(213)630-3551

All sales final. Exchanges for defects require RMA#. We don't guarantee compatibility. S&H UPS Continental US \$4, 2nd Day Air \$11. COD add \$4. Prices subject to change. CA res add 6.5% sales tax. All prices US \$'s.

## ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

Our character editors allow you to modify your characters. Basically everything that makes your characters unique can be changed. Most editors also allow you to give characters any item in the game. Our hint books provide complete solutions to the games as well as maps in most cases.

- CHARACTER EDITORS - \$19.95 each**  
Might and Magic (1 or 2), Drakkhen, Pool of Radiance, Bard's Tale (1 or 2), Wasteland, Dragon Wars, Space Rogue, Wizardry (Edits 1-3), Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, Ultima (3, 4, 5 or 6), Sentinel Worlds I, Knights of Legend, Secret of the Silver Blades, Hard Nova, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Space 1889, Champions of Krynn, Keys to Maramon, MagaTraveller 1, Keep the Thief, Escape from Hell, Fountain of Dreams, Dark Heart of Uukrul, Savage Empire, Tunnels and Trolls, Lord of the Rings, Countdown to Doomsday, Bane of Cosmic Forge, Eye of the Beholder, Death Knights of Krynn.
- HINT BOOKS - \$9.95 each**  
Might and Magic, Knights of Legend, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Champions of Krynn, Legacy of Ancients, Dark Heart of Uukrul and Wizardry (1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6).

Apple and Commodore versions also available. Please add \$3.00 for shipping and handling

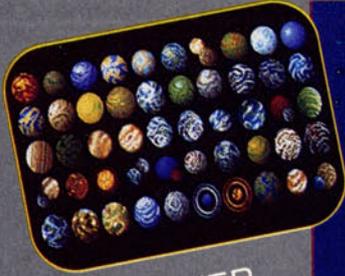
### GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

P.O. Box 1083  
Brighton, MI 48116  
(313) 229-2453



Circle Reader Service #40

# ADVENTURE INTO A LIVING UNIVERSE!



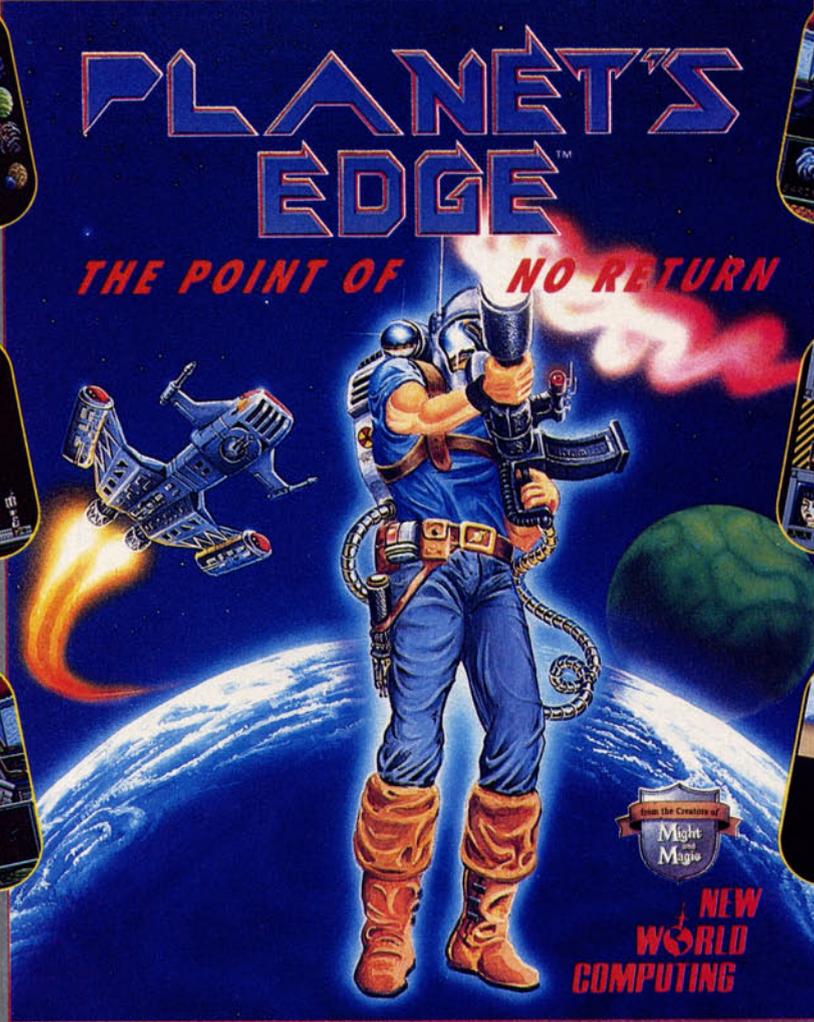
DISCOVER



DESIGN



CHALLENGE



INTERACT



SOLVE



ENJOY

**Help solve the mystery of the vanished planet Earth...**

You and your comrades will follow a path of clues across the adventure-filled cosmos on a quest to return the Earth to its own space-time continuum. Buckle up, lay in your course and hang on...you've just crossed over the *PLANET'S EDGE!*

**Learn more about Planet's Edge...**

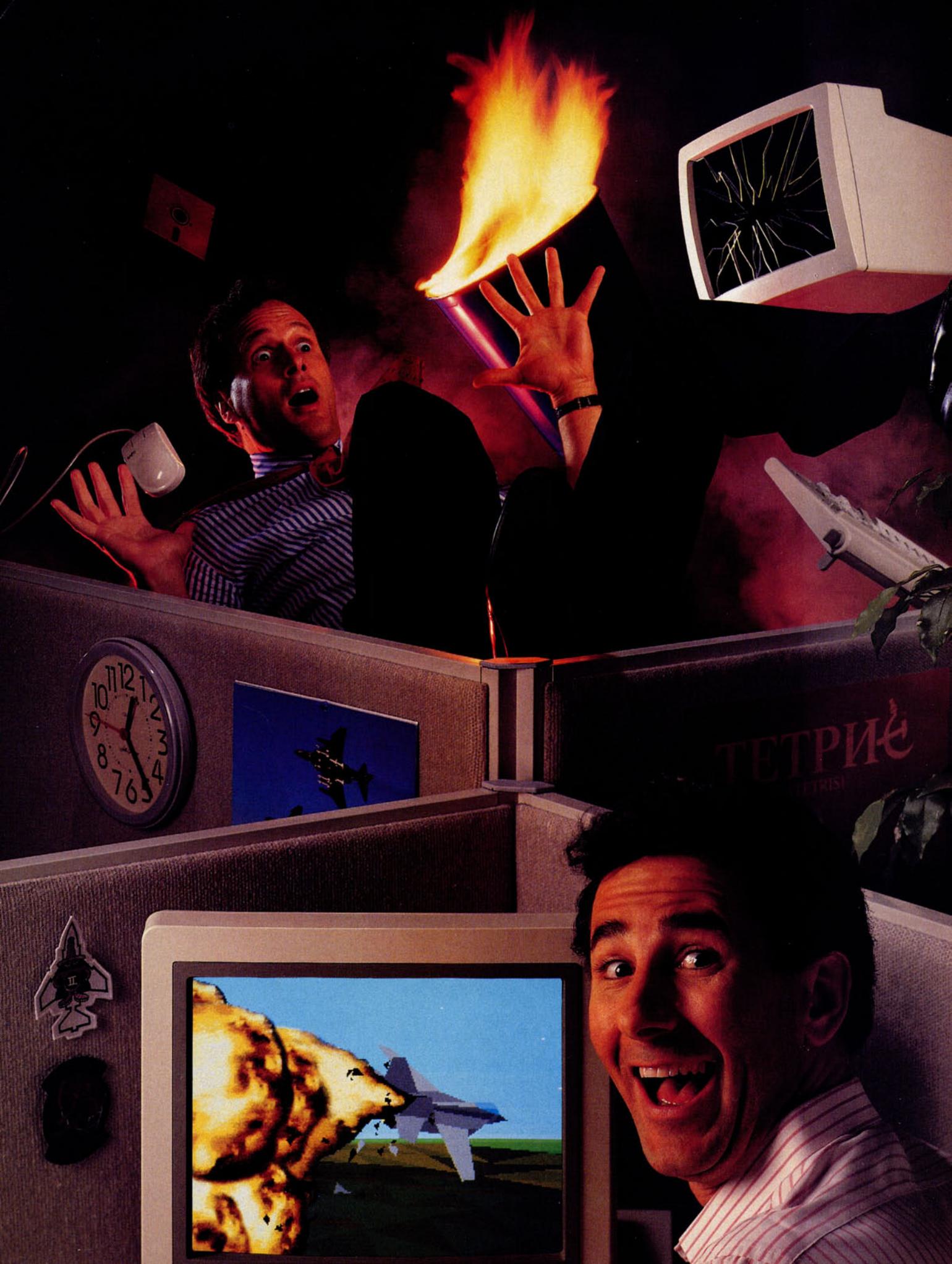
Available at your local retailer or direct from New World at 1-800-325-8898 (U.S. and Canada) or at 1-818-999-0607.

© copyright 1991 Planet's Edge is a trademark of New World Computing, Inc. New World Computing is a trademark of New World Computing, Inc. IBM screens shown, actual screens may vary.

- ★ SPACE COMBAT SIMULATION!
- ★ ROLEPLAYING ADVENTURE!
- ★ HOTTEST GRAPHICS & SOUND!

**NEW  
WORLD  
COMPUTING™**

P.O. Box 4302, Hollywood, CA. 90078  
Circle Reader Service #54



# Blast someone out of the sky... on your lunch hour.

Or blow 'em to smithereens.  
Or run 'em off the road.

Play these Spectrum HoloByte head-to-head games and you'll experience *real* competition. It's no longer man vs. machine. It's you against them. Anytime or anyplace.

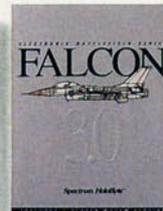
By using a network, a direct cable link or a modem, you can compete with people from across the office — or across the country. And you'll do battle in real time!

Imagine yourself in a supercharged 'Vette, racing down the streets of San Francisco against a real opponent! Or be a speed-burning Stunt Driver smashing your friends off the track. How about commanding an M-1 Tank and firing on someone... in New Jersey? Or climb into an F-16 cockpit and smoke your enemy in Falcon 3.0, the latest of the Falcon games — games so realistic they're used in actual flight training simulations.

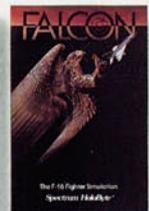
So if you're up for fast-paced, action-packed competition you have only one choice: Spectrum HoloByte head-to-head games.



Battle MiG-21s and MiG-29s in non-stop action.



The most authentic F-16 fighter simulator ever.



Face MiG-21s in a real Top Gun dogfight.



Fight deadly enemies in a 12-mission campaign.



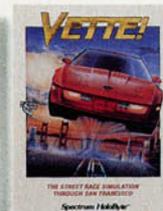
Fly A-6s and F-4s in dangerous Vietnam skies.



Modeled after the U.S. Army's own SIMNET.



Dust 'em with your 400+hp '66 Shelby Mustang.



A fast-paced 3-D race on San Francisco streets.



A new mind-boggler from the creator of Tetris.

## Looking for an opponent? Connect through GENie.

Find your challengers for modem-capable games like FALCON or STUNT DRIVER through GENie's on-line services. Also get tips, hints and information on the games from other gamers or direct from Spectrum HoloByte. Non-prime time connect rate: \$6 per hour. Call 1-800-638-9636 for information.

Available at your local software retailer or, for Visa/MasterCard orders only, call:

**1-800-695-GAME**

(1-800-695-4263/24hrs. a day/7 days a week)

For availability or customer support 415-522-1164.

**Spectrum HoloByte®**

A Division of Sphere, Inc  
2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501

Circle Reader Service #64

# Nothin' "Dopey" About Willy

## Dynamix Strives to Improve Computer Game Animation



Whether a person is fourteen or forty years old, chances are that he or she was privileged enough to see Walt Disney's classic *Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs* during one of its many theatrical releases. Some may even have seen one of the many *Disneyland* television specials that provided a retrospective on the production of the classic film. Not only was that groundbreaking film so important to Disney as an entertainment company that the present "Team Disney" building has sculptures of the dwarfs "holding up the roof," but "Dopey Drive" is one of the main thoroughfares at the film studio.

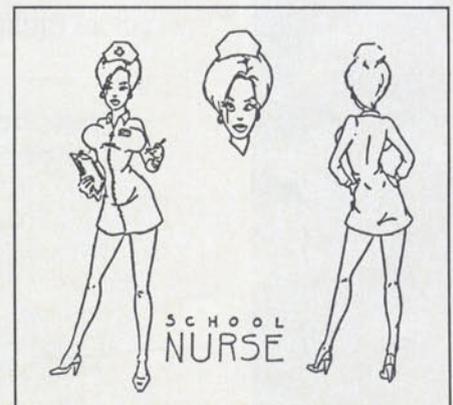
Why was this "cartoon" so successful? Disney believed that one of the major ingredients in its success was the attention to characterization in the personalities of the dwarfs. While some may object that the dwarfs were stereotypes rather than characters, almost everyone would have to admit that the Disney tradition of animation emphasizes character (some-

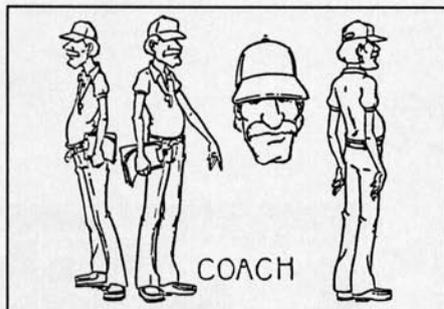
times by caricaturing the very faces and expressions of the voice talents they are

using), life-like action (particularly in the violent scenes from *Lady and the Tramp* and *The Fox and the Hound* which showed the special talent of the late, great Wolfgang Reithermann) and atmospheric backgrounds developed in a style to fit the story (e.g. the *New Yorker* feel to *Lady and the Tramp*, the water-color innocence of *The Jungle Book* and the dark, forbidding colors found in much of *Sleeping Beauty* and *The Rescuers*).



Now, **Dynamix** has assembled animation talents with experience as diverse as Walt Disney's *The Little Mermaid*<sup>TM</sup>, Hanna-Barbera's *Jonny Quest*<sup>TM</sup> and AKOM's *The Simpsons*<sup>TM</sup> to tell a heart-warming story of a rather ordinary boy who becomes involved in an extraordinary (and cute) story. *The Adventures of Willy Beamish* will advance the state of interactive fiction through its rich and detailed 3-D backgrounds, its smooth and carefully crafted animation and its attention to the building blocks of good storytelling (i.e. characterization). If the writing turns out half as good as the preliminary character studies featured on these pages and animation tests we've observed (See the "Do-It-Yourself Animation Test" to cut out and staple together on p. 74), this product should have tremendous inter-generational appeal.

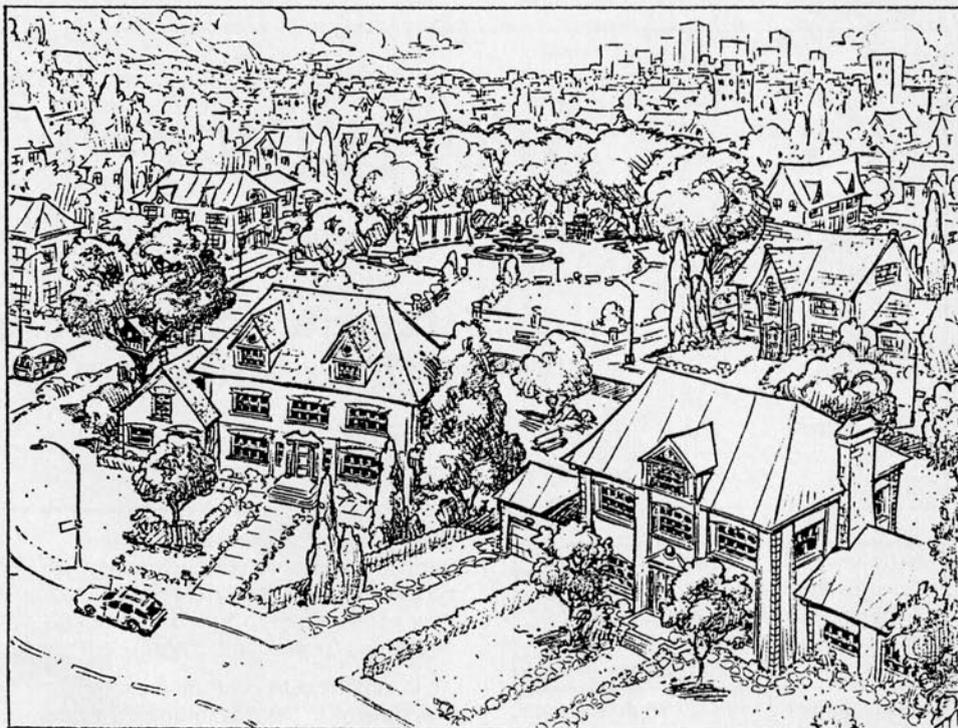




Willy Beamish is surrounded with a cast of characters varied enough to provide *Cheers* scripts for a year (a mother of exaggerated yuppie temperament, a neurotic dad who plays with Willy's toys, a "deceased" grandfather who makes occasional ghostly visitations, two stereotypical sisters and a potentially romantic complication with the little girl down the street).

In the story, his jumping frog has just eaten all the competition and someone is planning to blow up the city's entire sewer system. Sounds like a good time for Willy to "blow out of town," but knowing computer games, Willy's going to have to find the heroic impulses within and superhuman resources without before anyone says "That's All, Folks!" for *this* interactive cartoon.

Sierra will be officially unveiling *The Adventures of Willy Beamish* at the Summer Consumer Electronics Show in June, but we are reproducing a screenshot and some of the preliminary artwork

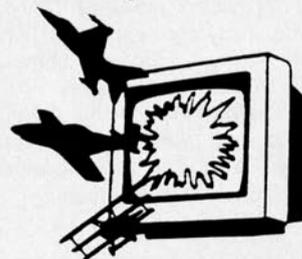


so CGW readers can see that the game will feature more than new computer graphics techniques and a new set of tools for making computer games. *The Adventures of Willy Beamish* may well be the benchmark in computer game animation that *Snow White* was for cinematic animation. It is too early to evaluate the product, but it is certainly not too early to commend the attention to detail, studio approach and advance-

ments in scanning and programming technology used therein. **CGW**



## PC Fighter Pilots



Subscribe to **Intercept**

A Bi-Monthly publication exclusively for Combat Flight Simulation Pilots.

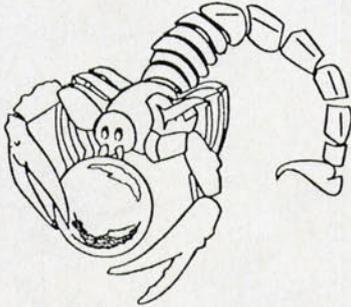
Detailed Software Reviews  
Tech Briefs on Aircraft, Weapons,  
and Tactics  
Memorable Missions  
Find Opponents for  
Head-To-Head Play  
Qualify for Tournaments

Yearly Subscription \$ 20 U.S.  
Canada - \$26 Overseas - \$32

Send Check or Money Order Payable to:  
**SIMCAP, Inc.**

Simulation Combat Air Patrol  
20 Lafayette Avenue  
Kingston, NY 12401-4408

# Scorpion's View



## Strategic Simulations' Death Knights of Krynn



Scorpi is an experienced and respected adventure game expert. CGW is pleased to be able to provide this forum for her distinctive and often controversial perspective.

Peering into a crystal ball in the dead of night has its drawbacks. For instance, one might see the face of a dead man peering back and *that* is not a sight calculated to bring you pleasant dreams! Nightmares (equine and otherwise) are the more likely result. Especially if you're scoping out the land of Krynn.

*Death Knights of Krynn* is the follow-up, naturally enough, to *Champions of Krynn*. It's pretty much standard "Gold Box" fare: you can bring your characters over from *Champions* or create new ones; the emphasis is mostly on fighting your way through the game; the plot is essentially "Get Foozle The Evil Wizard" and there is the obligatory final encounter with Foozle at the end.

In this case, Foozle happens to be Lord Soth, a man (?) with definite necrophiliac tendencies. Soth just loves undead, practically undead anything. There's nothing that he "digs" more than animating some hapless corpse and sending it out to wreak grave consequences on the world.

So, in case you hadn't guessed by now, you'll be coming across a lot of undead in this game, including a few types you've never seen before, such as undead beasts (extremely nasty), undead dragons, zombie mastodons, skeletal warriors, undead rocs and, of course, the Death Knights of the title, along with the more familiar specters, wights, ghosts, wraiths and other delights you've become accustomed to in previous endeavors.

For variety, there are also a few regular dragons, Sivaks, Kuo-Toa, fire lizards,

golems, nightmares, hellhounds and human enemies wandering around, with no other thought than to bring about your early demise. Krynn is no place to be looking for welcome mats.

It is important to read the monster descriptions in the Adventurer's Journal carefully, since some of these undead cannot be turned by a cleric of *any* level; there are some against which weapons may be of only limited use and some against which particular types of weapons may be more effective.

Your party is composed (unless Lord Soth manages to "decompose" it) of the usual six characters, created from among Humans, Elves, Dwarves, Half-Elves and Kender, with the usual professions of Fighter, Ranger, Knight, Mage, Cleric and Thief. There is little use for thieves in this game, except in one particular instance, which we'll come to in due time.

If you're bringing characters over from *Champions*, remember that the good stuff, such as the dragonlance, gauntlets of ogre power, belt of giant strength, mace of disruption, etc., won't come with them. However, don't despair. As you progress in *Death Knights*, all these goodies will turn up again, and this time, you won't have to give them back at the end.

Having created your party, or transferred characters over from *Champions*, you begin the game proper in Gargath Outpost, the local stronghold of the Solamnic Knights. Celebrations are in progress over your victories in the previous game (whether you played it or not).

These celebrations are rudely interrupted by the appearance of Sir Karl, riding a death dragon. This causes a bit of consternation to all, as Sir Karl died valiantly in *Champions*. Rather puts a

dampener on all the fun, seeing a former comrade as a quickened corpse working for the other side.

After casting a few taunts in your direction and leaving behind equipment taken from fallen Solamnic Knights, Sir Karl flies off into the unfriendly skies and the celebrations come to an end. Your party is now free to wander about the outpost and take on a few duties toward its defense. It seems Sir Karl was not alone; Gargath is under siege by the enemy.

Several encounters (including a meeting with the Dread Wolf, who will dog your steps for awhile) later, the siege is broken and you are now able to begin following the trail that leads to Lord Soth. This is pretty well laid out and, as long as you're careful, you won't have much trouble finding your way to him.

Outside of the main path are several other interesting places to visit, such as Cerberus, Quazle, Cekos, Throtl and Turef. Each of them has its own problems with the dark forces, which you can clear up if you feel so inclined. Typical for the "Gold Box" series, each town not only has its collection of wandering nasties, but there is also that one inevitable spot where the center of the trouble is sure to be camped out. Fortunately (or unfortunately, depending on your perspective), finding and killing the ringleaders nearly always clears the town.

These generalities do not apply to Cerberus, however. The cleanup is a bit more involved in this burgeoning necropolis. While the town is infested with undead, the real trouble spot is the graveyard. As most of the undead in this area are of the level-draining type, it is best left for a time when your party is not only of high level, but also has some good armor. You may also want to drop the difficulty level way down, just to get

through this area quickly. Watching all those hard-earned levels "pass away" at a touch isn't much fun.

A word about Quazle: this Gnome town I was never able to clear. I knew where the trouble spot was; my party just could never get through the door. Not with a 13th level mage casting Knock, nor a 13th level fighter equipped with a belt of Cloud Giant strength bashing at the door. The program seemed to ignore what we were doing, as even after choosing the "cast Knock" option, I found the spell to still be in the character's memory. Very frustrating. Fortunately, cleaning out Quazle is not necessary to finishing the game. If this happens to you, ignore it and go on to other things.

When you reach the big fight with Lord Soth and friends (several Death Knights and a crew of iron golems), you must be suitably prepared or your party will "depart" in a very short time. All the Death Knights, plus Lord Soth, are capable of casting fireball spells of high potency. They are also highly resistant to spells themselves.

Do not use fire shields in this instance.

Maybe the fiends are simply conjuring the fire straight from hell, but, simply put, fire shields just don't work against their fireballs. I found that out the hard way. White mages should use Globe or Minor Globe of Invulnerability. Clerics in the party should cast Fire Resistance on everyone else. Globes protect absolutely against fire and the Fire Resistance spell will reduce damage to survivable levels.

Cleric protection spells such as Bless, Prayer and Protection From Evil are also handy. A few lightning bolts to slow down the golems doesn't hurt. Further, by all means, try your own spells against the Death Knights. Sometimes, their magic resistance fails and one will get through. Expect a tough fight.

Usually, this is where a "Gold Box" game would more or less end. However, there is more here than meets the eye. A couple of special areas, previously hidden, now open up to you. These have nothing to do with the game proper, but serve as additions to the game which give you something to do once the big fight is over.

Trek up, way up, to the extreme

northwest corner of the map, and take on Dave's Challenge. In some ways, this is harder than the big one with Soth. Be prepared for a lot of severe fighting. This is the one place where having a thief to detrap is useful. If you don't have one, choose the person in the party with the most hit points, let him suffer the damage and heal him up later.

Don't overlook the Banshee pit, either. That's where all the good stuff is located. How much you get depends on how long a selected character can last in that hell hole. Some might be able to last a long time. A protection from evil spell might be useful here.

On your way back from this lovely place, you'll probably hear about another delectable spot and a mad Dwarf. This one is practically a vacation after the Challenge.

Also, during the game, make sure you wander all over the countryside. There are several little encounters, tucked away here and there, that are not noted on the map. By doing some thorough exploration, however, you should be able to "dig them up."

## AT-TEN-TION!

Be the ultimate  
**M1 TANK  
PLATOON  
WARRIOR**  
with the

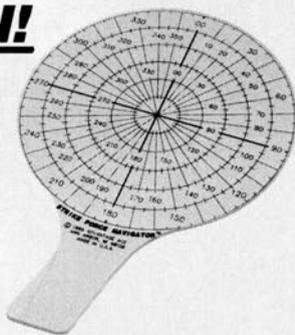
# **STRIKE FORCE** **NAVIGATOR™**

A combination target ranger and reconnaissance spotter for Microprose's M1 TANK PLATOON. Used with the game Mapboard to:

- Read enemy tank positions on recon.
- Determine kill zones.
- Each concentric circle 600 m.
- Outermost edge 3800 m.
- Find the max range of any gun pos.
- Take on Elite troops.

The Strike Force Navigator comes with a complete set of instructions. As a **bonus**, you also receive the M1 Tank Platoon Strategy Guide. Contains tips, strategies and tactics to the most realistic simulation of modern tank combat. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

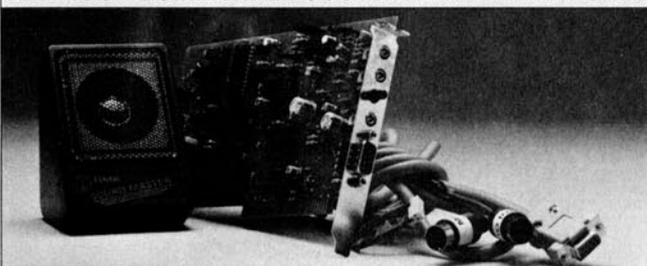
As George Patton would say: "Start kicking some serious booty." Send \$8.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling to:



**Advantage Ace™**

3542 Pheasant Run Ct #8  
Ann Arbor, MI 48108

## **SOUND MASTER® II** THE MOST COMPATIBLE SOUND CARD IN THE WORLD



- A high quality alternative to "Sound Blaster". Better sound, less noise, more features.
- 100% AdLib™ Compatible.
- Covox Voice Master® (voice commands), Speech Thing®, and MIDI Maestro™ compatible.
- All digitized speech and sound formats supported, including synthesized speech, PCM, ADPCM, & CVSD.
- "Direct-to-disk" DMA digitizer, variable sample rates to 25K/sec for recording, 44K/sec for playback.
- Full duplex MIDI interface. Cables and software included.
- FM Music, MIDI, and Digitizer can function together.
- Audio amplifier with volume control. Low noise, low power electronics. Speaker included.
- Proudly Made in the U.S.A.

### Your Best Choice For Multi-Media Sound.

ONLY \$229.95 (plus \$5 Shipping & Handling)

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 M-F 8 AM to 5 PM PST.

VISA/MC/AMEX phone or FAX orders accepted. NO CODs. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee if not completely satisfied. One year warranty on hardware.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG

**COVOX INC.** 675 Conger Street • Eugene, OR 97402  
Phone (503) 342-1271 • FAX 503-342-1283

*Death Knights* advances the basic mechanics of the "Gold Box" games by improving the handling of spells. Generally, you tend to use the same spells most of the time, and it gets annoying having to rummage through the spell lists to pick them over and over again for re-memorization. In *Death Knights*, the program remembers what spells you had and will re-memorize all of them for you, without forcing you to go through the spell lists. This makes life much easier. Of course, you can certainly change the spells at any time.

Speaking of magic, for those who are not familiar with the world of Krynn, this is an *AD&D* variant. While the game follows most of the rules of *AD&D* first edition, the magic system is somewhat different.

Mages are divided out into Red (neutral), White (good) and Black (evil) robes. Not all mages have access to the same spells. Some, such as magic missile and fireball, are common to all spellcasters. However, only White mages can learn the Globe of Invulnerability spells, while only Red ones can learn

Knock and Dimension Door. So it's best to have at least one Red and one White mage in your party.

You also need to keep an eye on the rising and setting of the three moons (red, black and white, naturally), as these affect the saving throws, spell levels and bonus spells for the different mages. It is particularly useful to watch for when the moons were full, so all of your mages can memorize those extra spells (which can be of any level).

Documentation is the usual good job, although — yet again! — the word lookups are done in the paragraphs of the "Adventurer's Journal." This is extremely annoying, as it is almost impossible not to read the entire paragraph once you start looking through for the words. By this time, we had really hoped for a better approach.

In general, there is a humdrum feel to the game. We've been this way before and play tends to have a mechanical quality. There are no puzzles to speak of, little scope for true role-playing and even the side quests begin to look depressingly similar after awhile.

So, perhaps it's just as well that SSI is now experimenting in new directions with their *Legends* (*Eye Of The Beholder*) line and the rumored *Citadel of the Black Sun* product. Something is certainly needed to freshen up the *AD&D* series which, like most entertainment product lines which depend on sequels, has fallen into a predictable rut. *Death Knights* isn't a bad game; it's merely so much like all the others that anyone who has played them could almost play this one in his or her sleep.

That's it for this peek into the crystal ball. Remember, if you need help with an adventure or CRPG game, you can reach me in the following ways:

**On Delphi:** Visit the GameSIG (under the Groups and Clubs menu). **On GEnie:** Stop by the Games RoundTable (type: Scorpia to reach the Games RT). **By US Mail:** (you must enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you live in the United States) Scorpia, PO Box 338, Gracie Station, NY 10028.

Until next time, happy adventuring! **csw**

Copyright 1991 by Scorpia, all rights reserved.

## THE NEXT EMPIRE

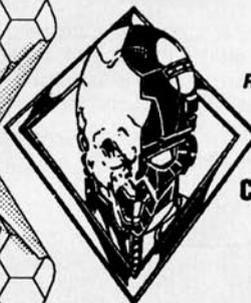
...the *only* game that sends you fabulously detailed maps like this one, showing your fleet's sensor views *every turn* ...along with clear, complete stats on each starship you design, build, and maneuver *individually* using up to 21 different onboard systems ...plus status reports on starbases, probes and asteroids you control!

*The Next Empire* is a completely computer-moderated game, over 6 years in the making. Each universe is a *unique, complex* gaming environment populated with 21 alien players itching to blow the hulls off anyone who gets in their way!

- \$20.00 for set-up, manual, universe map and first two turns
- \$7.50 per turn; *no hidden fees or double turns*
- \$5.00 for manual only (credited against set-up fee if you play)
- *fast game* (two weeks per turn) or *slow game* (three weeks per turn)
- clear, concise rules; our complexity comes from *your gaming freedom*
- MasterCard or VISA also accepted

**PLAY BY MAIL  
PRINTOUTS  
LIKE THIS  
EVERY  
TURN!**

**CYBORG**  
games<sub>SM</sub>



Recently voted #1 PBM game in a nationwide player magazine survey!

**Cyborg Games, Inc.**

Department E2  
P.O. Box 71019  
Milwaukee, WI 53211  
(414) 332-1966



# THEIR FINEST MISSIONS.™ UP CLOSE AND PERSONAL

## WAIT NO MORE!

If you couldn't get enough of *Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain*,™ you're ready for *Their Finest Missions: Volume One*.

*Their Finest Missions* gives you more of the heart-stopping, adrenalin pumping action you've come to expect from playing *Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain*. Our mission disk makes full use of the near-photographic realism, smoke, terrain, and flying debris that's kept simulation buffs and action gamers alike on the edge of their seats.

## ADVANCED MISSIONS NOW AVAILABLE

Since the release of *Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain*, players have enjoyed using the game's Mission Builder to create custom missions and share them with friends. Now we're bringing you a unique selection of our favorite missions in an advanced mission disk.

*Their Finest Missions: Volume One* includes twenty original, care-

fully crafted missions designed to challenge even the most skilled computer pilots.

Like *Their Finest Hour*, you'll have a chance to test your

skill and cunning for either the RAF or the Luftwaffe. And for some real derring-do, we've included game designer Larry Holland's own favorite mission, SUICIDE.

### ✈ SUICIDE

Suicide places you in immediate peril as your Bf110, ordered to bomb and strafe the Dover CHL radar station, is surrounded by six top ace Spitfire MK2s. Other missions include:

### ✈ SWEEP1

Sweep1 finds you in the cockpit of a Bf109, facing three flight groups of Spitfire Mk2s. You're far from your base and with only a novice wingman to aid you. Good luck!

### ✈ JIM2

Jim2 pits your Bf109 against as many as 37 RAF fighters. Holy smoke!

### ✈ TOUGH2

Touch2 has you at the controls of a lone Ju-87 Stuka bomber. Your mission is to defeat two flights of the faster Hurricane Mk1 and complete a dive bombing run. Expect some pretty hot action.

### ✈ LORDHAHA

Lordhaha has you and a novice rear gunner in a lone Bf110 where you must avoid four flights of Hurricanes and Spitfires to complete

a bombing and strafing mission. You'll need all your wits about you for this one.



## GET YOUR COPY NOW

*Their Finest Missions: Volume One* for the IBM PC is available only from Lucasfilm Games. To get your copy, order direct by calling 1-800-STAR-WARS. In Canada, call 1-800-828-7927. Just \$19.95 plus shipping and handling.

## THEIR FINEST MISSIONS: VOLUME ONE

To get your copy of *Their Finest Missions*, send check or money order for \$23.95 (\$19.95 plus \$4.00 for shipping and handling) payable to Lucasfilm Games, The Company Store P.O. Box 10307, San Rafael, CA 94912. Or, call 1-800-STAR-WARS.

In Canada, call 1-800-828-7927. Be sure to specify which IBM format your copy of *Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain* is (IBM 5.25" or IBM 3.5") so we can be sure to send you the correct disk. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

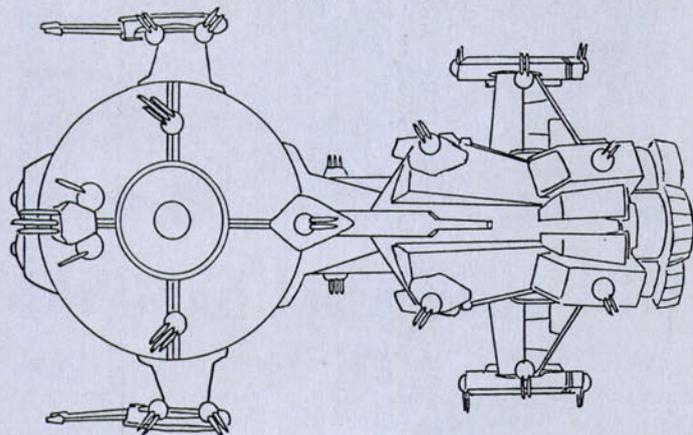


**LucasArts™**  
Lucasfilm™ Games

## Kilrathi Dreadnought: The Sivar

Named after the Kilrathi warrior god, this unusual warship was commanded by Admiral Thrakra, son of the Kilrathi Emperor. This was the flagship of the strike fleet that attacked the Goddard Colony in *Secret Missions 1*.

**Length:** 550 meters  
**Mass:** 25,000 tonnes  
**Maximum Velocity:** 200 kps  
**Cruise Velocity:** 150 kps  
**Maximum Yaw:** 1 dps  
**Maximum Pitch:** 1 dps  
**Maximum Roll:** 1 dps  
**Ship's Weapons:** Turreted Lasers (6), Image Recognition Missiles (quantity unknown).  
**Ship's Armor:** Fore Shield: 27 cm equivalent; Aft Shield: 17 cm equivalent; Front: 28 cm; Right: 26 cm; Left: 26 cm; Rear: 14 cm.



All good things must come to an end, but putting that end off as long as possible is certainly the way to go. To that end, players of **Origin's** highly popular *Wing Commander* (rated #1 on our Top 100 Games Chart) will want to investigate the two "Secret Mission" disks currently available. Prolonging one's tour of duty on the intrepid *Tiger's Claw* in the *Wing Commander* universe, players can generate new characters to face the challenges these missions pose or take their heroes out of the original game's Vega system and have them face these daring challenges.

## Don't Dream It, Be It

Here lies one of the greatest virtues of *Wing Commander*: the music and graphics aside (and they are both cutting-edge), this would be just another space arcade shoot-'em-up were it not for the engrossing cinematic storyline and strong protagonists with whom to empathize. Whether through brilliant foresight or dumb luck (inside sources suggest the latter), **Origin** has hit the lummy with the impassioned characterizations in *Wing Commander*. The likes of "by the book" Angel, "cold as freon" Iceman, "one with karma" Spirit, "wild man" Hunter and the rest of crew add a personal role-playing element to the game that can best be explained by the phenomenon of players so strongly identifying with their characters that they almost "become" the role they play.

Therefore, not only does a player get more heart-pounding, joystick-breaking arcade brushes with simulated slaughter in space in *Secret Missions*, but one also finds out about the continuing ordeals of the *Tiger's Claw*, its vaunted and much beloved crew and the ever shifting fate of the Terran-Kilrathi war. Whatever it is that keeps people tuning into soap operas and walking into video arcades, these two supplements deliver plenty of both.

# There's a Saga

## Secrets of the Wing

by Alan Emrich

### As the World Burns

From any point during operations in the Vega system, the player's character may be called upon to participate in *The Secret Missions*. Essentially, no news is bad news when communications ceased from the Goddard colony. The root of this little snafu with the 250,000 Terran colonists there is that the Kilrathi have developed a "Death Star"-like planet-busting weapon and were "just testing it out" at Goddard. Stealthily following the Kilrathi strike force back into their own space, the *Tiger's Claw* must sneak up on the enemy fleet, cut through it and destroy the new Kilrathi "ultimate weapon." This, the crew bemoans (and the player soon discovers), is just short of a suicide mission.

TITLE:	The Secret Missions and The Secret Missions 2: Crusade
SYSTEM:	IBM
PRICE:	\$29.95 each
COPY PROTECT:	Document check
DESIGNERS:	Aaron Allston, Steve Cantrell, Ellen Guon and John Watson
PUBLISHER:	Origin Austin, TX

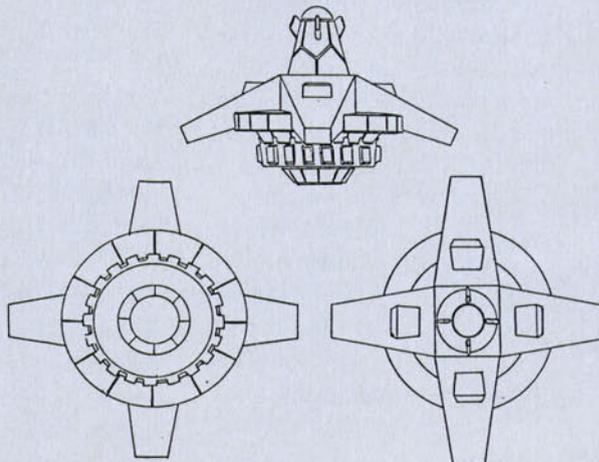
### Little New Under the Suns

Unfortunately, the basic *Wing Commander* game system was not modified by the addition of this supplement. While still delightful, all a player really gets is MOTS (More Of The Same). Still, the missions are considerably harder (read: the odds, in terms of

## Kilrathi Star Post

Designed to be used as a refueling station, fighter base or a field command post, this starbase design is found exclusively in Kilrathi space, most recently in the Vega sector campaign and during Operation Thor's Hammer (*Secret Missions 1*). Lightly armed and armored (for a starbase), these Star Posts are vulnerable to major attacks.

**Length:** 550 meters  
**Mass:** 40,000 tonnes  
**Maximum Velocity:** Stationary  
**Ship's Weapons:** Turreted Lasers (4), Friend or Foe Missiles (quantity unknown).  
**Ship's Armor:** Fore Shield: 20 cm equivalent; Aft Shield: 20 cm equivalent; Front: 18 cm; Right: 18 cm; Left: 18 cm; Rear: 18 cm.



# Born Every Minute

## Commander Secret Missions

and Mike Weksler

sheer numbers, are stacked more heavily in the Kilrathi's favor) and, at least, one particularly innovative encounter with a Terran "ghost ship" (and a zillion hostile Rapiers) lends an air of excitement to the mounting climax in store for a player during the final flight into glory.

Those final missions involve disrupting Kilrathi supply lines in order to slow the departure of the dreaded *Sivar*-class dreadnought (which harbors the insidious planet-busting beam stitched within the alloyed sinews of its bulbous catgut). Naturally, the climax requires one to cut through wave after massive wave of Kilrathi defenders and pound relentlessly on this enemy battleship until it exclaims those famous Kilrathi words of defiance, "My offspring will avenge me!" (Well, it beats screeching, "You sank my Battleship!")

Interestingly, in spite of playing *The Secret Missions* straight through to victory, these reviewers *did* encounter the eight-man Terran Confederation fighters promised on the back of the game box, but didn't even notice that they were different from any other Terran capital ship needing escort. Oh, there were up-gunned and better protected enemy fighters to face, to be sure, but nothing new for the Terrans.

### Holy Crusades, Catman!

After completing operations in the Venice sector of *Wing Commander* (or the Vigrad sector of *Secret Missions*), the player may transfer his heroic persona to the perils which await in the Firekka system, Antares sector. While the Terrans have been cultivating this backwater "nowhere" region of space in order to gain an alliance with the sentient avians (or "bird people"), the Kilrathi have noticed and taken the ultimate offense.

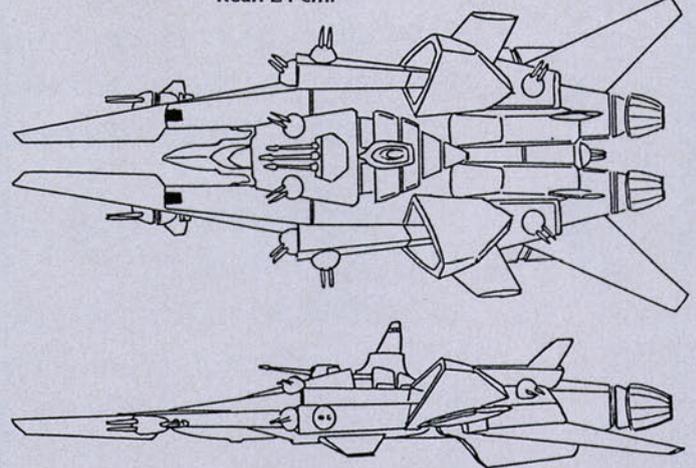
Unlike the gameplay in *Secret Missions*, the second offering has improved AI (with an entirely new executable program). Thus, the Kilrathi strength no longer relies strictly upon the traditional computer game fallback of sheer numbers, but now incorporates varied and improved tactics among their pilots. The Kilrathi Imperial Guard (the "Drakhai") await at virtually every turn to menace players with a special vengeance. Fortunately, though

it might be hard to notice (since everything is relative), the AI for player's wingmen is also improved. One must watch carefully in the heat of battle to really see this new element, but it *is* there. In effect, the challenge of playing is greater, yet the odds of winning are slightly better due to the decreased numbers of enemy fighters at each encounter.

### Kilrathi Carrier: The Snakeir

Several of these carriers were sighted in the Firekka System during the Kilrathi "Sivar-Eshrad" during the *Secret Missions 2: Crusade*.

<b>Length:</b>	650 meters
<b>Mass:</b>	30,000 tonnes
<b>Maximum Velocity:</b>	150 kps
<b>Cruise Velocity:</b>	100 kps
<b>Maximum Yaw:</b>	1 dps
<b>Maximum Pitch:</b>	1 dps
<b>Maximum Roll:</b>	1 dps
<b>Ship's Weapons:</b>	Turreted Lasers (6), Image Recognition Missiles (quantity unknown).
<b>Ship's Armor:</b>	Fore Shield: 37 cm equivalent; Aft Shield: 37 cm equivalent; Front: 28 cm; Right: 36 cm; Left: 36 cm; Rear: 24 cm.



It is also important to note that while *Secret Missions 2* was being designed, the storyline for *Wing Commander II* was also being developed. Thus, the characters were written in such a way as to connect them between the two *Wing Commander* games. Prescient players will see foreshadowing in the discovery of the alien race known as the "double helix" in *Wing Commander* and the derring-do of Maniac Prince Thrakhath of the Kilrathi (the Emperor's grandson) becomes an important character in the story ahead (is he so reasonable that one could actually *negotiate* with him?), as does the ever-competent Jeannette Devereaux (Angel)... but we digress.

It is the player's march to glory in the Firekka system which will determine the fate of these avian allies. En route, the player will encounter two new wingmen to fly with (the charming Jazz and a character named Doomsday who is the human equivalent of Marvin the Paranoid Android) and pilot a souped-up, captured enemy Dralhti in "undercover" assignments. These latter fighters are most interesting, as one gets to read a bit of Kilrathi writing on the instrumentation and tries to get a feel for cat-ergonomics. In the end, though, the odds are too long for the Tiger's Claw to overcome this devastating armada comprising the entire Kilrathi fleet (pulled into the sector to take part in a military/religious ceremony). So, the trick is to support the guerrilla efforts of the

### Kilrathi Fighter: The Dralhti Mark II

An improved version of the Dralhti fighter, this ship was captured and flown by human pilots in the Antares Sector in *Secret Missions 2: Crusade*. (This fighter is visually identical to the Mark I Dralhti pictured in the *Joan's Fighting Spacecraft* supplement of *Claw Marks*.)

<b>Length:</b>	28 meters
<b>Mass:</b>	14 tonnes
<b>Maximum Velocity:</b>	400 kps
<b>Cruise Velocity:</b>	230 kps
<b>Maximum Yaw:</b>	10 dps
<b>Maximum Pitch:</b>	14 dps
<b>Maximum Roll:</b>	10 dps
<b>Ship's Weapons:</b>	Mass Driver Cannon (2), Heat-Seeking Missiles (3), Dumb-Fire Missiles (2)
<b>Ship's Armor:</b>	Fore Shield: 6 cm equivalent; Aft Shield: 5 cm equivalent; Front: 7.5 cm; Right: 5.5 cm; Left: 5.5 cm; Rear: 7 cm.

# WANTED



few good thieves, healers, warriors and spell casters to join our hardy band of adventurers on the GENIE(sm) service. Must be devious and daring, cunning and courageous. Ready to slay dragons or raise flagons. And able to emerge from perilous encounters in the darkest tavern or wood with both your person and your reputation intact.

Sign Up Now

If you're ready for adventure on Gemstone or any of our other twelve exciting multi-player games, sign up for GENIE today. Here's how.

**1.** Set your modem for half duplex (local echo) at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud.

**2.** Dial toll free- 1-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH.

**3.** At the U#=prompt, enter XTX99471, GAMES then press RETURN.

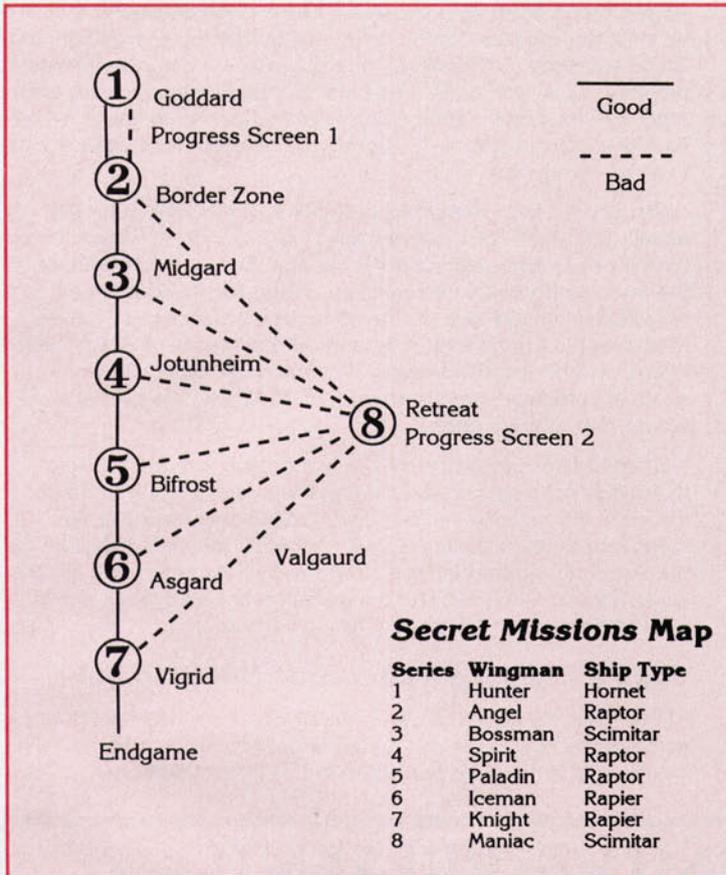
**4.** Have a major credit card or your checking account number ready.

For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.

Circle Reader Service #38



We bring good things to life.



mission in any system found in the original *Wing Commander*. This is displayed as a map full of circles connected by solid lines (for success in a given system) and dashed lines (indicating the path of failure). Players can tell at a glance that the storyline has a built-in tolerance for failure within the various systems, allowing the player to get "back on track" and still win in the end.

In contrast, however, lie the paths to success in the two *Secret Missions*. Completely linear, there is no getting back on track after virtually any failed mission. This means there will be a lot of replaying certain difficult missions as players struggle through the inflexible plot line. Some of the more challenging missions might take a dozen or more joystick-strangling, frustration-packed attempts before a player successfully clears all the hurdles. Still, if one is to see the cinematic victory screens, one can never miss a beat in terms of Nav Points and Capital Ships (the criteria for all successful missions).

### Narrowing the Odds

Here are a few useful tactics, tips and techniques for those struggling with increased difficulties presented in the two *Secret Missions* supplements. Against greater odds, straight-on shoot-outs are not as viable as they used to be. A bit of *strategy* is needed....

**Keep formation!** This tactic is used to preserve a wingman's heavy-duty firepower for later encounters when it is needed the most. When told to attack, the first thing wingmen tend to do is squirt off their missiles at the earliest opportunity. To preserve those missiles for use against enemy capital ships, keep the wingmen in formation and never let them loose. Husband their precious missiles for the most hazardous parts of the mission.

Firekka by distracting the Kilrathi as long as possible. In any case, while fleeing, one begins to get the idea that Maniac is definitely slipping *big time*.

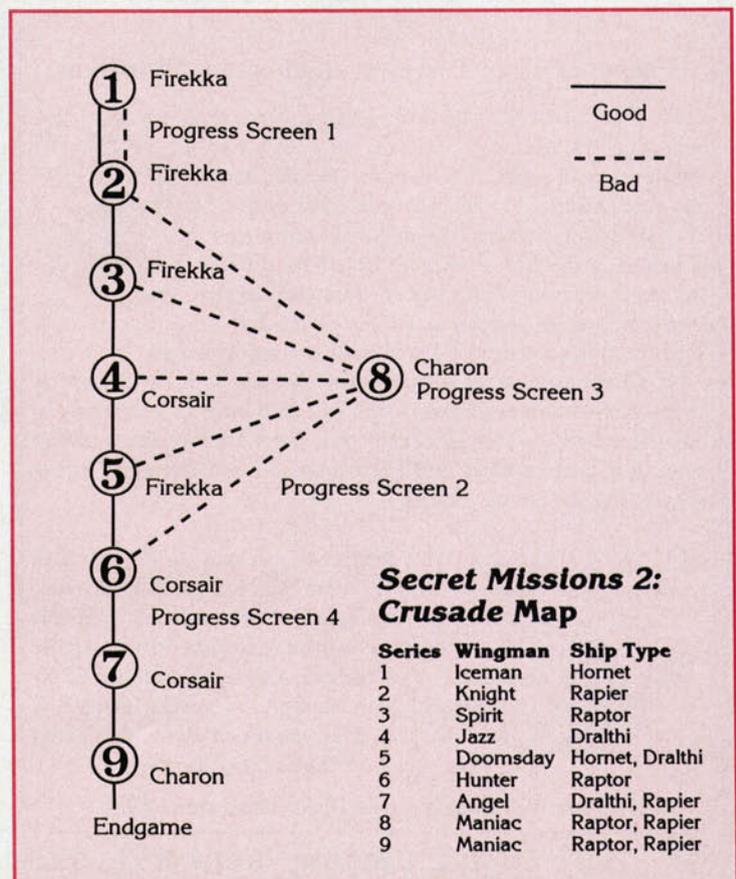
### Born-Again Wingmen

At the commencement of either *Secret Mission* game, all the available wingmen are assumed to have survived any previous funeral ceremonies. Thus, even if the player has managed to kill off half the crew of the Tiger's Claw, they will all be back in the bar, relaxing in their own idiom. One crew member, however, dies rather tragically "off-screen" in *Secret Mission 2*, perhaps an important plot device for the next game in the *Wing Commander* series. On a slightly more frustrating note, several players have complained that in *Secret Missions 2* fellow pilots have been dying — unannounced — "off-screen." In fact, both of these reviewers experienced this bug when it killed off Hunter and Angel during their respective tours of duty (Perhaps they were "bitten by the bug?"). The result of this fatal case of "cat scratch fever" was that both "heroes" were forced to fly solo through several harrowing missions. (Perhaps this is why one of their characters managed to win the Terran Medal of Honor upon completion of the campaign!)

Players should note that they do not have to transfer veteran characters to these *Secret Missions* in order to succeed at them. Fresh-faced Second Lieutenants are just as likely to triumph as veteran Lieutenant Colonels. Rank has its privileges, but not when campaigning in *Wing Commander's Secret Missions*.

### Narrowing the Plot Lines

One discovery made by players in either *Secret Mission* package is the "Mission Selector" which allows players to replay any



### Kilrathi Experimental Fighter: The Hhriss

The newest in Kilrathi spacecraft technology, the Hhriss combines strong firepower with a heavy layer of an experimental lightweight alloy armor. This fighter was first encountered in the Antares Sector in *Secret Missions 2: Crusade*.

- Length:** 28 meters
- Mass:** 22 tonnes
- Maximum Velocity:** 380 kps
- Cruise Velocity:** 300 kps
- Maximum Yaw:** 12 dps
- Maximum Pitch:** 10 dps
- Maximum Roll:** 15 dps
- Ship's Weapons:** Mass Driver Cannon (2), Neutron Guns (2), Heat-Seeking Missile (1), Image Recognition Missile (1).
- Ship's Armor:** Fore Shield: 15 cm equivalent; Aft Shield: 18 cm equivalent; Front: 18 cm; Right: 17 cm; Left: 17 cm; Rear: 14 cm.

*Attack my target!* This tactic is like hurling the ultimate "smart" weapon at a single enemy ship. If one must destroy a large enemy vessel, acquire it on the tracking computer (locking it up is not necessary) and order the wingman to "Attack my target." The wingman will continue to attack that target, unwaveringly, until either it is destroyed or he is forced to break off due to damage. It is important to note that even should the player later acquire another target, the wingman will continue to attack the one which he was ordered to destroy and will not change targets. Protecting one's wingman, at this point, is crucial to his survival. Thus, it is a good idea to unleash this tactic only after enemy fighter cover has been thinned out.

*Lock on for relentless pursuit.* Except when defending a capital ship, an important object is usually to destroy enemy fighters. Thus, softening ("reddening") one up so that it can run away to recharge its shields and come back is a bad tactic. Instead, once a good hit is scored on an enemy fighter, lock onto it and never let it go until it's destroyed. Pit bulls get the job done against cats (almost) every time.

*Thrust past 'er.* Enemy heavy fighters with strong guns will usually kill a pilot who attacks head on. The advice is: Don't do that! If one is approaching head on, aim slightly to one side of the oncoming pack, keeping them on the edge of the front screen display and kick on the afterburners. Once past, get behind one, hit it hard, lock it up and do the "dance of death" with him. Even the smartest enemy has problems with deflection shots at combined speeds around 1,500 kilometers per second, so use that to advantage.

*Minefields at warp speed.* The worst thing about traversing minefields is painstakingly dodging the mines floating in them. To relieve the anguish and reduce the chances of mistakenly flying into them in multiples, one should simply haul jets. Aim for the Nav Point and punch the afterburners. Oh, one might hit, but seldom more than that, and often that hit is on the back shield with no damage to the armor. Why risk more?

### Joan's Fighting Spacecraft Supplement

In the best traditions of *Claw Marks*, the facts and figures for some of the new ships and fighters found in the two *Secret Missions* supplements are presented in this article. **cew**

## TWIN ENGINE GAMING PRESENTS:

### Out Time Days

a game of Time Travel in an alternate dimension

**THE EXPERIENCE:** OTD is a game of life on a strange world. Although populated by a variety of semi-humanoid races, it is nothing like the Earth that your character left behind. Gone is the industrial might of large nations. The multi-talented worker is a thing of the past. Even your famed Time Jumping skills have been checked to a certain degree. However, you do happen to be one of the few Time Jumpers on this world, and that in itself is a major strength.



You'll choose one of several sects to work with, or attempt to create your own from scratch, which will help set your general method of operation. As each new time opens, there are new discoveries to make, new lands to chart, and new people to meet. The world awaits change, and you are the catalyst.

**OUT TIME DAYS** is a highly interactive role-playing Play-By-Mail game with turns processed weekly. It has received excellent reviews, notably from *Flagship* and *Paper Mayhem*. Turn cost is \$5.00. The game is open ended and 99% computer moderated. The rulebook may be obtained for \$5.00 (refundable with startup). A special startup is available that gives you the rulebook, the startup turn, and five turns for only \$15.00.



Dependable, weekly, error-free turns since 1984

### Space Combat

a game of pure tactical combat...  
in a rather unique environment

You'll be fighting in an edgeless contest zone aboard living creatures. **Space Combat** is almost all combat, with some room for diplomacy. Offensive actions include the creature's Psychic Screams to mentally disrupt others, launching Inverse Mines that will implode near your enemy, freeing Spores to destroy internals, using Nerve Pulses to paralyze pesky scouts, and Virally Infecting your opponent in the hopes of taking over their alien. Each turn comes with a special full-page graphic printout of your ending position to aid you in planning.




**Space Combat** was designed to be easy to learn, but difficult to master. Every game starts with ten players, and as each is eliminated, the chances of the game ending will increase. Turnsheets are custom made on a laser printer to aid you in filling out your next turn. The games run about 12-18 turns. Cost is \$3.50 per turn. A rulebook (required before you can join) is \$1.00 (free if you mention this ad!)

Twin Engine Gaming; Dept 631; 3254 Maple Leaf Ct.; San Jose, CA 95121



# CAPE COD CONNECTION

Mail Order Software • 21 Pleasant View Avenue • Falmouth, MA 02540

Specializing in courteous service, we can help you navigate through the seas of entertainment and education software. Call for FREE IBM Newsletter. Used computer software available.

ANYTIME - ANYWHERE - 24 Hour FAX Order Line 1-508-548-9419

ON-LINE MODEM SHOPPING - 1-508-420-1115

ORDERS 1-800-328-WARE (9273)

ORDERS 1-800-328-WARE (9273)

INFORMATION AND OVERSEAS ORDERS 1-508-457-0738

## IBM Strategy

A.D.S. Adv. Destroyer	34
Action Stations V.3.0	34
ATP	39
A10 Iraq	MAY
AVENGER A10	AUG
Banzai	30
Battle Command	MAY
Battle of Napoleon	35
Blitz Ardennes	39
CASTLES	MAY
CHECKMATE	JUNE
CIVIL WAR	42
COMMAND HQ	38
COVERT ACTION	38
Decision at Gettysburg	32
ELITE PLUS	MAY
F1 17A	SEP
F14 TOMCAT	29
FALCON 3.0	JUNE
FEDERATION	JUNE
Fire Brigade	34
FIRETEAM 2200(NEW)	34
Fleet Med	42
THE FINAL CONFLICT	32
Gettysburg (limited)	42
Golan Front	42
GUNSHIP 2000	JUNE
Harpoon	42
Harp Scenario Editor	29
BATTLESET #3	23
HOVERFORCE	34
IMPERIUM	28
JETFIGHTER II SOUND	45
KNIGHTS OF THE SKY	39
LIBERTY OR DEATH	1991
MEDIAVAL LORDS	44
MEGAFORTRESS	JUNE
MEGATRAVELLER II	JUNE
NAM 65-75	46
Nobunaga's Amb II	39
OPERATION COMBAT	34
OVERLORD	34
PAC STORM SOLOMO	42
Railroad Tycoon	38
RED BARON 256vga	39
RENEGADE LEGION	35
ROM. 3 KINGD II	MAY
RULES OF ENGAGE	MAY
Second Front	42
SEC. WEAPONS LUF	MAY
Silent Service II	38
SIM EARTH	44
STRIP POKER 2	34
TEAM YANKEE US Ver	40
Their Finest Hour	42
TYPHOON OF STEEL	42
UMS I (THE ORIGINAL)	24
WITH ADDITIONAL SCENS	
UMS II	38
UMS II Persian Gulf Sc.	23
Warlords	34

## IBM Adventure

ALIEN DRUGLORDS	SEP
Arachnophobia/Soun	43
BANE COSMIC FORGE	39
BACK FUTURE II	29
BARD'S TALE III	35
BLOOD RELATIVES	MAY
Breach II enhanced	34
Buck Rogers	34
Centurian	34
CONSP:DEADLOCK	MAY
Countdown	38
CYBERGENIC RANGER	34
DEATH KNIGHTS KRY N35	
DRAKKHEN	38
ELVIRA	38
EYE OF BEHOLDER	35
Gosselin Bane Hint	8.50
Gossel Bane Editor	17
GRAIL QUEST	MAY
HARD NOVA	35
HEART OF CHINA	MAY
HERO'S QUEST II	39
HOUND OF SHADOW	MAY
IRON LORD	MAY
Kings Bounty	35
KQ V (HI DENSITY 5or3)	44
KQ V (LOW DEN)	39
LIFE & DEATH II	34
LORD OF THE RINGS	38
MAGIC CANDLE II	JUNE
MARTIAN DREAMS	MAY
MEDEVAL WARRIORS	34
RISE OF THE DRAGON	39
SPACE QUEST IV	39
SEC. MONKEY ISLVGA	42
SPELLCASTING 101	38
SPELLCASTING 201	SEP
SPIRIT EXCALIBUR	33
TIME QUEST	JUNE
TUNNELS & TROLLS	34
TV SPORTS BASEB	JUNE
TWILIGHT 2000	JUNE
ULTIMA VI	43
ULTIMA VII	SEP
WING COMMAND. II	JUL
WING C. MISS II	24
WING COMMANDER	43
MISSION DISK	24
=====	
<b>MODEM SALE</b>	
Cardinal 2400 Int W/SW73	
Cardinal 2400 Ext.	98
Card 2400 MNP Ext	155
Cardinal 9600 Ext.	444
Supra 2400 Internal	69
Supra 2400 Ext.	96
5 YEAR SUPRA WARRANTY	
Zoom 2400 Int. Send/	
Receive FAX at 9600	146
ZOOM SEND FAX	92

## CCC INFORMATION CENTER

### Why not give the CCC 24 hour on-line Modem Shopper a Call?

- 5% off all entertainment software purchases placed via the Modem Shopper or FAX
- Optional membership offers savings of 10% on entertainment software
- Up to date ON-LINE SOFTWARE catalogs
- Secure on-line ordering 24 hours a day
- Expanded PRODUCT Catalogs include VHS Videos, Sega Genesis, Elec Equip, Leather Bomber Jackets, Flight Jackets and other military and camping equipment.

### GIVE US A CALL AT

1-508-420-1115 2400 baud N-8-1

### FOREIGN ORDERS

- Dealer inquiries welcomed
- Quantity Discounts Available
- Prompt Service
- We welcome overseas business!!!
- 24 Hour service available through our FAX and MODEM Lines

WATCH FOR CCC AT ORIGINS '91, JULY 3-7, 1991 IN BALTIMORE.

## BOARD GAMES

A LINE IN THE SAND	24
Adv. Squad Leader	36
Aegean Strike	16
CAMPS. R.E. LEE(REV)	31
CARRIER	28
CARRIER WAR	21
CIVIL WAR	19
CIVILIZATION	28
CODE OF BUSHIDO	32
Days of Decision	29
Desert Victory	24
Empire Builder	20
Fire in the East	48
Gazala	16
JetEagles Lim Ed Dese	20
Modern Naval Bat #2	21
NEW WORLD	20
Operation Shoestring	32
Quebec1759	24
REPUBLIC OF ROME	28
Rommel in the Desert	28
Siege of Jerusalem	28
Supremacy	36
The Longest Day	68
World War II	31
GULF STRIKE 3RD ED	32
GDW Des Shield Bk	10
GDW GULF WAR BK	10

CH Flightstick	54
Contriver Flight Yoke	60
Gravis Analog Joystick	38
Max Yoke	70
MAX Petals	49

CCC ALSO CARRIES USED BOARD and COMPUTER GAMES. CALL OUR MODEM OR INFO. LINE FOR DETAILS.

## ILLUS. CATALOG

BOARD GAMES, ACCES.,	
MAGAZINES, and	
MINIATURES	\$4
ALL SIM CANADA TITLES	
<b>\$42</b>	
MOUSEMAN CORDLESS	
RADIO MOUSE	179
=====	
SPINRITE II	89.95
DEXAMOUSE	31

## SOUND

ROLAND LAP-1	420
AD LIB CARD	99
AD LIB MICROChan	144
SOUND BLASTER	159
SOUND B MICROCH	APR
SOUND B VOICE ED	59

## MAC

BANDIT KINGS	39
LOOM	38
FIRE BRIGADE	38
ROBOSPORT	39
HARPOON	42
BANE COSMIC FORGE	39
RAILROAD TYCOON	APR
SIM EARTH	46

## HARDWARE

MAXSTATION 286	859
DFI 386/25 VGA Sys	1595
MAG. 286 CPU NOTEBOOK	1999

## CD-ROM DRIVES

Chinon Int. CDROM	478
Chinon Ext. CDROM	598
Magnav. Ext CDROM	549
Magnav. Int. CDROM	419
Mag. comes with PC-SIG	
Library software	

## CDROM

## SOFTWARE

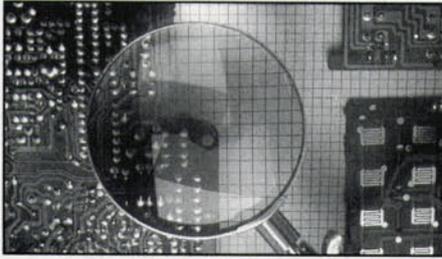
BATTLECHESS	TBA
CHECKMATE	TBA
CLASSIC COLLECT	105
GROL. ELEC ENCYL	249
GUINNESS BK RECORD	99
JONES IN FAST LANETBA	
KINGS QUEST V	TBA
MAMMALS	99
MIXED UP MOTHER G	39
REFERENCE LIBRARY	89
SPACE QUEST IV	TBA
STELLAR 7	TBA
=====	
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
PAGEBRUSH 32 SCANNER	
WITH OCR SOFTW	139
LOGITECH SCANMAN 284	
LOGITECH MOUSEMAN	
SERIAL	69
=====	
PURCHASE A LEATHER	
BOMBER JACKET FOR	
\$210 AND WE'LL THROW	
IN A FLIGHT SIM OF	
CHOICE FOR \$10 MORE!!	
=====	
INFORMATION	
1-508-457-0738	
ORDERS PLEASE	
1-800-328-WARE	

Orders: MC/VISA, money orders and checks accepted. Frequent buyer and QUANTITY DISCOUNTS available. Free quarterly newsletter. Shipping by UPS, FEDEX, and U.S. Mail available. Open Monday-Friday 10-8 EST, Saturday 10-5 EST. All software sales final, defectives replaced with same.

ORDERS 1-800-328-WARE

ORDERS 1-800-328-WARE

ORDERS 1-800-328-WARE



# The Circuit Writer

## The Frustrations of a New Technology

By Steve Witzel

**F**or the last several months, I have been accumulating a collection of CD-ROM programs, always looking forward to seeing the latest technology. It was particularly exciting to see the entire repository of Sherlock Holmes literature contained on one ROM. I jumped for this one, as a lot of my youth was spent reading (and watching) Mr. Holmes. As soon as the ROM came in, I took it to the office to look at it (not having a player of my own — more on this later). It was great to have the entire text available at my beck and call. The ability to search for this character or that character was great... for a while.

Unfortunately, reading chapter after chapter from the VGA monitor gets tedious, however. No longer could I lay on the couch, eat an ice cream cone or sit outside by the stream and read. I was stuck in front of the monitor. After about three hours of Holmes and Watson, the CD-ROM was carefully removed from the drive and placed into its little jewel case — never to be opened again.

Still drawn to this new technology, a PC-User Group public domain disk was in order. This disk contains more public domain software than a sane person could possibly use. There are great utilities that I never use. After looking at

scores of this and dozens of that, playing with this one and testing out that one, the disk went on the shelf (in the bedroom closet — to protect it from my preschoolers). I decided that, since I've never used much in the way of PD software anyway, having a lot of it at my fingertips was no advantage!

Now, for the frustrating part. My collection now includes two encyclopedias, the New York Library Reference Collection, a world atlas, IBM's wonderful Mammals encyclopedia and game collections from several different companies. All this, and I *still* don't have a CD-ROM player for my computer! For the last seven months, after looking for the perfect player through catalog after catalog, I've discovered that the perfect player doesn't exist. In my office, I have a first-generation player that was picked up at a bargain price. My favorite dealer has tried to make it work with about a dozen different interface cards, but still no luck. The search for a new player is still on, but narrowing. The CDR1000 from Tandy should be shipping by the time this column hits the press. Retailing for under \$400, it just might end the search.

This coming year should be a great one for CD-ROM software. Currently, there are several disks that contain compilations of existing programs. This has a major benefit in that many disk-based games take two to five megabytes of precious hard drive space. Booting the programs from the CD-ROM means that the valuable disk space will not be lost. If, perchance, the hard drive should be needed for a particular game to run faster, it is much easier to load the software from one CD than from eight floppies. It can, then, be deleted when one is finished using it because it is so easy to install and will not be such an inconvenience should you decide to re-install it. In addition to compilations of disk-based games, the software will fully take advantage of the vast storage capability (680MB) of the medium. Programs with stereo sound tracks will become the norm, rather than the exception. VGA graphics will become much more abundant than conventional disk-based storage has allowed. I have hopes that

scenarios will become smoother and games will become much more interactive since there is much more room on the ROM to flesh out both the central storyline and alternate branches of the story.

In fact, the CD-ROM has more potential to impact computer users than the hard disk did. Can any computer game player imagine going back to computing without a hard drive? I can't. Somewhere out there someone is working on a new type of program that could not have been done without CD-ROM's vast storage capability. When it is finally released, I certainly will be one of the first in line!

### What to Look For in a CD-ROM

First, one must decide if the drive is to be mounted internally or not. If an internal CD-ROM drive is desired, the computer must have an empty disk drive slot. If not, an external drive might be the solution.

External drives come in many different sizes, from bulky units about half the size of your computer to small units that convert to "Walkman"-type portable CD music players.

First-time buyers need to make sure they purchase a "kit" that includes an interface card *and* CD-ROM software drivers. Don't get caught in the trap that this writer did.

New CD-ROM buyers should look closely at "package deals" that include software bundles with a full kit. Some of these packages are too good to pass up. It is also worthwhile to make sure that the player has a headphone or audio-output jacks. Most players do, but there are some older ones that don't.

The world of CD-ROM not only opens the research possibilities manufacturers have touted sell the units, but the expanded sound and visual capabilities portend a potentially richer and more satisfying gaming experience in the long run. Gamers who wait too long may regret missing the revolution. **caw**

### Attention Sports Fans!

Now there is a publication dedicated solely to computer sports enthusiasts. **The Computer Sportsman** contains detailed reviews of the newest sports simulations. In addition we give you information on books, strategy, fantasy leagues and public domain programs. For free information or to subscribe call or write:

The Computer Sportsman  
65 High ridge rd. Ste. 295 G  
Stamford, CT 06905  
(203)968-1570

One year (6 Issues) .....\$20

Circle Reader Service #27

# SOME OF HITLER'S DEADLIEST WEAPONS NEVER SAW ACTION. UNTIL NOW.



Imagine the shock of American B-17 pilots when the first German jet fighters whistled past. The lumbering bombers seemed to be standing still, sitting ducks for radical aircraft years ahead of their time.

The twin-jet Me 262 unleashed a volley of 24 air-to-air missiles in less than a tenth of a second. It's

resemblance to today's Stealth bomber.

## Were the Allies saved by Hitler's blunder?

As you'll read in the 224-page historical manual, Hitler's demand for a blitz bomber delayed deployment of the Me 262s as fighters.

In *Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe*, you can reverse that decision. And pit these

revolutionary weapons with the more familiar German Bf 109 and FW 190 fighters against the Eighth Air Force B-17 Flying Fortresses, P-51 Mustangs, and P-47 Thunderbolts. All technically, historically, and graphically authentic.

## Fly in the face of danger.

Desperate to stop the massive daylight bombing raids of the Allies, the Germans rushed their experimental aircraft

into service in late 1944. You'll experience the nail-biting terror of piloting aircraft that were as dangerous to fly as they were to the enemy.

You'll rock with the impact of a direct hit. Struggle for visibility through oil smeared, bullet-shattered canopies. Watch in horror as your engine burns. And wrestle for control against G-forces and rough wind conditions. All with the vivid realism of bit-mapped 256-color VGA graphics and room-rattling sound effects.



In *Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe*, you'll do more than relive the air combat over Germany from 1943 to 1945. You'll decide for yourself whether these exotic superweapons could have changed the outcome of the war.

## LUCASFILM™ GAMES

A DIVISION OF LUCASARTS ENTERTAINMENT COMPANY



just one of the little-known aircraft you'll encounter in *Secrets Weapons of the Luftwaffe*.™ You'll also blast off at 16,000 feet per minute in the incredible Me 163 Komet rocket fighter. And pilot the remarkable Gotha 229, which bore an uncanny

*Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe* is available for IBM and 100% compatibles. Visit your retailer or order directly with Visa/MC by calling 1-800-STARWARS (in Canada 1-800-828-7927). ™ and © 1990 LucasArts Entertainment Company. All rights reserved. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

# The Graphics "Are" the Interface

## Design Notes on Rules of Engagement

by Maurice Molyneux

Maurice Molyneux is co-designer and art director of *Rules of Engagement* and has served as computer graphic artist on *Omnitrend's* *Breach* (Amiga version), *Paladin*, *Universe III* and *Breach 2*. He has previously published in the official *Star Trek: The Next Generation* magazine series.

**O**mnitrend Software has introduced a new and intriguing element in their latest title, *Rules of Engagement*. Not only can the game be played as a "stand-alone" game of starship-to-starship combat, but players can also simulate boarding actions by using *Breach 2*. This article shares the design process that led to the graphic design and interface design merging in *Rules of Engagement*.

### Delegate, Delegate, Delegate

In *Rules* the gamer takes on the role of Fleet Commander of Federated Worlds starships on a mission to some remote corner of the Local Group. Although the Commander has an entire fleet at his disposal, only the flagship is under his direct command. To control the other ships, he must send orders to his subordinate captains, each of which has a distinct personality which determines his actions. Hence, the Commander must consider *who* is commanding the ships, as well as the strengths of the ships themselves, when assigning them to various tasks.

### Interface Problems

In all of the previous *Omnitrend* games illuminated by this artist's work, the graphics have been primarily of the block/tile design, to facilitate both game design and the requirements of the graphics displays (to work in both EGA and VGA, for instance). *Rules of Engagement* took a different tack. Rather than displaying a "cockpit" or "bridge" screen for the player, the idea was to fill the game screen with simulated control panels, so the player would operate the game as if seeing the actual controls of the ship.

This turned out to be no small feat. When getting down to it, the on-screen interfaces of most games are not a major part of the display. A set of controls or readouts around a "window" or viewer is quite common, as are "hotspots" within a screen which serve as controls. This game will be different in that, since the player is to be faced with the actual starship controls, the entire screen would serve as interface!

Obviously, then, one cannot simply draw flashy representations of control consoles, complete with all kinds of metallic features and blinking lights (such as one has seen in numerous computer games before). Given the advances in computer interfaces in recent years, it would seem terribly silly for a futuristic starship to be overrun with 1950s toggle switches, copious readouts, levers, keypads and the like. In modern jet fighter cockpits the trend is toward multifunction displays and a simplification of instrumentation. Furthermore, discussions about man-machine interfaces have recently centered upon devices like control panels in which the "buttons" would actually be graphics on touch-sensitive screens. Even today, one can find all-in-one remote controls with an LCD touch screen in place of

buttons. Touch the button for VCR, and the display is remapped for VCR control, touch Stereo, and the controls for one's audio system begin to function.

### A "Real" Science-Fiction Look

This thinking eventually resulted in the concept of presenting the player with a multifunction display/interface on the starship; no portholes and no screw-laden consoles, just the ship's computer interface. On the "real" ship the crew would have touch-sensitive displays. Since *Omnitrend* couldn't expect players of the game to have these, they settled for using the mouse in place of an actual hand for touching the controls.

In devising a workable interface, this designer almost inadvertently began to formulate the "look" of the game. The sheer number of controls meant that much of each panel was made up of "buttons." This presented the entirely different problem of making each "button" look both uniform and distinctive at the same time. Toying with the idea of making the controls detailed, with raised buttons and such, was one thing, but making the controls look more like 3-D objects and less like a computer display tended to defeat the design goal of simulating a multifunction control display. To maintain this "feel," the graphics needed to look almost stereotypically "computerish."



### If the Shoe Fits

The decision to go this route was reinforced by the fact that these graphics had to work not only using the limited 16-color palette of EGA, but also under the stifling limits of 4-color CGA. Areas of flat, bold color seemed the only way to go. VGA was simply out of the question because the game required eight graphics buffers, and going from 32K 16-color screens to 64K 256-color screens would have doubled the graphic memory consumption and chewed up most of the RAM the game would need.

### Logical. Perfectly Logical....

The biggest challenge was assembling the graphic elements so that a player could easily understand the grouping of related controls and displays, thus being able to follow the "flow" of control operations. The primary solution to this was what this designer calls the "Inverse 'L' Bracket": a thick horizontal bar set above a set of related controls and featuring a vertical "leg" which borders and defines the "height" of the group.



In essence, it's like grouping everything in two-sided boxes. Admittedly, these 'L' brackets were inspired by similar elements on the "companel" computer panels seen on TV's *Star Trek: The Next Generation* (and designed by Michael Okuda), but they were used only because they work visually and seemed to be the best solution to the problem of grouping controls. On a crowded screen with limited resolution, every pixel counts and only having to draw two sides of a box instead of four made sense.

In addition to the "L" brackets, a way was needed to link large numbers of items to single buttons — for instance, linking a list of ships to a "Probe" button. The solution to this was sort of a stylized curly bracket like one finds on a computer keyboard ("{}") on which the stem could be "moved" vertically to attach the group within the bracket to a selected item on the "stem" end.

Even with all of this grouping it would be difficult to tell a button from a label. Forcing users to try to differentiate a control from a readout was not a good idea. Color-coding the displays seemed the best solution, with active controls in specific colors and all else using other hues. This designer decided that the primary buttons would be magenta because that color was easily

spotted even amidst a sea of garish pigments.

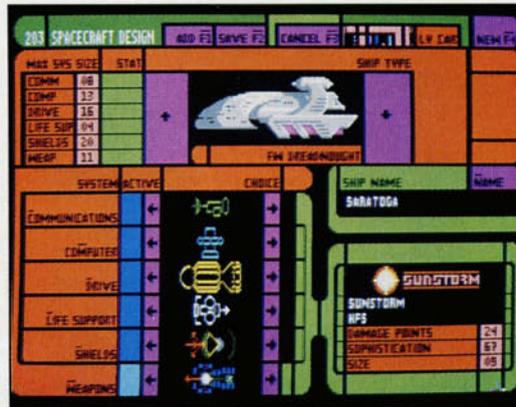
### Colors That Are Right on the Button

This turned out to be ineffective because there are essentially *two* types of user-selectable buttons in the game (the "action" buttons and the "selection" buttons). An action button actually *does* something like fire a missile or call up a display. Conversely, a selection button merely specifies which item of several is the one to be carried out or acted on, such as selecting which ship to

use from a list. To keep these controls distinct, the action buttons were kept magenta and the selection buttons became bright blue. Buttons that were "pressed" would light up even brighter.

This color-coding scheme was carried to other items. There are mini-panels that can pop up over a primary display which are much like the "alert boxes" used in windowing interfaces in that when the box is present, one cannot do anything but what the box controls allow (it usurps all control). The trouble was that parts of panels changing is so common in the game that a user would be hard pressed to know, when a new set of controls popped up, if the new controls were part of the current panel or another "usurper." Color-coding saved the day again. All usurper boxes are bordered in yellow with a top bar in green. When a usurper pops up, the colors make very clear what it is. The color coding is used less noticeably in four-color CGA, but it's still there through use of dithering and so forth.

The decision to use color-coding appears to have been the right one. In watching novices take to the controls in the game, one notices they tend to have trouble *until* the moment they realize that they can only work with the magenta and blue buttons.



## SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS

IBM, AMIGA, APPLE, COMMODORE 64/128, ATARI ST, MAC & MORE

TITLE	IBM	APPLE	C64	AMIGA	ST
<b>STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC. (SSI):</b>					
Heroes of the Lance	\$19	—	\$19	\$19	\$19
Dragons of Flame	\$17	—	\$17	\$17	\$17
1st Over Germany	\$19	—	\$19	—	—
Demon's Winter	\$14	\$14	\$14	\$14	—
Phantasia III	\$14	\$14	\$14	\$14	\$14
President Elect	\$10	\$10	\$10	—	—
Red Lightning	\$19	—	\$19	\$19	—
Roadwar 2000	\$15	\$15	\$15	—	\$15
Roadwar Europa	\$15	—	—	\$14	—
Sons of Liberty	\$19	—	\$19	—	—
Star Command	\$19	—	—	\$19	\$15
Stellar Crusade	\$19	—	—	\$19	\$15
Wargame Construction	—	—	\$15	—	—
<b>STRATEGIC STUDIES GROUP (SSG):</b>					
American Civil War 1, 2 or 3	—	\$17	—	—	—
Fire King	—	\$17	—	—	—
Gold of the Americas	—	—	—	\$17	—
Halls of Montezuma	—	\$17	—	—	—
MacArthur's War	—	\$17	—	—	—
Panzer Battles	—	\$17	—	—	—
Reach for the Stars III	—	\$17	—	—	—
Rommel in North Africa	—	—	—	\$17	—
Russia: The Great War	—	\$17	—	—	—
<b>ACTIVISION &amp; GAMESTAR:</b>					
Aliens	—	\$13	\$13	—	—
Apache Strike	—	\$13	—	—	—
Borrowed Time	—	—	\$10	—	\$10
Championship Baseball	—	—	\$13	—	\$13
Championship Football	—	—	\$13	—	\$13
Championship Golf	—	—	—	\$15	—
Grave Yardage	—	—	—	—	—
Hacker II	—	\$13	\$13	—	—
Mindshadow	—	\$13	\$13	\$13	\$13
Take Down	—	—	—	\$15	—
Star Rank Boxing II	—	—	—	—	—
<b>MASTERTRONIC/ARCADIA DEALS</b>					
FOR IBM/MS-DOS: \$10 each					
Feud, Shogun, Time to Die, Trilogy, Demon's Tomb, California Pro-Golf, Ninja, Sidewinder, Xenon, Street Fighting Man.					
<b>COMPSULT</b>					
P.O. BOX 5160 SAN LUIS OBISPO CA 93403-5160					
TO ORDER: Send check or money order including shipping charges of \$4 for U.S.A., \$8 for Canada, \$12 all others. Californians must include 6% sales tax. To receive our complete catalog of over 2,000 items for all computer types, send \$2 in cash or stamps to the above address. The catalog is FREE with any order. To check for an item not listed here, call (805) 544-6616.					

**SPECIAL DEALS FOR C64/128: \$10 each**  
Raw Recruit, Airborne Ranger, Last Ninja II, Modern Wars, Time & Magik, Terror, Top Gun, Navy Seal, Masterpiece, Gee-Bee Air Rally, PHM Pegasus, Legacy of the Ancients, Murder on the Mississippi.

**MINDSCAPE DEALS FOR IBM/MS-DOS: \$15 each**  
Combat Course, Dejavu, Fiendish Freddy's Big Top, Perfect Career, Shadowgate, Superstar Ice Hockey, Uninvited, Visions of Aftermath, Willow.

**AVALON HILL DEALS FOR C64/128: \$10 each**  
Darkhorn, Gulf Strike, Dreadnaughts, Macbeth, Under Fire, Wooden Ships, Dr. Ruth, Parthian Kings, Jupiter Mission, Panzer Jagd, TAC, Tsushima, Legionnaire, Panzers East, Maxwell Manor, Quest for Space Beagle, Guderian, Computer Stocks & Bonds, Tournament Golf, Super Sunday, Ripper, Gryphon.  
(NOTE: Many titles are available for IBM & Apple !!)

**EVEN MORE DEALS FOR C64/128:**  
Super Expander 64, by Commodore (cartridge) . \$5.00  
Assembler, by Commodore ..... \$5.00  
Partner 128, by Timeworks (C/128 only) ..... \$17.50  
The Tool, by Valueware ..... \$2.75  
Printed Word, by Valueware ..... \$2.75  
Congo Bongo, by Sega. (cartridge) ..... \$7.50  
Logic Levels, by Fisher-Price (cartridge) ..... \$9.50  
Kickman, by Commodore (cartridge) ..... \$2.50  
Memorex Diskettes, box of 10 ..... \$2.50  
Pet Emulator, by Commodore ..... \$9.50  
Practicalc 64 Spreadsheet, by Practicorp ..... \$12.50  
Practicalc II Spreadsheet, by Practicorp ..... \$17.50  
Practifile Database, by Practicorp ..... \$12.50

VISA/MC ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE  
**1-800-676-6616**  
Credit Card Orders Only!!!! (\$25 minimum)

# The Mother of All Scenario Disks...



Experience the excitement and danger of the Persian Gulf War with the *Operation Desert Storm Scenario Disk for F-15 Strike Eagle II*.

**Includes:** • Eight historically-based missions drawn from actual war events • Hundreds of random missions based on coalition strategies and objectives • North Cape

and Central Europe theatres from *F-19 Stealth Fighter* • New, night-combat capability and much more!

*F-15 Strike Eagle II* required to play.

**MICRO PROSE**  
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 771-1151

Circle Reader Service #50

Circle Reader Service #28

Once this concept is grasped, novices have little trouble operating the interface.

## Keys to Game's Undoing?

As the above problems were being solved, another popped up: the need to make a keyboard interface for mouseless PC players. This was a *major* headache because the finished product would feature dozens of screen display modes and literally *hundreds* of buttons. It was impossible to assign individual keys to each control, since there were easily six times as many buttons in the game than a PC keyboard has keys. Even if that problem were somehow eliminated, we could not possibly expect any person to memorize so many keystrokes, nor force them to constantly refer to a reference card in the heat of battle. What was required was to somehow indicate the keys right on the screen *without* ruining the carefully designed look of the panels.

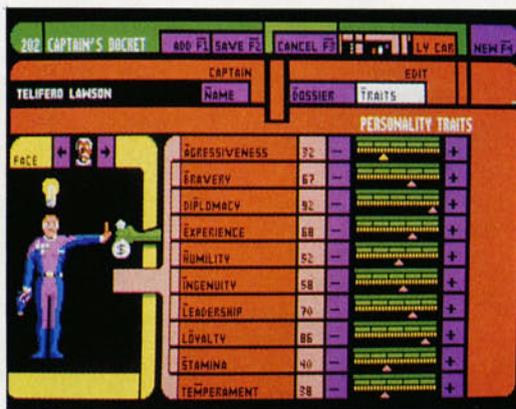
The solution was to use one of the letters/characters on the button labels themselves as the keyboard equivalents, and indicate the keys by placing a small dash (overscore) above those characters. This put the keystrokes right in front of the player's eyes at all times and made the actual controls more obvious than ever.

## The Single Exception

The one and only place where the touch-screen ideal was put aside was for the self-destruct controls. Since this was such a critical and dangerous function, something drastically different-looking was in order. This designer's perception was that the destruct controls would be hidden "under" the Tactical panel of the game. When accessed, part of the touch display would slide open and provide access to these controls, which were rendered as hardware, complete with all the flashy highlights, screws and such that had been rejected for the game itself.

When the panel opens, one sees a small warning screen, bits of exposed circuitry, some buttons, and a handle.

The only trouble here was trying to figure out how the user should operate the thing! The interface thus far had been remarkably consistent from place to place. Now, suddenly, the user was going to be faced with (simulated) hardware and not a touch display. Pulling down the "Destruct" handle was simple enough to figure out, if one had a mouse. If not, how would he pull it? This problem was overcome by having all of the button tops in the destruct panel magenta with overscored numbers, matching the other buttons in the game. Then a "Pull" tag was hung from the handle (also in magenta with an overscored P) which would act as the user's switch. Mouse users would simply click on the tag, whereas keyboard users would just type the letter.



## Epilogue

In most of electronic gaming the artist is a mere illustrator, hired to create pictures which will accompany the code. Such was this artist/designer's experience *prior* to this project, but *Rules of Engagement* was a whole new ball game; one where the artist's input was so integral to the game that the design of the graphics actually dictated the user interface. **CW**

HAVE YOU EVER WONDERED  
WHAT THOSE OTHER GAMES ARE  
MISSING?  
THE SPARK JUST ISN'T THERE.  
PERHAPS, WHILE DOING THE PRETTY  
PICTURES,  
THEY FORGOT THE INNOVATION,  
REALISM, & ACCURACY.

WE DIDN'T.

## SIMULATIONS CANADA... FOR SERIOUS WARGAMING

### NAVAL COMBAT:

\*\*\*New\*\*\*PACIFIC STORM: THE SOLOMONS CAMPAIGN, Operations In The South Pacific, 1942-1943. The US advance back into the Pacific went north to Midway and south to a previously obscure island called Guadalcanal. Midway was a fast victory. The fight for the Solomons was the hardest of the war. This operational naval, air, and land simulation concentrates on the command and control of an entire theatre of war, covering the campaign in 2 week turns. Amiga, Atari ST, & IBMPC.

\*\*\*New\*\*\*FLEET MED, Tactical Naval Combat In The Med, 1939-1943. The Italian Fleet was battle ready and eager for a fight, as was the navy of England, the long term ruler of the Med. But only one fleet would survive the coming conflict. This is the fourth and final game in our WWII tactical naval series. The full available fleets of England and Italy are provided, as well as those of the United States and France. 9 scenarios & a "build your own" system are included. Amiga, Atari ST, & IBMPC.

MALTA STORM, The Battle For The Mediterranean, December 1941 - August 1942.

KRIEGSMARINE, Tactical Naval Combat In The Atlantic, 1939-1944.

NORTHERN FLEET, Modern Naval Operations In The Atlantic Ocean.

GRAND FLEET, Tactical Naval Combat In The North Sea, 1906-1920.

IN HARM'S WAY, Tactical Naval Combat In The Pacific, 1943-1944.

LONG LANCE, Tactical Naval Combat In The Pacific, 1942.

SEVENTH FLEET, Modern Naval Operations In The Pacific Ocean.

FIFTH ESKADRA, Modern Naval Operations In The Mediterranean Sea.  
GREY SEAS, GREY SKIES, Tactical Modern Naval Combat.

### LAND COMBAT:

\*\*\*New\*\*\*BATTLE TANK: KURSK TO BERLIN, Tactical Armoured Combat In The East, June 1943 - May 1945. Though the war in the East was not going well for Germany, the General Staff still thought it might be won with the new tanks and weapons just starting to stream in from the factories. That hope died at Kursk, but left 2 more years of brutal combat. This second game in our grand tactical BT series completes our coverage of the East front. Prebuilt scenarios and a "build your own" system are provided in this detailed command style study. Amiga, Atari ST, & IBMPC.

\*\*\*New\*\*\*MAIN BATTLE TANK: NORTH GERMANY, Modern Tactical Armoured Combat. The breakdown of the Warsaw Pact had given hope that Europe might continue its long period of peace. But Germany inevitably slipped into the power vacuum created by the Russian pullback. Our second MBT game provides the terrain of the North German Plain and the forces of England, Russia, & Germany in a command oriented simulation that allows for NATO or aggressive German situations. Prebuilt scenarios and a "build your own" system are provided. Amiga, Atari ST, & IBMPC.

BATTLE TANK: BARBAROSSA TO STALINGRAD, Tactical Armoured Combat In The East, June 1941 - May 1943.

MAIN BATTLE TANK: CENTRAL GERMANY, Modern Tactical Armoured Combat.

ROMMEL AT EL ALAMEIN, Battles For Egypt, 1 July to 6 November, 1942.

MOSCOW CAMPAIGN, Operations Typhoon & White Storm, 30 Aug 1941 to 13 Feb 1942.

TO THE RHINE, The Allied Advance In The West, 29 Aug to 11 Dec, 1944.

ROMMEL AT GAZALA, Battles For Tobruk, 26 May to 27 June 1942.

STALINGRAD CAMPAIGN, The Turning Point In Russia, June 1942 - February 1943.

KURSK CAMPAIGN, Operation Zitadelle, Summer 1943.

OPERATION OVERLORD, The Invasion Of Europe, 6 June - 28 August, 1942.

GOLAN FRONT, The 1973 Arab/Israeli War In The North.

FALL GELB, The Fall Of France, Spring 1940.

ORDERING INFORMATION, PLEASE READ CAREFULLY: All games are \$60.00 each for Americans, \$80.00 each for Canadians (GST included), and \$65.00 each for purchasers outside North America. We will let cheques clear before shipping (6 weeks!), so, money orders are preferred. PLEASE be sure to tell us which computer you own. \*\*Purchasers from outside of Canada should send payment in U.S. funds.\*\* Nova Scotia residents must add an extra 10% of the total for Provincial tax.

SIMULATIONS CANADA, P.O. Box 452, Bridgewater, NS, Canada, B4V 2X6.

Circle Reader Service #62

Computer Gaming World

# Since 1982 ComputAbility Consumer Electronics

# Software & Computer Specialists

## 800-558-0003

CGW 7-91  
FAX (414) 357-7814 • INFO (414) 357-8181  
HOURS: MON-FRI 9am-9pm • Sat 11am-5pm  
PO Box 17882, Milwaukee, WI 53217

A-10 Avenger	34.95
A10 Tank Killer	30.95
AH-64 Helicopter	33.95
Ancient Battles	25.95
Ancient Glory	25.95
Andretti's Racing Challenge	31.95
Arachnophobia	30.95
Armada 25/25	31.95
Armor Alley	25.95
Atlas Pak	69.95
ATP-Airline Trans Pilot	36.95
B.A.T.	31.95
Back to the Future	24.95
Balance of the Planet	30.95
Bandit Kings/An China	36.95
Bards Tale 3	31.95
Battle Chess 1 or 2	30.95
Battle Command	31.95
Battle Hawks 1942	20.95
Battle Isle	31.95
Battlestorm	30.95
Battlech	19.95
Battlech 2	30.95
Bill Elliot Nascar Challenge	30.95
Blue Max	20.95
Breach 2	20.95
Captive	31.95
Carmen San Diego/Each	30.95
Carmen World Deluxe	47.95
Castles	36.95
Castlevania	25.95
Centurion A	17.95
Chessmaster/Gin/Cribbage	37.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95
Circuit's Edge	30.95
Civil War	37.95
Colonel's Bequest	36.95
Command HQ	36.95
Conflict: Middle East	37.95
Conquest of Camelot	36.95
Conspiracy	34.95

Count Down	36.95
Covert Action	36.95
Crackdown	17.95
Crescent's Hawks Rev- BT2	30.95
Cribbage/Gin King	17.95
Crime Does Not Pay	30.95
Crimestave	36.95
Curse/Azure Bonds	31.95
D/Generator	31.95
Darklands CALL	
Das Boot Submarine	31.95
Death Knights of Krynn	31.95
Deluxe Paint Animation	84.95
Deluxe Paint Enhanced	82.95
DRAGON Force	31.95
Dragon's Lair II-Time Warp	34.95
Drakhen	36.95
Dream Team 3 on 3	30.95
Dvork on Typing	30.95
Eagle's Rider	30.95
Earl Weaver II	31.95
Commissioners' Disk	20.95
MLBPA Player/Stat	17.95
Elite Plus	28.95
Elvira Mistress of the Dark	36.95
Empire	31.95
Eye of the Beholder	31.95
F-14 Tomcat	30.95
F-15 Strike Eagle II	34.95
F-19 Stealth Fighter	42.95
F-29 Retaliator	31.95
F-117A Nighthawk	41.95
Faces	24.95
Falcon 3.0	41.95
Flames of Freedom	30.95
Flight of Intruder	36.95
Flight Simulator 4.0 Δ	39.95
Fire Hawk	21.95
Future Wars	31.95
Galleons of Glory	28.95
Games People Play	25.95
Gateway to the Savage Empire	31.95
Genghis Khan	36.95
Gold of the Aztec	31.95
Golden Axe	17.95
Gun Boat	30.95
Gunsup 2000	41.95
Hard Ball II	30.95
Harmony	28.95
Harpoon	37.95
Battleset 2	20.95
Harpoon Scenery Editor	25.95
Heart of China	36.95
Hero's Quest	36.95
Hound of Shadow	17.95
Hoverforce	30.95
Hoyles Book of Games 1 or 2	21.95
Hunt for Red October	20.95
HyperSpeed	36.95
Imperium	25.95
Indiana Jones-Graphic	20.95
Indianapolis 500	17.95

Leisure Suit Larry 2 or 3	36.95
Loki-Cross	24.95
LHX Attack Chopper	25.95
Life and Death 1	20.95
Life and Death 2	31.95
Light Speed	36.95
Links	36.95
Bountiful or Firestone ea.	17.95
Loom	37.95
Lord of the Rings	34.95
Lost Patrol	31.95
M1 Tank Platoon Δ	42.95
Madden Football	31.95
NLPA '89 Players	17.95
Magic Candle II	37.95
Math Blaster	31.95
Martian Dreams	36.95
Mavis Beacon Typing	31.95
Mavis Beacon/Off Mgr Bundle	45.95
Mean Streets	36.95
Megafortress	37.95
Megatraveler	36.95
Mid Evil Lords	37.95
Midwinter	30.95
Might & Magic III (HD 5.25)	44.95
Monobase	30.95
Mother Goose Enhanced	24.95
Nations at War	37.95
New Print Shop	36.95
Graphics Disk ea	22.95
Night Shift	25.95
Nonbua's Ambition 1 or 2	36.95
Nuclear War	31.95
Overlord	30.95
PGA Golf Tour	31.95
Pick'n Pile	25.95
Planet's Edge (HD 5.25)	37.95
Police Quest I Δ	30.95
Police Quest II	36.95
Pools of Radiance	31.95
Populous	31.95
Prince of Persia	24.95
Print Master +	34.95
Pro Tennis Tour 2	31.95
Quest for Glory 2	36.95
Railroad Tycoon	36.95
Red Baron	36.95
Red Storm Rising	34.95
Renegade Legion Interceptor	37.95
Rise of the Dragon	36.95
Risk	25.95
Romance/3 Kingdom	42.95
Rotox	24.95
Rules of Engagement	37.95
Sands of Fire	29.95
Savage Empire	36.95
Scrabble Deluxe Edition	36.95
Second Front	37.95
Secret of Monkey Island	37.95
Secret/Silver Blades	31.95
Secret Mission 2 - Crusade	19.95
Secret Weapons/Luftwaffe	37.95
Shanghai II	30.95
Sidewinder Δ	25.95
Silent Service II Δ	41.95
Sim City	30.95
Graphic Set 1 or 2 ea	22.95
Sim Earth AT/H/D	41.95
Sorcerer	36.95
Space 1889	30.95
Space Quest 1 & 2 Δ ea.	30.95
Space Quest 3 Δ	36.95
Space Quest 4 or 4 Enhanced	36.95
Spellcasting 101	36.95
Spirit of Excalibur	30.95
Star Control	30.95
Star Fleet II Δ	37.95
Starlight II	20.95
Stellar 7	21.95
Storm Across Europe	37.95
Stratego	30.95
Street Rod II	25.95
Strike Aces	30.95
Strip Poker 3	30.95
Stunts	30.95
Tank	34.95
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	25.95
Test Drive II/Duel	30.95
Data Disk ea.	15.95
Test Drive III	36.95
Road & Car #1	15.95
Tetris	21.95
Their Finest Hour	37.95
Theme Park Mystery	30.95
Thunderstrike	24.95
Time Quest	36.95
Trivial Pursuit	25.95
Troika	21.95
Tunnels and Trolls	20.95
Tunnels of Armageddon	25.95
Twilight: 2000	Call
Typhoons of Steel	31.95
Ultima V Δ	38.95
Ultima VI	41.95
Universal Military Simulator 2	36.95
Desert Storm Data Disk	19.95
US Atlas	37.95
Vacino	24.95
War of the Lance	31.95
Warlord	30.95
Weather Brief	31.95
Welltris	21.95
Where in the ... Carmen each	30.95
Where World Deluxe	47.95
Where Time Stood Still	24.95
Wing Commander	41.95
Mission Disk 1 or 2	19.95
Wing Commander II	41.95
Wizardry-Bane Cosmic Forge	36.95
Wizardry Trilogy	31.95
Wolf Pak	34.95
Wonderland	36.95
World Class Scoccer	24.95
Yeager's Air Combat	37.95

## IBM SOFTWARE

Isido	34.95
J. Nicholas Unlimt. Golf	36.95
Course Disks 1-5 ea	15.95
James Bond: The Stealth Affair	34.95
Jet Fighter 1	30.95
Jet Fighter 2	41.95
Joe Montana Football	30.95
Jones in the Fast Lane	24.95
Keys to Maramont	23.95
King's Quest 1 Enhanced	36.95
King's Quest 1, 2, or 3 ea	30.95
King's Quest 4	36.95
King's Quest 5	36.95
King's Quest 5 Enhanced	41.95
Knights of Legend	30.95
Knights of the Sky	36.95
Lakers vs. Celtics	17.95
Land, Air, Sea Combo	36.95
Legend of Faergahl	30.95
Leisure Suit Larry I	24.95
Megafortress	37.95
Megatraveler	36.95
Mid Evil Lords	37.95
Midwinter	30.95
Might & Magic III (HD 5.25)	44.95
Monobase	30.95
Mother Goose Enhanced	24.95
Nations at War	37.95
New Print Shop	36.95
Graphics Disk ea	22.95
Night Shift	25.95
Nonbua's Ambition 1 or 2	36.95
Nuclear War	31.95
Overlord	30.95
PGA Golf Tour	31.95
Pick'n Pile	25.95
Planet's Edge (HD 5.25)	37.95
Police Quest I Δ	30.95
Police Quest II	36.95
Pools of Radiance	31.95

## PRINTERS

PANASONIC		CITIZEN	
KX-P 1123i	\$229	200 GX	\$159
KX-P 1124	\$249	GSX 140	\$289
KX-P 1180	\$149	GSX 145 Wide	\$379
KX-P 1624	\$369	Color Kit 200/140	\$49
		Color Kit 145	\$65

## STAR

NX-1001 Multifont	\$139
NX-1020 Rainbow	\$185
NX-2420	\$289
NX-2420 Rainbow	\$309

## Toshiba Floppy Drives

5.25" 360K PC/XT	\$59
5.25" 1.22MB PC/AT	\$69
3.5" 720KB PC/XT	\$59
3.5" 1.44MB PC/AT	\$67

## JOYSTICKS - AMIGA

Wico Ergo Stick	\$18
Gravis	\$31
Gravis Mouse Stick	\$65
MICE - AMIGA	
Golden Image	
Opto-Mechanical	\$35
Fully Optical SALE!	\$49

## Supra Modem

PC/Amiga 500/2000	
2400	
External	\$99
Modem Cable Included!	

## MASTER 3A

External Disk	
Drive for Amiga	
\$79	

## ZOOM External

With MNP5	
& V.42 bis	
\$155	

## Packard Bell VGA Upgrade

Monitor Package	
Packard Bell PB 8508	
14" VGA .41DP 640 x 480	
with	
Renaissance VGA Board	
Both for Only	\$299

## SOUND BOARDS

Sound Blaster	\$149
Snd Blaster Speakers	\$29
Disney Sound Source	\$29
Ad Lib Music Card	\$99
MediaVision	Call

## Joysticks-PC

MACH 3 Joystick	\$29
MAXX Flight Yoke	\$75
MAXX Pedal - NEW	\$45
Flight Stick	\$47
Hi Speed Adaptor	CALL
Gravis Joystick	\$35
Gamecard 3 Auto	\$30

## Super Mouse II

with	
MicroSoft Windows 3.0	
\$85	

688 Attack Sub	31.95
A10 Tank Killer	30.95
All In One	43.95
Altered Destiny	36.95
Anarchy	24.95
Arachnophobia	28.95
Armada 25/25	31.95
Armour Geddon	28.95
Awesome	36.95
BAT	31.95
Back to the Future II	24.95
Bandit Kings/Ancient China	36.95
Bane/Cosmic Forge 1Meg	36.95
Bard's Tale III	31.95
Barney Bear each	21.95
Battle Chess	28.95
Battle Command	31.95
Battle Isle	31.95
Battle Squadron	24.95
Battlestorm	28.95
Battlech	19.95
Baud Bandit	28.95
Bill & Ted's Excellent Adventure	24.95
Bill Elliot Nascar Challenge	30.95
Billy the Kid	25.95
Black Gold	24.95
Blades of Steel	28.95
Blood Relations	31.95
Blue Angels	30.95
Blue Max	31.95
Buck Rogers	31.95
Budokan	25.95
Captive	29.95
Cardinal of the Kremlin	30.95
Carmen San Diego/Each	30.95
Centurion	31.95
Chamber/Sci-Mutant Priestess	30.95
Champions of Krynn	31.95
Chaos- Dungeon Master 2	24.95
Check Mate	34.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95
Chuck Yeager AFT 2.0	25.95
Civil War	37.95
Codename: Iceman	36.95
Colonel's Bequest	36.95
Comic Setter	41.95
Comic Art Disks ea.	20.95
Conflict: Middle East	37.95
Conquest of Camelot	36.95
Continuum	30.95
Crackdown	17.95
Crime Does Not Pay	30.95
Curse/Azure Bonds	31.95
Das Boot Submarine	31.95
Day of the Viper	30.95
Death Knights of Krynn	28.95
Designasaurus	30.95
Dick Tracy	30.95
Dino Wars	24.95
Distant Sun	39.95
Dragon's Lair	30.95
Dragon's Lair II/Time Warp	34.95
Dragon Strike	31.95
Dragon Wars	30.95
Drakhen	36.95
Dungeon Master	24.95
Eagle's Rider	30.95
East vs West Berlin	24.95
Elvira	36.95
Empire	31.95
Escape from Singes Castle	28.95
Eye of the Beholder	37.95
F-19 Stealth Fighter	36.95
F-29 Retaliator	31.95
Faces...Tris III	24.95
Falcon	30.95
Operation Counterstrike	16.95
Operation Fire Fighter	19.95
Fast Eddie Pool	22.95
Fire and Forget II	28.95
Flames of Freedom	30.95
Flight of the Intruder	31.95
Flight Simulator II	30.95
Full Metal Planet	30.95
Genghis Kahn	36.95
Golden Axe	17.95
Gunboat	31.95
Gunsup	34.95
Hardball II	30.95
Harley Davidson	31.95
Harmony	28.95
Harpoon	37.95
Battleset 2 or 3	20.95
Harpoon Scenery Editor	25.95
Heart of China	36.95
Hero's Quest	36.95
Hoyles Book of Games	21.95
Hoverforce	30.95
Hunt for Red October	20.95
Immortal	31.95
Imperium	25.95
Indiana Jones-Graphic	20.95
Indianapolis 500	31.95
Isido	34.95
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited	36.95
James Bond: The Stealth Affair	34.95
Jones in the Fast Lane	24.95
Keys To Maramont	31.95
Killing Game Show	28.95
King's Bounty	31.95
King's Quest 1 Enhanced	24.95
King's Quest 1, 2, or 3	30.95
King's Quest 4 or 5	36.95
Knight Force	28.95
Land, Air, Sea Compl	36.95
Legend of Faergahl	23.95
Leisure Suit Larry	24.95
Leisure Suit Larry 2 or 3	36.95
Lemmings	30.95
Loom	37.95
Lost Patrol	31.95
M-1 Tank Platoon	36.95
Maverick	24.95
Mavis Beacon Typing	31.95
McGee Fun Fair	24.95
Mega Fortress	37.95
Mega-Traveller 1	36.95
Mercenaries	37.95
Mid Winter	24.95
Midevil Warrior	30.95
Might & Magic II	37.95
Monday Night Football	30.95
Monopoly	30.95
Monty Python	32.95
Nations at War	37.95
New York Warriors 1 Meg	30.95
Night Breed	25.95
Night Dawn	18.95
Night Hunter	23.95
Night Shift	25.95
Nitro	28.9

# Computer Gaming World Back Issues

**Whether you are into the history of computer gaming, building a definitive library of computer game information or wanting to read the most thoughtful reviews in the industry, CGW back issues are THE RESOURCE**

#35 - COMPUTERS IN FLIGHT ISSUE: **The State of the Industry, CES Report; Gunship; Gemstone Healer Hints; 50 Mission Crush Stories; Space M+A+X; Star Trek: Prom. Prophecy; Starflight;** Interview with Dough Crockford; Blue Powder, Grey Smoke; Vatton vs. Rommel; Strategic Conquest Plus; and more!

#36 - BASEBALL FEVER ISSUE: Baseball Game Survey; Epyx Company Report; War in the South Pacific; Hollywood Hijinx Hints; **Might & Magic;** Sailing programs; History of Bruce Artwick's Flight Simulator; **Interview with Earl Weaver;** Play-by-Mail Games; Ogre; and more!

#37 - WORLD WAR II ISSUE: **Survey of WWII Computer Wargames; The Future of Computer Wargaming (1988-92);** Killed Until Dead; Reals of Darkness; Stalingrad Campaign; WWII Tactical Wargames Compared; Full Count Baseball; Electronic Arts Company Report; Wrath of Denethenor; Portal; Warship Scenarios, and more!

#38 - FANTASY/ADVENTURE ISSUE: Bard's Tale II; S.D.I.; Bureaucracy Tips; Sub Battle Simulator; King's Quest III; **Computer role-playing Games (an Editorial by Scorpia);** Battlecruiser; Accolades' Comics; Activision Company Report; Sinbad & Throne of Falcon; Interview with Jon Freeman and Ann Westfall; Where in the USA is Carman Sandiego; and more!

#39 - GAME DESIGN ISSUE: Game Development at Broderbund; Phantasia III; Euclid vs. Patton (Field Algorithms); Dragon Side II Review; Industry Report from C.E.S.; PHM Pegasus; Goodby "G" Rated Computer Games; Theatre Europe; B-24 Notes; Designer Play Tips on Defender of the Crown; Infocom Company Reppot; Uninvited reviewed; The Sentry; Zen & the Art of Game Design; and more!

#40 - WARGAMING ISSUE: SSG's Russia (The Great War...); **Ultima V and Wizardry IV (Comparative Overview);** SimCan's Rommel at Gazala; Lurking Horror Tips; E.O.S.; Guderian; Rebel Charge at Chickamauga; The Best Educational Games of 1987; **The Origins of Computer Names;** Street Sports Baseball; California Games; The Eternal Dagger; Goodbye "G" Rated Computer Games (Part 2); and more!

#41 - SHOPPING GUIDE: Wizardry IV; Make Your Own Murder Party; Microprose Company Report; Hot Titles for Christmas; Stationfall Tips; Ancient Art of War At Sea; Joysticks and Mice; Borodino 1812; Shadowgate; Deep Space; Leisure Suit Larry; Nord and Bert; and more!

#42 - FOOTBALL ISSUE: Plundered Hearts Playing Tips; Computer Football Game Survey; **1987 CGW Game of Year Awards** (at DragonCon); Project Stealth Fioghter; Beyond Zork; Spy Adventure Series; Warship Strategy; Battles in Normandy; Firepower; and more!

#43 - **This issue is sold out!**

#44 - FLIGHT ISSUE: Alternate Reality, The Dungeon; Survey of Helicopter Simulations; Apollo 18; **Falcon;** Arkanoid; Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer; Guild of Thieves; 2400 A.D.; 'test Drive; The Faery Tale Adventure; and more!

#45 - SCIENCE FICTION: Space Quest Tips; Space Arcade Games; Computer Games in 1988; **The Future of Computer Games (Isaac Asimov, Harry Harrison, Douglas Adams, Jerry Pournelle, and others);** Halls of Montezuma; Wasteland Sneak Preview; Breach; SSI Company Report; and more!

#46 - SPORTS SURVEY: Spring Sports Survey; Dungeon Master; World Games; Police Quest; Fog of War Roundtable Discussion; Ferrari Formula One; Sherlock; Skate or Die!; Strike Fleet; Demon Stalkers and Gauntlet; Sons of Liberty; Deathlord; Knight Orc; and more!

#47 - MIST, MAGIC & MYSTERY: Ultima V; Wasteland; CRP Editory by Scorpia; Trust & Betrayal; Panzer Strike; The Future of CRP Games; Game Design Insights; Echelon; The Train; CRP Game Hints; Maniac Mansion; Soko-Ban **Tetris;** Ports of Call; and more!

#48 - COMBAT! - The Hunt For Red October; Bard's Tale III; Wasteland Hints; Long Lance; Return to Atlantis; Project Stealth Fighter; Universal Military Simulator Modifications; Wooden Ships & Iron Men; Twilight Ransom; Gaming on Compuserve and GENie; Video Gaming World (New Department); Mech Brigade Scenario; and more!

#49 - GAME DESIGN ISSUE: **Tom Clancy Talks to CGW About Red Storm Rising; Lord British Talks About the Ultima Series;** Advanced Dungeons & Dragons; Jinxter Tips; Space Quest II; Infocomics; Computer Gaming Books; Rampage; Decisive Battles of the ACW; Dark Castle Hints; Romance fo the Three Kingdoms; Fire Brigade; and more!

#50 - 50th ISSUE CELEBRATION: **The History of CGW; Questron II; Jet and F/A-18 Interceptor; The History of Computer Game Design.;** Obliterator; Stellar Crusade; Strike Fleet Tactics: Three Stooges; Seven Spirits of Ra; Tobruk Calch of Armour; Star Saga I; and more!

#51 - POLITICS '88: Politics of War; Campaign '88; Wings of Fury; The President is Missing; Global Commander; PT-109; Neuromancer; William Gibson Interview; Rommel; Dr. Dumont's Wild P.A.R.T.I.; and more!

#52 - SPORTS SPECIAL: Zak McCracken; Pete Rose Pennant Fever; Pete Rose Interview; Michael Jordan Interview; Larry Bird & Michael Jordan Go One-On-One; Red Storm Rising; Star Trek: First Contact; Fool's Errand;

#53 - CHRISTMAS BUYING GUIDE: Buyer's Guide; Paladin; Wizard Wars; First Expedition; Red Storm Rising Tactics; Battlehawks 1942; Demon's Winter; Fantastic Voyages II; and more!

#54 - ENTERTAINING THE TROOPS: Steel Thunder; Stealth Mission; King's Quest IV; Interview with Roberta Williams; Manhunter New York; Starglider II; Typhoon of Steel; Sentinel Worlds I; Future Magic; Decisive Battles ACW II; Dragonlance; Empire Designer Play Tips; and more!

#55 - DANGEROUS FUTURES: Zork Zero; Alien Mind; Ocean Ranger; Battletech; Reach For The Stars (3rd Ed.); Leisure Suit Larry II; Visions of Aftermath; Times of Lore; Genghis Khan; F-19 Stealth Fighter; Top Ad Contest; and more!

#56 - GAME DESIGN ISSUE: Winter CES Report; The Colony; Game Developer's Conference; Corruption; Battlechess; TV Sports Football; Modern Wars; Wizardry V; Police Quest 2; F-19 Designer's Notes; Adventure Game Construction Kit Survey; and more

#57 - CROSSBOWS, CUIRASSIERS & CRUISERS: Decisive Battles of the ACW Vol. III; In Harm's Way; Twilight Zone Hints; Battles of Napoleon; Tower Toppler; Road Raider; Heavy Metal; Might & Magic II; Sorcerer Lord; The Legend of Blacksilver; Strike Fleet Strategy Notes; Neuromancer; Caveman Ugh-Iympics; Grand Prix Circuit; and more!

#58 - SPORTS ISSUE: Desert Rats; Jetfighter; F-14 Tomcat; Annals of Rome; Scorpion's Mail; Techno-Cop; The Magic Candle; Sports Survey; Captain Blood; Wayne Gretzky Hockey; Gold Rush; Scavenger Hunt Results; and more!

#59 - NEW CHALLENGES IN ADVENTURE GAMES: War In Middle Earth; SIM CITY; First Over Germany; Top Ad Winners; Double Dragon, Renegade, and Bad Dudes; Sword of Sodan; Prophecy; Guardians of Infinity Hints; 688 Attack Sub; Deja Vu II; Under The Ice; Scavengers of the Mutant World; Ancient Battles; and more!

# How To Order

**Individual Back Issues = \$3.50**  
**Order 3-5 back issues = \$3.00 each**  
**Order 6+ back issues = \$2.50 each**  
**Please add 15% for shipping**

In the center of this magazine there is a detachable order envelope. Simply use the blank lines on the order form to specify issue numbers. As some issue numbers are in limited supply, please list one or more alternate selections (this will expedite your order in the event one of your requested issues is sold out).

- #60 - FROM COMICS TO COMBAT (Game Design Issue): Abrams Battle Tank; Battle of Eylau Scenario; Batman: The Caped Crusader; Hidden Agenda; Falcon; the Game Developers' Conference; and more!
- #61 - CINEMA AND COMPUTERS: C.E.S. Report on Trends in Computer Games; TRACON; Gamer's Guide to Joysticks; Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade; MacArthur's War; Sniper! WWII Telegaming; SSI's Overrun!; Spinnaker's Murder Mystery; Is VGA Worth It?; Ballistix; Lords of the Rising Sun; and more!
- #62 - FOREIGN COMPUTER GAMES: C.E.S. Report; Dr. Doom's Revenge; Shogun; Tandy 16-color Test Lab; Populous; Archipelagos; Slipheed; Northern Fleet; Dragon Wars; Space Quest III; Hostage: Rescue Mission; Why is Harpoon So Late; and more!
- #63 - BROADSWORDS AND BEASTS: Curse of the Azure Bonds; The Omnicron Conspiracy; Hillsfar; Test Lab of IBM Sound Boards; Chessmaster 2100 vs. Sargon 4; Grand Fleet; Fire King; Journey; Star Saga Two; Mean 18 Tournament Golf; Arthur hints; Name the Game Contest; and more!
- #64 - SPECIAL FOOTBALL ISSUE: Game of the Year Awards; Vulcan; Project Firestart; Universe III; Special Football Section; Speedball; QIX; Omni-Play Horse Racing; Risk!; The Kristal; Manhunter 2: San Francisco; and more!
- #65 - CHRISTMAS BUYING GUIDE: Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade; Don't Go Alone; F-15 Strike Eagle Update; Omni-Play Basketball; King's Quest Companion; Cribbage King / Gin King; Revolution '76; Decisive Battles of the ACW: Vol. II; Star Fleet II; Sword of Aragon; Omega; Bandit Kings of Ancient China; Omega Tournament; and more!
- #66 - STARFLIGHT 2; Dragon Wars; MechWarrior; M-1 Tank Platoon; New Flight Simulator Products; Midway; David Wolf, Secret Agent; A-10 Tank Killer; Murder Club; Prince of Persia; UFO; and more!
- #67 - SWORD OF THE SAMURAI; GENIE's Air Warrior; Hero's Quest I Hints; Ghostbusters II; Their Finest Hour; Dark Heart of Uukruk; Mean Streets; Kriegsmarine; Hoyle's Official Book of Games; Blitzkrieg in the Ardennes; Licence To Kill; The Psychology of Computer Games; History of Sword of the Samurai; and more!
- #68 - THE COLONEL'S BEQUEST; Swords of Twilight; Harpoon; Joan of Arc; Main Battle Tank: Central Germany; Hints on Leisure Suit Larry III; Tank; C.E.S. Report; DeathTrack; Gold of the Americas; White Death; Action Stations; and more!
- #69 - ULTIMA VI PREVIEW; Harpoon Strategy; F-16 Combat Pilot; Windwalker; Star Trek V: The Final Frontier; Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?; The Colonel's Bequest Hints; More New Games From C.E.S.; Risk!, Monopoly, Scrabble and Clue; Kinghts of Legend Hints; and more!
- #70 - LOOM; It Came From The Desert; Champions of Krynn; Harpoon Strategy; A Gamer's Guide To IBM Graphics; The Third Courier; Breach 2; Omega Tournament Results; Battle of Austerlitz; Blue Angels; Worlds at War; and more!
- #71 - DRAGONSTRIKE; Survival Techniques for M-1 Tank Platoon; Statistics-Based Text Baseball Games; The Transinium Challenge Hints; Computer Sports Games, What's New?; 2088: The Cryllan Mission; Indianapolis 500: The Simulation; Scorpius Stings Playtesters; Batman; Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon Preview; and more!
- #72 - KEEPING UP WITH THE JONES'; Ultima VI Hints; Balance of the Planet; Legends of the Lost Realm; Hi-Tech Text Adventures & Virtual

# Indexes and Older Back Issues are Available

## CGW Indexes

CGW Article Indexes for the years 1987, 1988, 1989, and 1990 are now available. Please send a large self-addressed stamped envelope and \$1.00 per index (specify which years) to: *Computer Gaming World, Index Dept.*, P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686

## Older Back Issues

For a list of older CGW back issues and their prices, please send a large self-addressed envelope to: *Computer Gaming World, Archive Dept.*, P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686  
*Please allow four weeks for delivery.*

**Note:** to avoid unnecessary delays, do not include a request for both indexes and older back issues in the same letter. Please send separate requests.

- Reality; Gunboat; Tandy Compatibility Test Lab; Rings of Medusa; Second Front; Code Name Iceman; Gretzky League Simulator; Decision at Gettysburg; and more!
- #73 - SEARCH FOR THE KING: Circuits Edge; Report From CES (Part 1); Railroad Tycoon Strategy (Part 1); Second Front Strategy; Chamber of the Sci-Mutant Priestess; Wolfpack; Conflict; SSI's Waterloo; Interview with George Alec Effinger; and more!
- #74 - THE LORD OF THE RINGS; Report from CES (Part 2); Sands of Fire; Keys to Maramon; Malta Storm; 1990 Game of the Year Awards; Earthrise Hints; Computer Game Designers Talk About Game Design; Future Wars; Centurion; Bad Blood; Railroad Tycoon Strategy (Part 2); and more!
- #75 - RED BARON PREVIEW; Storm Across Europe; Evan Brooks Rates Pre-20th Century Strategy Games; Their Finest Hour Strategy Tips; William Tell; Nuclear War; Empire Strategies; Projectyle; Search for the King Hints; and more!
- #76 - CHRISTMAS BUYING GUIDE; MegaTraveller 1: The Zhodani Conspiracy; Spellcasting 101; Star Control Tactics (Part 1); Flight of the Intruder; King's Bounty; BattleTech II: The Crescent Hawk's Revenge; Casino Games Roundup; Silent Service II; Street Rod; Unreal; Cartridge Game Units Comparison; and more!
- #77 - SECRET WEAPONS OF THE LUFTWAFFE PREVIEW; Command HQ; Wing Commander; DragonStrike; Industry Update; Star Control Tactics (Part 2); Bad Blood; Guns or Butter?; Sound Board Survey; Stormovik Su-25; Punisher; RAF Strategy in Their Finest Hour; Strike Aces; Wings; Spot; Ys Books I & II; Final Fantasy; D.R.A.G.O.N Force; and more!
- #78 - POWERMONGER PREVIEW; SimEarth; Ishido; Spherical; Blue Max; Computer Games' Future Tech (Special Report); Countdown; Nobunaga's Ambition II; Stratego; Checkmate; Citadel; Buck Rogers: Countdown to Doomsday; and more!
- #79 - RENEGADE LEGION: INTERCEPTOR; Shanghai II; BattleTech: The Crescent Hawks' Revenge (Review & Hints); Two Views of Tunnels & Trolls; Bane of the Cosmic Forge; On-Line Games; Rise of the Dragon; Command HQ Replay (Part 1); Gemstone III; Castles; Command HQ Designer's Notes; Knights of the Sky; Quest for Glory II; Legend of Faerghail; TV Sports Football; Stunt Driver; and more!
- #80 - THE SAVAGE EMPIRE; Links; CES Report (Part 1); Imperium; Command HQ Replay (Part 2); Full Metal Planet; Dragon Lord; Space 1889; Spellcasting 101; King's Quest V; Magic Fly; Pharaoh's Tomb; and more!
- #81 - MEGAFORTRESS; PowerMonger Review; The Lord of the Rings; More Command HQ Designer Notes; Stealth Affair; CES Report (Part 2); Test Drive III; SimEarth Setup Hints; Red Baron Review; Hard Nova; Thunderstrike; Computer Game Artist Portfolio; Quest for Glory Designer Notes; Warlords; and more!
- #82 - MIGHT & MAGIC III; Covert Action Review; Spirit of Excalibur; More Their Finest Hour Tips; Setting Up Multiple Ultima VI and Savage Empire Saved Games; PRODIGY's Baseball Manager; Das Boot; Just Another War in Space; Battle Chess II; FireTeam 2200; Elvira; Dungeon Master II; Real Blackjack; The Immortal; and more!
- #83 - TIMEQUEST; B.A.T.; Eye of the Beholder; Flight Simulator 4.0; Falcon 3.0; Battles of Napoleon Scenario; WWI Air Combat Games Survey; Modem-to-Modem F-16 Combat Pilot; Lemmings; Moonbase; Overlord; Galleons of Glory; Educational Games Survey; Road & Car; and more!

# The Care and Maintenance of SimEarth Robots

by Allen Varney

They're on the way! Bzzzt-buzz-click-whirrrr....

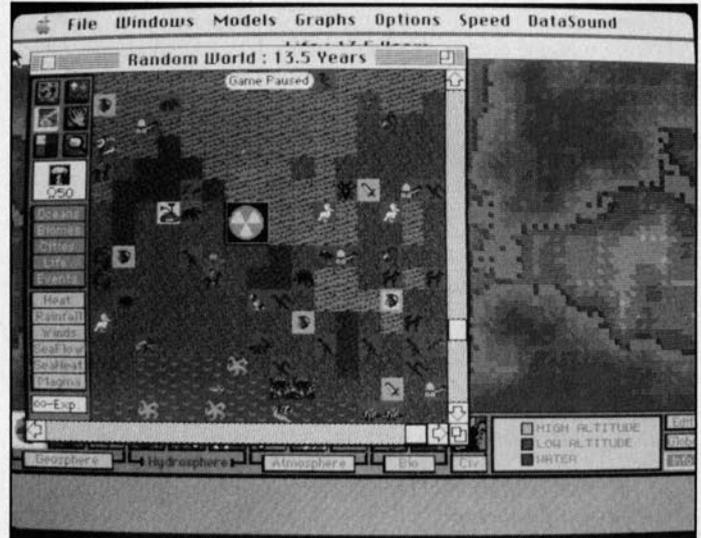
Organic life-forms who enjoy *SimEarth*, the "planetary spreadsheet" from **Maxis**, may already suspect the truth. The Winter 1990-91 issue of the **Maxis** newsletter confirmed it, although it was carefully hidden in tiny print on the last page. However, keen carbon-based visual sensors discerned the news: "There's a secret, undocumented life-form in *SimEarth*...."

Who are these newcomers? Robots! Many players have found these cybernetic guys during the final steps on *SimEarth's* (r?)evolutionary scale. As a point of amusement, don't be left out during the coming mechanized takeover!

## The Nuts and Bolts for Making Robots

Raise a *SimEarth* civilization to Nanotech Age or just plant a Nanotech city. Next, bomb the city with an Atomic Test. Pulverize it! After a brief time, the Nanotech crater should spawn a crude robot on halftrack treads. (Presumably, it's a refugee from the irradiated city.)

Check the robot's characteristics with the magnifying glass. Note that while robots can survive in any habitat, they must compete for resources with other life forms, so players may want to help them along by making the world unbearable for other life forms. Take the planet and heat it, freeze it, fill the air with dust or send plagues across the land. The robots don't care. Buzz-weep-weep-weep....



## Code of the "Life" Maker

Somewhat like the robotic civilization described in James P. Hogan's *Code of the LifeMaker* (who actually attained philosophical pursuits and a crisis of faith), the "tin cans" in *SimEarth* start out dumb, but can evolve into civilized life-forms! The early "tread" models have IQs on the order of home appliances. However, robots can evolve through sixteen stages, just like other life-forms. On the Biosphere Model, pump up the Split Rate and bring down the Mutation Rate. Soon the 'bots will develop better treads, then actual wheels. By the time they achieve legs, they should achieve sentience akin to really smart home appliances or even computer game players. Note, though, that even if one's robots develop a civilization, the less-intelligent halftrack models still inhabit the wilderness, like lower life forms.

- The 'bots are viable in all habitats, including ocean shelf and (sometimes) deep water. If you allow it, they expand to cover every single square on every landmass, turning your world into metallic wallpaper.
- In a world of robots, the Food line on the History window hits the top of the chart and stays there, even if one kills off everything alive on the planet. Why? Because robots are, themselves, food for other robots. In other words, they dismantle one another for parts!
- Robots won't show up on any graph or window, except as a spreading black blotch in the Map window's Life view. However, one can blank out the robots from the screen by turning off the Life Data Layer button in the Edit window, although the Biosphere Model Control Panel still affects robots.
- Robots are immune to plagues and other disasters that would cripple feeble flesh (robots are stopped by them only for a moment). 'Bots can salvage a world that is otherwise a dead loss. Too bad players can't place them from the menu.

**Have You Been Looking for...**

**CINEMAWARE**

Award Winning Software • Many in CGW's top 100!

<p>● <b>Commodore-64</b> ● \$26 TVS Football, Rocket Ranger, Defender of the Crown, Sinbad &amp; throne of Falcon, Three Stooges, More!</p> <p>● <b>MAC</b> ● \$26 King of Chicago</p> <p>● <b>IBM / MS-DOS</b> ● \$28 TVS Basketball, TVS Football, Sinbad &amp; throne of Falcon, It came from the Desert, Rocket Ranger, Dragon Lord, Defender of the Crown, S.D.I., King of Chicago, Star Saga II, Total Eclipse, Three Stooges, Speedball, More!</p>	<p>● <b>Atari-ST</b> ● \$26 Air Strike, S.D.I., TVS Football, Sinbad &amp; throne of Falcon</p> <p>● <b>Amiga</b> ● \$26 TVS Football, Brain Blaster, Wings, Kristal, Death Bringer</p> <p>● <b>More... ●</b> "Saddamize Hussein" Hanes Beefy-T-Shirt with picture of Missile-vs-Saddam \$10 Guides: Home Employment, Credit Repair, Gov't Jobs, Lien Sales, "How To's", etc. Lots More! Call (805) 529-6373</p>
---	--

Please make checks to: MSI • POB 111 • Moorpark, CA 93020 CA residents add 6% Sales Tax. For shipping, add: USA \$4, Canada \$8, Others \$12. All funds must be US dollars. For UPS-Blue add \$4, for UPS-Red add \$11. Defects require RMA. All sales are final. Allow 14 days for your check to clear. Send Cashiers Check or Money Order for shipping within 24 hrs. Buy 3, get 1 equal or lesser value free!

# ARMADA 2525 <sup>TM</sup>

by R. T. Smith

## ARMADA 2525

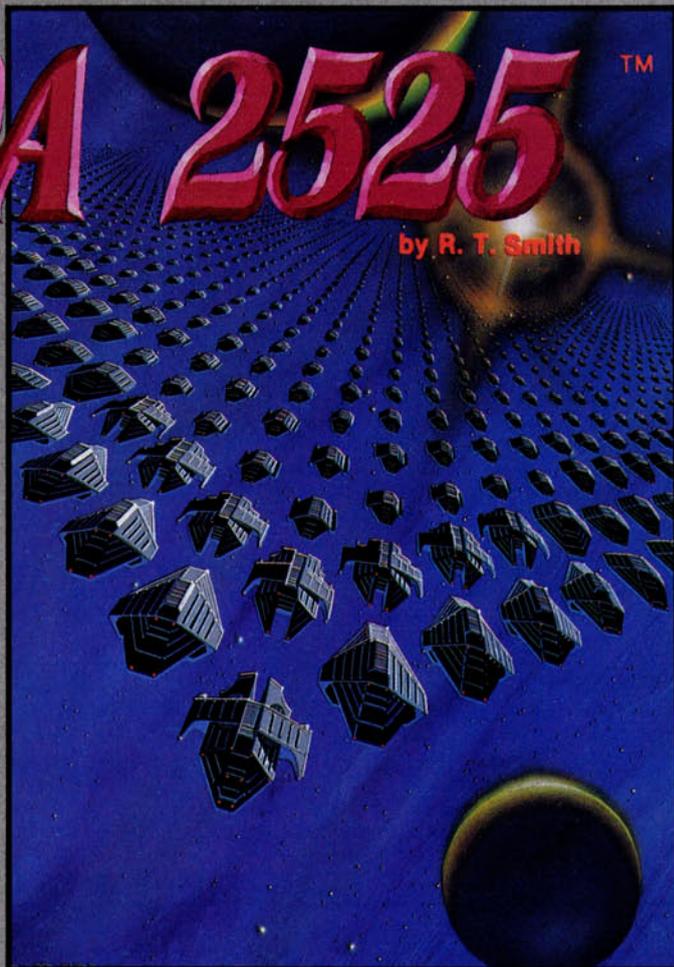
pits you against up to five opponents in an interstellar battle of strategy.

Controlling one race on a single planet, players expand their power base by battling enemies in space, establishing colonies, conquering planets, increasing production capacity, and developing new technology.

Your challenge is to balance all of these factors together in a winning strategy.

## THE BATTLE OF GALACTIC EMPIRES

MS DOS - June, '91  
requires EGA, MCGA, or VGA  
Supports AdLib and mouse



NEW & EXCITING  
GAMES FROM

**interstel**  
corporation

PO Box 57825  
Webster, TX 77598  
(713) 946-7676

AVAILABLE AT YOUR  
LOCAL RETAILER OR  
CALL 1-800-245-4525



# Utah Beach

By Atomic Games



## THE BATTLE FOR CHERBOURG

It is June 5th, 1944. You are in command of U. S. VII Corps at Utah Beach. Your objective is to link up with U. S. V Corps at Omaha Beach and capture Cherbourg.

It is June 5th, 1944. You are in command of LXXXIV Corps. The Americans have landed at Utah Beach. Your objective is to drive the enemy back into the sea.

Macintosh version-Requires 1 MbrAM for monochrome or 2MbrAM for color.  
IBM version available by Christmas.

Circle Reader Service #43

**interstel**  
corporation

Advertisement

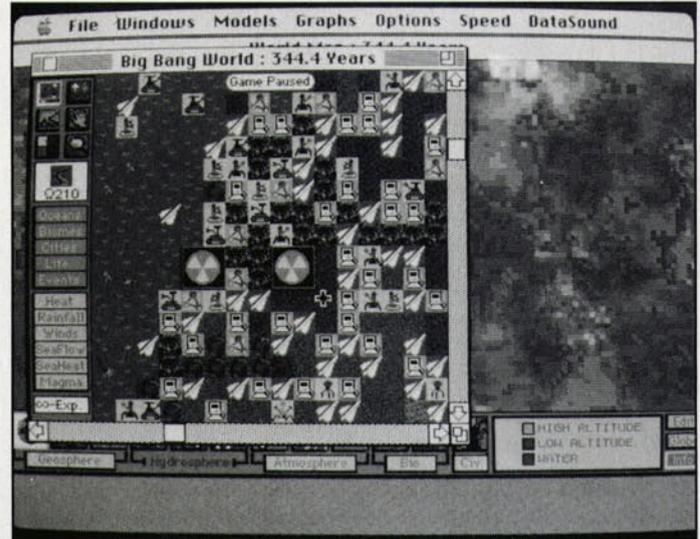
# EAD TOP 25

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE TITLES

This Mo.	Last Mo.	Type	Title	Publisher
<b>1</b>	—	RP	AD&D®: Eye of the Beholder	SSI®
★ ★ No. 1 ★ ★				
<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	EDUCATION	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing!™	The Software Toolworks®
<b>3</b>	—	RP	AD&D®: Death Knights of Krynn	SSI
<b>4</b>	<b>7</b>	SPORTS	PGA TOUR® Golf	Electronic Arts®
<b>5</b>	<b>8</b>	RP	The Bard's Tale® III: Thief of Fate	Electronic Arts
<b>6</b>	<b>2</b>	FAMILY	The Chessmaster 2100™	The Software Toolworks
<b>7</b>	<b>11</b>	SIM	Harpoon™ Data Disk #3	Three-Sixty™
<b>8</b>	<b>3</b>	SIM	Harpoon™	Three-Sixty
<b>9</b>	<b>4</b>	SIM	Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain™	Lucasfilm Games™
<b>10</b>	<b>15</b>	FAMILY	Life and Death™	The Software Toolworks
<b>11</b>	<b>9</b>	RP	The Secret of Monkey Island™	Lucasfilm Games
<b>12</b>	<b>5</b>	RP	Hard Nova™	Electronic Arts
<b>13</b>	<b>6</b>	STRATEGY	PowerMonger™	Electronic Arts
<b>14</b>	<b>12</b>	ACTION	B.A.T.	UBI Soft
<b>15</b>	—	SIM	688 Attack Sub™	Electronic Arts
<b>16</b>	<b>14</b>	SIM	The Hunt for Red October™	The Software Toolworks
<b>17</b>	—	ACTION	Maniac Mansion™	Lucasfilm Games
<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	SIM	Das Boot™	Three-Sixty
<b>19</b>	—	FAMILY	Grand Slam Bridge™	Electronic Arts
<b>20</b>	—	SIM	Harpoon™ Data Disk #2	Three-Sixty
<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	RP	AD&D®: Secret of the Silver Blades	SSI
<b>22</b>	—	SIM	Blue Max: Aces of the Great War™	Three-Sixty
<b>23</b>	—	EDUCATION	Software Toolworks World Atlas™	The Software Toolworks
<b>24</b>	—	SIM	LHX Attack Chopper™	Electronic Arts
<b>25</b>	<b>10</b>	FAMILY	Life and Death™ II: The Brain	The Software Toolworks

RP = Role-playing      SIM = Simulation

- EAD Top 25 is based on the combined sales of all formats.
- Titles on the EAD Top 25 reflect 90 day unit sales (ending 3/31/91) of EAD which distributes the products of 14 leading independent software publishers.



● By the same token, one may soon ask, "How do I get rid of these guys?" Since they're not listed on the life-form menu, players can't use the Extinct Function on robots. One can destroy them piecemeal, like cockroaches, but the disasters inflicted on them may disturb other life forms in the process. Keep in mind, however, that robots don't much like deep ocean. So, in an emergency, players can flood their entire world with ice meteors.

## Cybersillies

Generally, robots are a pretty boring bunch, but here are some ideas of what to do with them:

1. Kill the planet but keep the 'bots. Boil the oceans and let them spread out over the ocean floor. Another idea is to freeze the planet and watch the ice cover them. They're still there, buzzing along under the ice (turn off the Biome button on the Edit window to see them).

2. Make the 'bots sentient. A robot civilization, after the briefest interval of Stone Age culture, jumps right up to the Industrial Age. (Which makes sense, right?). Check out the "travelling population" icon. In the Civilization Model, one might be tempted to cut out agriculture; what is food to a robot, after all? Unfortunately, the program treats a robotic civilization like any other; when the agriculture is turned off, the 'bots starve like anyone else.

3. Send the 'bots thataway. A robotic civilization achieves Exodus as easily as any other, perhaps more so. But you'll note one difference: a robotic Exodus takes forever! While your first fleet of robotic Nanotech cities is lifting off, more appear. The cities keep appearing and flying upward, dozens of them. It may take ten minutes to get rid of them all, especially on slow machines. (When the world they leave behind becomes a nature preserve, the preserve includes the non-sentient robots left behind.)

Why do robots Exodus in such numbers? *Star Trek* fans might know, but the rest of us can only speculate about what existing galactic civilizations must think when the nanorobots fly into their sector of space. "Servants at last?" or perhaps, "Oh, please, not again?"

For that matter, what are the robots themselves thinking? Let's hope it's not "Exterminate! Exterminate!" Bzzt-crackle-beep.... **CW**

# VIKING SOFTWARE, INC.

VALUE, INTEGRITY, KNOWLEDGE



## COMING SOON!

Air Raid Pearl Harbor (IBM)	JULY
Carriers at War (IBM)	JULY
Castles (IBM)	JULY
Falcon 3.0 (IBM)	JUNE
Gunship 2000 (IBM)	JULY
Secret Weapons Luft. (IBM)	JULY
Flight of Intruder (AMIGA)	JULY
M & M 3	JULY
Twilight 2000 (IBM)	JULY
F-117 (IBM)	AUGUST
R.R. TYCOON (AMIGA)	AUGUST
Avenger A-10 (IBM)	OCTOBER
Civilization (IBM)	OCTOBER

## ADVENT. / ROLE PLAY

### PAST

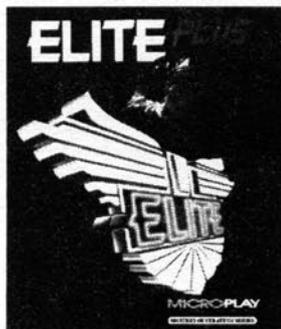
	IBM	AMI
Bane / Cosmic Forge	39	39
Bards Tale III	29	33
Champions Krynn	34	34
Curse Azure Bonds	34	34
Death Knights Krynn	34	34
Dragon Strike	34	34
Dragon Wars	34	34
Dungeon Master	-	28
Dungeon Master 2	-	28
Eye of Beholder	34	34
Gateway Savage Frontier	34	-
Gold of the Aztecs	31	31
Heroes Quest	39	39
Heroes Quest 2	39	-
Kings Bounty	19	34
Kings Quest 1-3	34	34
Kings Quest 4	39	39
Kings Quest 5 VGA	45	-
Kings Quest 5 EGA	39	-
Legend of Faerghail	34	34
Loom	39	39
Lord of the Rings	36	-
Magic Candle 2	39	-
Might & Magic 2	34	39
Pirates	15	15
Pool of Radiance	34	34
Secret Monkey Isle	39	39
Secret Silver Blades	34	-
Space 1889	33	-
Spirit of Excaliber	34	34
The Immortal	-	34
Tunnels & Trolls	9	-
Ultima 4	39	-
Ultima 5	39	39
Ultima 6	45	-

### PRESENT

Count Down	39	-
Covert Action	37	-
Savage Empire	39	-
Spell Casting 101	39	-

### FUTURE

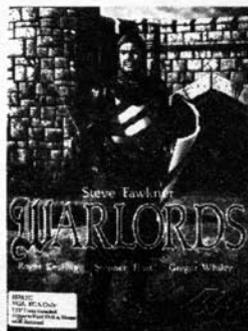
BattleTech 2	33	-
Buck Rogers	33	33
Breach 2	22	34
Captive...Excellent!	34	34
Degeneration	34	-
Hard Nova	34	-
Martian Dreams	39	-
MechWarrior	34	-
Megatraveler 2	39	-
Rise of Dragon	33	-
Rise of Dragon VGA	39	-
Rise of Dragon EGA	33	-
Space Quest 4	39	-
StarFlight 1	19	-
StarFlight 2	34	-
Wasteland	16	-
Wing Commander	45	-
Wing Co. Sec. Miss.	21	-
Wing Co. Miss. #2	21	-



### ELITE PLUS

Award winning classic is back and better than ever. Experience dogfights with 20 different types of enemy spacecraft. Conduct trade on 2,000 planets in 5 galaxies. EGA, VGA, MCGA & sound board supported.

IBM \$34



### WARLORDS

Up to 8 players battle dragons, elves, dwarves and assorted other races as they strive to conquer a magical continent. May already be the game of the year! EGA, VGA. Not Tandy compatible. Now available in 3-1/2" disk!

IBM/AMIGA \$34

### HARDWARE

	IBM	AMI
Ad Lib	99	-
Soundblaster	158	-
Gravis (Joystick)	39	34
CH-Flightstick	49	-
Craft Thunderstick	34	-
Python Joystick	-	19

## STRATEGY

### PRE WW II

	IBM	AMI
Bandit Kings China (KOEI)	39	39
Battles of Napoleon (SSI)	34	-
Centurian Def. Rome	34	34
Civil War Vol. 1 (SSG)	28	-
Civil War Vol. 2 (SSG)	28	-
Civil War Vol. 3 (SSG)	28	-
Dec/Gettysburg (final)(TIGL)	34	-
Genghis Khan (KOEI)	39	39
Gettysburg (SSI)	39	-
Gold of Americas (SSG)	28	28
Grand Fleet (SIMCAN)	39	-
Knights of Sky (MICROPR)	37	-
Medieval Lords (SSI)	39	-
Nobunaga's Amb. 2 (KOEI)	39	-
Prelude to Jutland (GQ)	29	-
Red Baron VGA (DYNAMIX)	39	-
Red Baron EGA (DYNAMIX)	39	-
Romance 3 Kingdoms (KOEI)	46	46
Revolution '76 (BRITT)	34	-
Warlords (SSG)	34	34
War of the Lance (SSI)	34	-
Waterloo (SSI)	39	-

### WORLD WAR II

Action Stations V. 3.0	34	-
Action N. Atlantic (GQ)	29	-
Ger. Raider Atlantis (GQ)	29	-
Banzai (GQ)	29	-
B. Tank Barbarossa (S.C.)	39	-
Battlehawks '42 (LUCAS)	34	-
Bismarck (GQ)	29	-
Fire Brigade (PANTHER)	34	34
Fleet Med (SIM CAN)	39	39
Halls Montezuma (SSG)	28	28
In Harms Way (SIM CAN)	39	39
Kriegsmarine (SIM CAN)	39	39
Long Lance (SIM CAN)	39	39
Malta Storm (SIM CAN)	39	39
Marianas Turkey Shoot (GQ)	29	-
Midway (GQ)	29	-
MBT Kursk (SIM CAN)	39	39
Pacific Storm (SIM CAN)	39	39
Panzer Battles (SSG)	28	-
River Plate (GQ)	29	-
Rommel N. Africa (SSG)	28	-
Second Front (SSG)	39	39
Silent Service 2 (MICROPR)	37	-
Storm Across Europe (SSI)	39	39
Their Finest Hour (LUCAS)	39	39
Typhoon of Steel (SSI)	39	39
USS Houston (GQ)	29	-

### SCI-FI

Armada 2525 (INTERSTEL)	34	34
Armourgeddon (PSYGNOSIS)	-	34
Imperium (E.A.)	28	28
Overlord (VRGN)	33	33
Reach for the Stars (SSG)	28	28

### MODERN

	IBM	AMI
A.T.P. (SUB LOGIC)	39	-
A-10 Tank Killer (DYNA)	34	34
Conflict Middle East (SSI)	39	-
F-14 Tomcat (ACTIVISION)	28	-
F-16 Combat Pilot (E.A.)	19	19
F-19 Stealth Fight (MICROPR)	42	42
F-29 Retaliator (OCEAN)	34	34
Flight/Intruder (S.HOLOBYT)	39	-
Flight Sim 4.0 (S.HOLOBYTE)	39	-
5th Eskrada (SIM CAN)	39	39
Gateway Savage Empire	34	-
Gunship (MICROPROSE)	34	36
Gunboat (ACCOLADE)	-	34
Harpoon v.1.2 (360)	39	39
Harpoon #2 N. Atlantic (360)	21	21
Harpoon #3 Med.(360)	21	21
Harpoon Scen. Edit. (360)	28	28
Jet Fighter (VELOCITY)	42	-
Jet Fighter #2 (VELOCITY)	42	-
LHX Attack Chopper (E.A.)	31	-
M-1 Tank Platoon (MICROPR)	42	42
MBT Centr. Germany (S C)	39	-
MBT North Germany (S C)	39	-
Megafortress (360)	39	39
Nuclear War (NEWWORLD)	34	34
Red Storm Risin. (MICROPR)	34	36
7th Fleet (SIM CAN)	39	39
Stormovik SU-25 (E.A.)	22	-
Team Yankee (EUROPEAN)	45	39

### GENERAL

Command HQ (MICROPL)	37	-
PowerMonger (E.A.)	-	34
RailRoad Tycoon	37	-
Sim City (MAXIS)	34	34
Sim City Ter. Edit.	15	-
Sim City Set #1 Ancient	23	23
Sim City Set #2 Future	23	23
Sim Earth	45	-
UMS 2 (MICROPL)	37	37
UMS 2/Desert Storm	21	-

### SPORTS

Andretti's Racing Challenge	34	-
Battle Chess	34	34
Battle Chess 2	34	-
Hockey League Sim.	28	28
Indy 500	34	34
Jack Nicklaus Unltd.	39	39
Links	39	-
PGA Tour Golf	34	34
Test Drive 3	39	-
Road & Car #1	16	-
TV Sports Basketball	34	34
TV Sports Football	34	34
TV " " '89 Teams	12	12
TV " " '90 Teams	12	12
Wayne Gretsky	-	34
Wayne Gretsky 2	36	-

**SAME DAY SHIPPING** depending on availability. Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm Eastern (6am-7pm Pacific), Sat 10am-5pm Eastern. UPS \$3.50 (AK & HI = \$9) COD \$7.25. Second day air: \$2.50 extra. US MAIL OVERSEAS roughly \$10 for each game. UPS OVERSEAS: 3 day shipping time! \$36 for first game & \$6 each additional game. Prices are subject to change so please call first!  
**PHONE (404) 840-7906.....24 HR. FAX Line: (404) 840-7925**  
**TOLL FREE: 1-800-875-7906..... or 800-852-6187**

**JUNE SPECIAL Buy 2 GAMES get FREE GROUND SHIPPING!**

# 1-(800) 852-6187

6990 PLACHTREE INDUSTRIAL BLVD. SUITE E. NORCROSS, GA 30071

Please Note NEW PHONE NUMBER! Please Have Credit Card Ready!

## Reader Input Device #84

On the R.I.D. card provided toward the front of the magazine, please rate the following games (only if you have played them!) and articles (if you have read them) by using a letter grade scale (i.e. A to F). Just rate the games as if you were an educator. As with the world of education, the scale will translate to:

- A = Excellent
- B = Above Average
- C = Average
- D = Below Average
- F = Failure

If you wish, you may assign pluses (+) or minuses (-) to your letter grade (i.e. B+, B-, C+, etc.). As always, rate only those games that you have played.

### Demographics

(List the appropriate number)

1. What is your age (in years)?

2. What machine(s) do you play games on?

(List all numbers that apply. List the machine you use most often first, the others in descending order of use.)

- 1 = IBM, clones, Tandy
- 2 = Amiga
- 3 = Apple 8 bit
- 4 = Apple IIgs
- 5 = Atari ST
- 6 = Atari 8 bit
- 7 = C-64/128
- 8 = Macintosh
- 9 = Other (specify)

3. How much time do you typically spend playing computer games each week?

- 1 = Less than 2 hours
- 2 = 2-5 hours
- 3 = 6-10 hours
- 4 = 11-20 hours
- 5 = 21-30 hours
- 6 = 31+ hours

4. Do you regularly read the Rumor Bag column?

### Games

- 5. Warlords (SSG)
- 6. Silent Service II (MicroProse)
- 7. Universal Military Simulator II (MicroPlay)
- 8. Eye of the Beholder (SSI)
- 9. Modem Wars (Electronic Arts)
- 10. Trump Castle II (Capstone)
- 11. Overlord (Virgin Mastertronic)
- 12. NFL Challenge (XOR Corporation)
- 13. Carrier Command (MicroPlay)
- 14. Troika (Paragon)
- 15. Hoverforce (Accolade)
- 16. Space Quest IV (Sierra)
- 17. Red Baron (Dynamix)
- 18. Pro Tennis Tour 2 (Ubi Soft)
- 19. Railroad Tycoon (MicroProse)
- 20. Elvira (Accolade)
- 21. Wizardry: Bane of the Cosmic Forge (Sir-Tech)
- 22. F-29 Retaliator (Ocean)
- 23. M-1 Tank Platoon (MicroProse)
- 24. Arachnophobia (Disney Software)
- 25. Theme Park Mystery (Konami)
- 26. Dragon Wars (Interplay)
- 27. Secret of the Silver Blades (SSI)
- 28. Zany Golf (Electronic Arts)
- 29. Populous (Electronic Arts)
- 30. Their Finest Hour (Lucasfilm)
- 31. Death Track (Activision)
- 32. SimCity (Maxis)

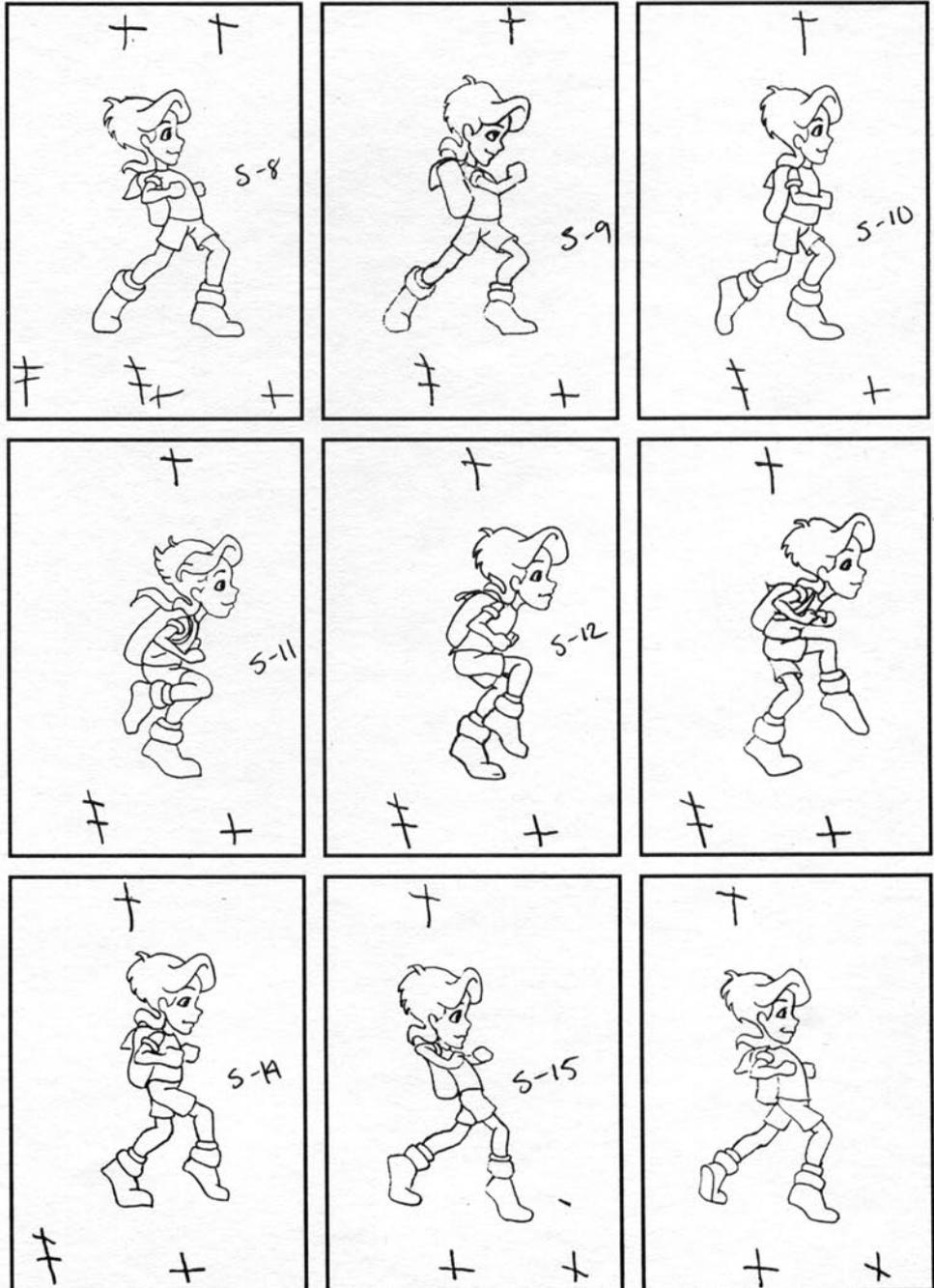
- 33. Shanghai II (Activision)
- 34. Harpoon (Three-Sixty)
- 35. Lords of the Rising Sun (Cinemaware)
- 36. Starflight 2 (Electronic Arts)
- 37. Nuclear War (New World Computing)
- 38. Wing Commander (Origin)

### Articles

- 39. Taking a Peek
- 40. Continuum Review
- 41. DarkSpyre Review
- 42. The Rumor Bag
- 43. Magic Candle II Preview
- 44. Nuclear Submarine Tactics
- 45. Industry News: Virtual Reality
- 46. Willy Beamish Design Notes

- 47. Lexi-Cross Review
- 48. Over There
- 49. Awesome Tips
- 50. Humor: Doc-U-Quest
- 51. Red Baron Tactics
- 52. Rules of Engagement Designer's Notes
- 53. Wing Commander Secret Missions Review
- 54. Column: CD-ROM
- 55. Scorpion's View: Death Knights of Krynin
- 56. Sim Earth Robotics
- 57. This issue overall
- 58. How many pre-school age (3-5 year old) children do you have?
- 59. How many grade school age (6-12 year old) children do you have?
- 60. How many teenage children do you have?

Make your own Willy Beamish animation test.... (See page 50)

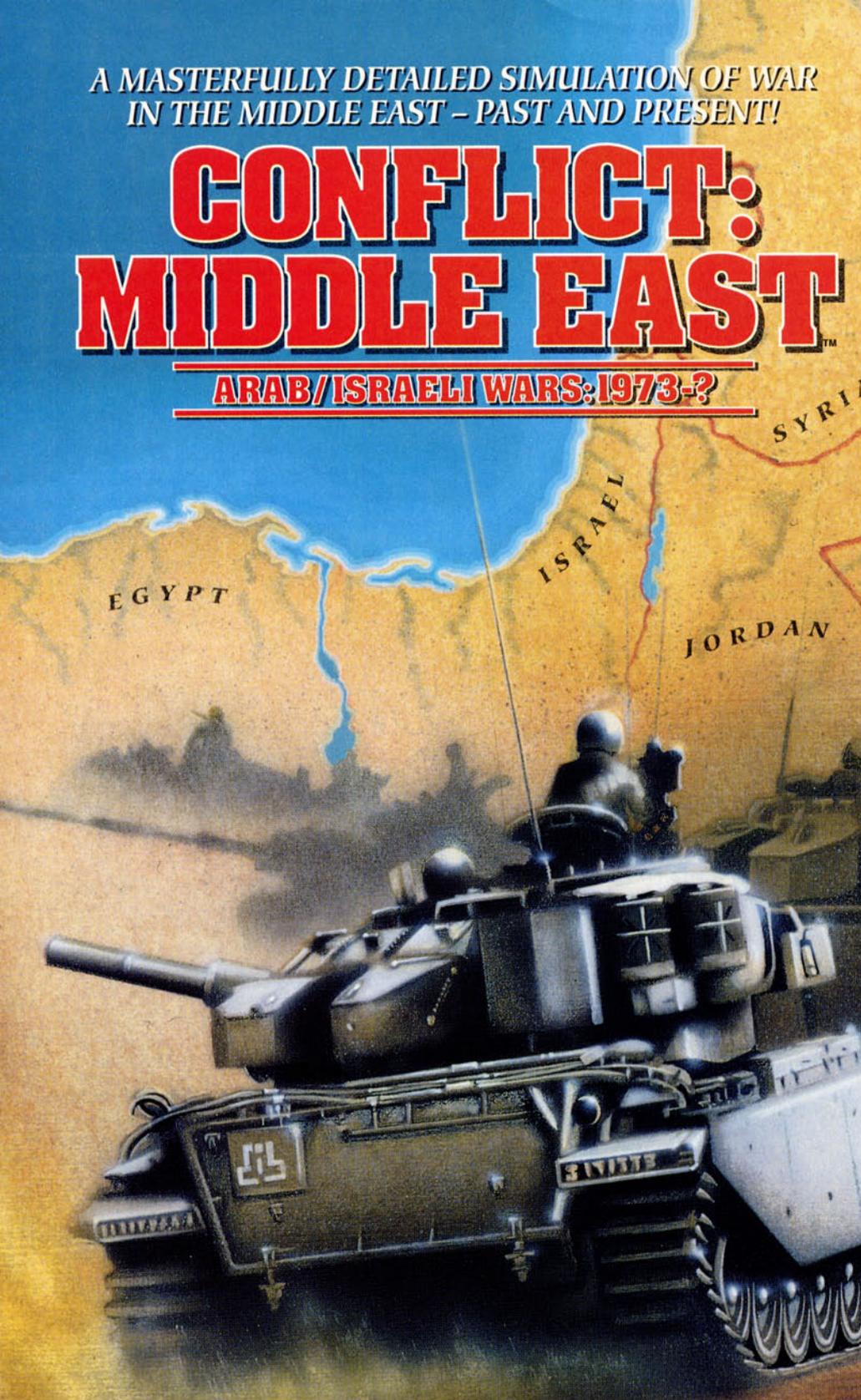


A MASTERFULLY DETAILED SIMULATION OF WAR  
IN THE MIDDLE EAST - PAST AND PRESENT!

# CONFLICT: MIDDLE EAST™

**ARAB/ISRAELI WARS: 1973-?**

- ▶ Historical scenario lets you fight the entire 1973 Arab/Israeli conflict on an operational level!
- ▶ Hypothetical 1990's scenario thrusts you into the modern-day Middle East, and will test the limits of your skill in a modern desert war!
- ▶ Brigade/division level - you control every detail of land/air war down to individual infantry squads, vehicles and gun tubes!
- ▶ Two scenarios, six difficulty levels, multiple options, incredible detail!



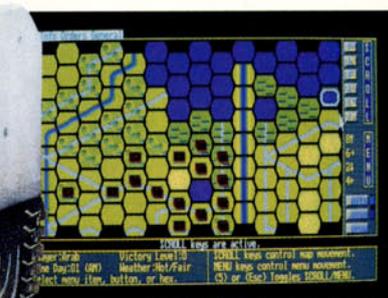
IBM EGA DISPLAY

*Israeli troops counterattack the Syrian thrust into the Golan Heights.*



IBM EGA DISPLAY

*Israeli player allocates F-4 fighters for air superiority and to hit Arab targets.*



IBM EGA DISPLAY

*In a hypothetical conflict, the Egyptian Army prepares to strike across the Suez Canal into the demilitarized Sinai.*

▶ IBM  
▶ AMIGA



**STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.®**

**TO ORDER: VISA/MC**- Call 1-800-245-4525 (in USA & Canada). **BY MAIL**- Send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send \$1.00 to: SSI, 675 Almanor Ave., Suite 201, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

©1991, Strategic Simulations, Inc.  
All rights reserved.

# Over There

## "Floor 13... Going Up!"

by Paul Rigby

The latest game from **Virgin Mastertronic** (and coded by the **PSI Software** that produced the budget strategy game *Conflict*) is *Floor 13*, a strategy simulation in which the player takes the role of Director General of a secret police force. The purpose of this covert organization is, like any secret police force, to keep the government of the day in power and it achieves this by finding and removing any threat to it. As the Director General, the player is all-powerful (i.e. able to tap phones, deploy surveillance teams, search premises, infiltrate groups, smear, abduct, interrogate and assassinate suspects), coping with several plots at once. A plot is comprised of a series of events which can be followed through newspaper reports, meetings, phone calls between people, passing objects between people and movement from place to place. *Floor 13* will be available in the fourth quarter of 1991 for the IBM, ST and Amiga.

Coming on two disks (a program disk and a data disk) with a small(?) 78-page manual is **Thalion's** attempt at an air traffic control simulator. Though **Thalion** promises that data disks are on the way, no extra disks are available at present. *FRA* presents a menu of name slots for the player to complete (eight flight controllers can be entered). Difficulty level increases with wage level chosen. *FRA* provides ten difficulty levels, the more difficult levels including bad weather zones, emergency cases and even hijackings! The player will also be required to play longer to successfully complete each succeeding level (5 to 25 minutes).

There are four German airports on the data disk. Play can be started at any of four stations: the grand scale (covering the airport and its surrounding areas), the tower, departure or approach. The radar screen in *FRA* is so large that only a portion can be seen at one time. Moving the mouse to the extremities of the screen will flip the screen to the ends of the display plus any other information such as the control-strips illustrating what aircraft are in the area plus their information (height, speed, etc).

Orders can be given by clicking on the iconic representation of the aircraft on the radar or on the control-strip. A box pops up with all of the aircraft's information, along with options to order alterations in height, speed and so on. After this, a click on the "OK" gadget closes the box and a synthesized voice (the player's, supposedly) relays these orders to the aircraft concerned. *FRA* is available now on the Amiga; check for prices.



Floor 13



Mega-Lo-Mania

Everybody wants to rule the world — fair enough, but how about controlling everything including evolution itself? **Mirrorsoft's** new game, *Mega-Lo-Maniacs* lets the player do just that. The upshot is that cavemen could end up flying Spitfires while Roman centurions compete using nuclear weapons!

Backing up the graphics is over 1 Meg (on the Amiga) of digitized speech recorded by Richard Joseph — one of the foremost computer technicians in the business. Mirrorsoft indicates that *MLM* should be an impressive challenge as one fights the forces of nature, plus three computer opponents, with alliances and treaties, etc. *MLM* should be available now on Amiga and ST.

*Alcatraz* is **Infogrames'** semi-sequel to *Hostages* (in the U.S., *Hostage Rescue Mission* from **Mindscape**). It tells the tale of a crack special forces group going in to bust drug kingpin Miguel Tardiez. He is holed up in Alcatraz of all places, so the boys in black have to undergo a six-stage, multi-style infiltration mission. One innovation is *Alcatraz'* "interactive" sound effects (i.e. the more

noise players make during the stealth portions, the harder the game becomes).

*Millennium 2.2*, a space empire game published a while back, posed the task of avoiding mankind's extinction while working from a moonbase workstation. Now **Activision** has produced a sequel. In *Deuteros*, a thousand years have passed. Was there ever a moonbase? Did man once span the system or is it a myth? Legend has it that Earth City was a mere colony reinstated on the Earth after some catastrophe killed the planet. Now, after years of training and research, Earth City can solve the riddle. A monumental community effort will be needed to organize this space quest, not only to locate the moon base, but also to find and mine the exotic minerals that will fuel the conquest of the galaxy.

In *Deuteros*, players will need to "train" their characters to build, research and fly the craft from Earth (each holds a skill). As knowledge becomes available to the player, so does the ability to roam the solar system at will. Ensuring that each orbital factory has the right personnel and is following the right instructions in

correlation with the right machines will be the player's first challenge. Few plot details are initially given in *Deuteros*, making the game a challenging voyage of discovery, complete with plenty of plot twists. Available now on the Amiga with PC and ST to follow.

*Note:* The above games, and any of the other games mentioned in "Over There" in past issues, can be obtained from:

**Computer Adventure World**, 318 Kensington, Liverpool, England, L7 0EY  
Telephone: 01144-51-263-6306

**Miles Better Software**, 219/221 Cannock Road, Chadsmoor, Cannock, Staffordshire, England, WS11 2DD  
Telephone: 01144-543-466-577/8/80  
Fax: 01144-543-466-579

**Premier Mail Order**, Trybridge Ltd., 8 Buckwins Sq., Burnt Mills, Basildon, Essex, England, SS13 1BJ.  
Telephone: 01144-268-590-766  
Fax: 01144-268-590-076

All of the above telephone numbers assume you can dial direct. If you have any trouble contact the international operator.  
**caw**



## PAPER MAYHEM

"The Informative Play-By-Mail Magazine"

Having a hard time getting enough players together for your favorite role playing or boardgame? Eliminate this problem by joining the world of play-by-mail gaming.

Subscribe to PAPER MAYHEM and discover the world of play-by-mail (PBM) gaming. Virtually every facet of PBM gaming is covered by PAPER MAYHEM. Fantasy, science fiction, historical and sports. Each bimonthly issue brings you the latest on PBM games.

PAPER MAYHEM has been publishing news about PBM games and companies since 1983. We have improved and expanded to keep up with this ever popular activity of PBM gaming.

So why delay and miss out on all the fun? Read PAPER MAYHEM and take advantage of PBM gaming.

SEND SUBSCRIPTIONS TO: PAPER MAYHEM

(Dept CG)  
1518 Adams St.,  
Ottawa, IL 61350-4770

U.S. SUBSCRIPTIONS: 1 year \$24.00 2 years \$42.00 Sample \$5.00  
FOREIGN SUBSCRIPTIONS: 1 year to Canada \$31.00, 1 year to Europe \$51.00, 1 year to Australia \$57.00.  
All subscriptions to PAPER MAYHEM are to be paid in US funds and drawn from US banks. Foreign subscriptions are asked to use International Money Orders in US funds.

## SOFTWARE WORLD

Orders (800)678-0736 Support(812)288-8483 Hours10-9

Call for our huge FREE catalog.

MS-DOS APPLE C64 AMIGA ATARI/ST

A10 AVENGER.....37  
A10TANK KILLER...30  
ANDRETTIS RACING.31  
ABRAM BATTLETANK.16  
ARMOR ALLEY.....27  
BATTLETECH.....20  
BLUE MAX.....23  
BREACH II.....21  
BATTLECOMMAND...32  
BATTLETECH II...30  
CIVIL WAR.....37  
DEATH KNIGHTS...31  
DRAKKHEN.....36  
EYE OF BEHOLDER.31  
ELITE PLUS.....30  
FALCON 3.0.....39  
F14.....30  
F15 II.....34  
F16.....16  
F117.....41  
GUNSHIP 2000...41  
GREAT WAR.....32  
HOUND OF SHADOW.20  
HARD NOVA.....32  
HEART OF CHINA...36  
IMPERIUM.....28  
IRON LORD.....27  
JACK NICKLAUS...36  
KINGS QUEST V...41  
MECHWARRIOR...31



MEDIEVAL LORDS...39  
MEGAFORTRESS...37  
MONKEY ISLAND...37  
MEGATRAVELLER 2.36  
PATTON VS ROMMEL.16  
PRO TENNIS II...31  
RED BARON.....36  
RED LIGHTNING...15  
RULES/ENGAGEMENT.37  
RISE OF DRAGON...36  
SECRET WEAPONS...37  
SHOGUN.....16  
SHANGHI.....16  
STREET ROD II...26  
STRIKEFLEET...16  
SENTINEL WORLDS...16  
SPACE QUEST IV...36  
SIM-EARTH.....41  
SWORD OF ARAGON.28  
TWILIGHT 2000...39  
TIMEQUEST.....34  
TESTDRIVE I11...36  
TV SPORTS B.BALL.31  
UMS II.....36  
WINGCOMMANDER...41  
WINGCOMMANDERII.41  
MARTIAN DREAMS...45  
SAVAGE EMPIRE...39  
WEAVER B.BALL...32  
ZANY GOLF.....16

757 E. HWY.131 Clarksville,IN 47129

SHIPPING:SAME DAY SHIPPING depending on availability.Hours:Mon-Sat 10am-9pm Sun 12am-5pm.Single game orders add \$4.00/UPS(AK&HI add \$9)Second day air add \$3.COD add \$5.00. US MAIL OVERSEAS add \$12/game. Prices are subject to change so call first!

# Taking a Peek

(Continued from page 8)

a league with *Lemmings*. Oh, sure, there is climbing, web-spinning and all kinds of acrobatics like that, but with Spidey's wife Mary Jane kidnapped by Mysterio, it's more than a test of wills. IBM (\$34.95). Circle Reader Service #10.

**TROIKA:** This package contains three of those now-famous compulsive/addictive games from the culture that brought us *Tetris*. These three arcade/strategy games (with fine graphics and sound support) are remotely linked by a science fiction storyline of galactic exploration and conquest (yeah, sure) but retain the high standards set by both *Tetris* and *Welltris*. The three games include Ivan, Metal Hearts and Rebel, each of which is as hard to stop as Rasputin was. IBM (\$34.95). Circle Reader Service #11.

## Potomac Computer Systems

10406 Holbrook Drive  
Potomac, MD 20854

**ZZT—THE OBJECT ORIENTED GAME:** Billed as the first major computer game to use object-oriented programming, this pleasant piece of shareware is truly charming. A simple to learn quest game with a bit of arcade reflex required, strategy and puzzle solving are the real keys to the "keys" required for success. Playable in four or sixteen color (or monochrome), *ZZT* not only boasts an easy, yet challenging game, but also a construction set! IBM (\$14.95, including shipping). Circle Reader Service # 12.

## Sierra

Coarsegold, CA

**SPACE QUEST IV: ROGER WILCO AND THE TIME RIPPERS:** The status line reads "Space Quest XII," but Roger Wilco is definitely in the right time continuum in this sequel to his award-winning space romps. This latest epic is resplendent with over 100 hand-painted and digitized 256 color VGA screens. The sound board support is superb with over one megabyte of music and sounds. With surprising animations, unbridled humor, and an intense introduction sequence, *Space Quest IV* rivals anything that Sierra has produced thus far. After the introduction, Roger is thrown through time, into the world of *Space Quest VII*, with the Sequel Police on his heels bent on making this the last adventure for our hero. Will they succeed? IBM (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #13. **caw**

# Abstracts From The Journal of Computer Game Design

(Continued from page 38)

## Synthetic Creations

by Chris Crawford (*Balance of the Planet and The Global Dilemma: Guns & Butter*)

Crawford shared an idea for creating synthetic languages with seeming coherence. Observing that computer scientists had tried to create a synthetic Shakespeare by creating frequency tables based on how many times letters and letter combinations occurred in the entire Shakespearean corpus (i.e. "e" occurred x% of the time, "ef" occurred y%, etc.), Crawford hired a typist to input a huge index from a scholarly book about Central Asia. Then, he created a similar frequency table for Mongol and Turkish names from that index. He wrote a Pascal program of 150 lines to spew out names from the frequency table and generated *phony* (or perhaps, we should say "phoneme") names like: Kabinongot, Yushin, Kamangri, Bakirksh, Ogalymanus, Malda, etc. They may not be actual words/names, but they are all pronounceable and they have a coherency not always found in literature and game universes. Chris observed that the technique might even be protracted to include two-dimensional frequency tables for certain types of images (maps, for example). The article was remarkable for demonstrating an additional tool for world-building.

## Chris Crawford's First Computer Game

by Chris Crawford

In one article, Crawford reminisced about his first computer game design. It was a tactical armored game, written in FORTRAN. He obviously didn't sell any copies, since there weren't too many IBM

1130 machines in the basements of war-gamers. Nevertheless, the machine had 16K of RAM and Crawford input and received data on a *Selectric* teletypewriter.

Crawford took a set of maps from the **Avalon Hill** boardgame, *Panzer Leader* and some lead miniatures of tanks. He placed the maps and miniatures next to the computer. Then, the computer would print out coordinates of events and Crawford would move the tanks around the map to reflect the changes dictated by the computer referee.

The game featured a data structure in RAM so that the program could figure its way through a hexgrid map. The program used a primitive fog of war to figure line of sight and let players know what they could see or not see. There were no graphics or sounds, simply the algorithms for determining events and providing an artificial opponent.

Crawford readily admitted that the AI was not very good. He compensated (as, alas, many designers still do) by giving the computer opponent a 2:1 numerical superiority.

The game's programming was initiated in May 1976 and was actually running in September of the same year. In December of 1976, Crawford set up a wargame convention at the community college in Nebraska where he was teaching physics. He unveiled the game for thirty of the attendees during that convention and watched delightedly as his program, *Wargy I* defeated several of the experienced gamers.

Long-time gamers will recognize many of the elements in *Wargy I* that became *Tanktics*, a computer-assisted boardgame, from **Avalon Hill Microcomputer Games**. **caw**

## Conversions Received

*Gunboat (Accolade)* Amiga  
*Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer 2.0* (Electronic Arts) Amiga  
*Bill Elliott's NASCAR Challenge* (Konami) Nintendo  
*Awesome* (Psygnosis) Atari ST

*Lemmings* (Psygnosis) Atari ST  
*King's Quest I* (Sierra) Amiga  
*Mixed-Up Mother Goose* (Sierra) MS-DOS CD ROM  
*Quest for Glory II* (Sierra) Amiga  
*Space Quest III* (Sierra) Macintosh  
*Stellar 7* (Sierra) Amiga



# Our Keys To The Future

**The Computer Learning Foundation.<sup>®</sup>  
We're helping you put kids on computers.**

Computers and software can unlock kids' creative potential. We help people understand technology. As the official host of Computer Learning Month<sup>®</sup> every October, we facilitate thousands of classroom and community programs, helping millions discover the benefits of using computers.

Our TV series, books, programs and contests are available to teachers and parents everywhere.

And now families can save up to 50% on top software and accessories, approved by the Foundation, through our partnership program with Del Monte<sup>®</sup> Snack Cups. So, write us today:

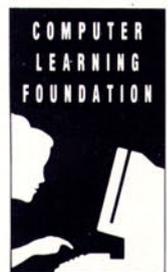
**Computer Learning Foundation, Dept. CGW07  
P.O. Box 60007, Palo Alto, CA 94306-0007.**



*"Consumer information on [software] programs remains spotty at best. A potential solution...the Computer Learning Foundation will evaluate and recommend software for its educational value, as well as provide information to both schools and families on how to integrate computer-based learning into everyday life."* --NEWSWEEK

*"Computer technology is here to stay. It is imperative that we prepare our children to use the tools of their times. ...[Technology] should be fully integrated into our educational methods if we are to realize its many benefits."* --BUSINESS WEEK (special section article by Sally Bowman, Computer Learning Foundation Director)

*You Won't Believe  
What They'll Achieve!*



**The Computer Learning Foundation is a non-profit organization sponsored by:**

Academic Computing<sup>®</sup>  
American Educational Computer  
Apple Computer, Inc.  
Britannica<sup>®</sup> Software, Inc.  
Broderbund Software, Inc.  
Classroom Computer Learning  
Compu-Teach<sup>™</sup>  
Computer Gaming World  
Curriculum Product News

Davidson & Associates, Inc.  
Del Monte Foods, USA  
Electronic Learning  
First Byte<sup>®</sup>  
Great Wave Software<sup>®</sup>  
IBM Corporation  
inCider Magazine  
Jostens Learning Corporation  
The Learning Company<sup>®</sup>  
Logo Computer Systems, Inc.

Microsoft<sup>®</sup>  
Prodigy Services Company  
Scholastic Software,<sup>™</sup> Inc.  
Sierra<sup>®</sup>  
Software Publishers Association  
Tandy<sup>®</sup>/Radio Shack<sup>®</sup>  
T.H.E. Journal  
Teaching K-8  
Today's Catholic Teacher

# The Memo, the Movies and Computer Games

**The State of the Industry:** Walt Disney Chairman Jeffrey Katzenberg wrote a memo earlier this year that apparently shook the foundations of every production office in Hollywood. *The Memo*, as it was referred to by entertainment industry insiders, created an epicenter of concern that radiated outward from his own studio into the film community at large. The document itself was apparently 28 pages of common-sense observations on the film-making business.

As long-time observers of "The New Hollywood," the entertainment software industry, we could not help but notice some further parallels between the two types of studios. Katzenberg's most important points were rather obvious, centering on the necessity of a script. He allegedly stated in one portion that stars, directors, writers, hardware, special effects, etc. had to be subservient to the script. At another point, he is reputed to have said, "Scripts are it."

One cannot help but reflect on how many times computer games are marketed as having "better graphics," "better sound" and new technologically advanced features, but lack either story or plausibility. How many times have computer gamers purchased software that was developed strictly because the publisher managed to get this "great license" or the developer discovered he could do "this neat stuff?"

It may seem to belabor the obvious, but the computer games that really make the difference are games that are built around a focused idea. The game play, the simulation model, the play balance and/or the story should all pull the interface, graphics, soundtrack, documentation and even the packaging/marketing together. To quote "The Memo," "Scripts are it." The ideas and research that lead players into that blessed state of "suspended disbelief" are the scripts of our business. Without those elements, computer games have no soul and, ultimately, no appeal.

Another fascinating parallel between our industry and "Hollyweird" can be seen in Katzenberg's admonition not to try to squeeze the last dollar out of every deal. He states that it is more costly in the long run to drive a hard bargain. Frankly, the computer game industry is full of talented people who will not work for one company or another again because they feel like they were cheated or abused in a business relationship. Then those very same artists went to another publisher or started their own company and produced megahits immediately thereafter. Is this symptomatic of our industry's "fear of stardom?" Are we

afraid the designers are going to take our companies away from us?

Of course, Katzenberg also told his executives not to be afraid to put a project in "turnaround" (that creative limbo where a script and/or package is being optioned to other studios or put on hold) for fear that someone else would make a successful film out of it. He recognized that certain projects require certain collaborations before they can work that box office magic. "Turnaround" does not usually occur in our industry. We are too afraid of losing our proprietary secrets and blunting our technological edge. Interestingly enough, however, many of the most successful small publishers of entertainment software are actively swapping technology and personnel. Their products are looking better all the time and the larger producers may have to either watch out for stronger competition or pony up the funds to acquire them. Still, it would be interesting to see what "dead" projects at one publisher might look like if they were picked up by another.

Finally, Katzenberg talked about packaging creative teams together, giving them guidelines and letting them go. Every publisher in the software industry pays lip service to the idea of a creative team, but there is a burgeoning bureaucracy at the larger publishers that can completely stifle the creative impulses if it is not reined in by executives taking the risks of listening to and acting upon the concerns and ideas of the creative community.

**State of the Magazine:** "The Memo" points out some of the dangers to be avoided in a creative industry. Indeed, "creative industry" is almost oxymoronic. It is difficult to be creative and stay in business. Yet, in entertainment industries above all others, it is necessary to be both an artist and a businessperson.

This issue, CGW takes you "Behind The Screens." We show you some of the artistic quest behind *Sierra's Adventures of Willy Beamish* and *Omnitrend's Rules of Engagement*, as well as provide some brief notes from the *Journal of Computer Game Design*. Two views of the future of computer entertainment are emphasized as British correspondent Paul Rigby shows us what is new in virtual reality and "The Circuit Writer" talks about finding the right CD-ROM. Two articles offer "inside" information on popular games (*SimEarth* and *Wing Commander: The Secret Missions*). We don't have any of Trip Hawkins' or Ken Williams' memos to publish, but we do think this issue will make every reader a computer game industry insider. **CGW**

## COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

Publisher/Editor-in-Chief

**Russell Sipe**

Editor

**Johnny Wilson**

Assistant Editor

**Alan Emrich**

Editorial Assistants

**Caitlin Ackelson**

**Chris Lombardi**

Art Director

**Dave Bryant**

Ad Manager

**Jim Messing**

Subscriptions

**Ardel Chio**

Contributing Editor

(*Adventure Games*)

**Scorpio**

Contributing Editor (*Wargames*)

**Evan Brooks**

Ad Director: **Jay Eisenberg**

*Computer Gaming World* (ISSN 0744-6667) is published monthly by **Golden Empire Publications, Inc.**, 130 Chaparral Ct. Suite 260, Anaheim Hills, CA 92808. Second-Class Postage paid at Anaheim, CA 92803 and additional mailing offices. Permit #672-910

Contents are copyrighted by Golden Empire Publications, 1991.

**Postmaster:** Send address changes to *Computer Gaming World*, P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686-8629.

The subscription rate for twelve issues (one year) is \$24.00. Canadian and foreign surface subscriptions add \$11.00. Foreign air subscriptions are \$74.00 per year. All payments must be in U.S. dollars, made by check drawn upon a U.S. bank, Visa, MasterCard, or money order.

Psalms 9:1-2

CompuServe (76703.622)

PC Link: CGWMAG

Quantum Link: In Software Showcase

America On-Line: CGWorld

Prodigy: EXPT40B

GEInet: CGW

Telephone: (714) 283-3000

Fax: (714) 283-3444

For advertising information only, call:

**National Ad Representative**

**JE Publishers' Representative Company**

11150 West Olympic Blvd., Suite 600

Los Angeles, CA 90064

(213) 479-6844

1-800-678-9321

Mindcraft Presents:  
Strategic Starship Combat at  
Its Best!

For IBM/Tandy, Amiga and Atari ST

# RULES OF ENGAGEMENT

## FLEET ALERT!!

The Federated Worlds expand and explore! What they find is not always what they seek! Now, more than ever, the FW Space Navy needs expert—even brilliant—commanders!

*Is this the job for you??*

**Rules of Engagement** will test your mettle as a starship commander and a starfleet strategist. Design the finest ships, from fearless fighters to dauntless dreadnoughts! Assign your captains to their most suitable missions! Resign yourself to countless hours in deep-space combat against bloodthirsty aliens and wily rebels!

**Rules of Engagement** gives you a multitude of scenarios in the exciting universe of the Federated Worlds' expansion. And, when you've mastered them, create your own!

Design your own starships, fleet commanders, insidious aliens—even your own starsystems to explore and conquer! There is no end to the worlds of the **Rules of Engagement!**

Combine your future battles with  
Omnitrend's Interlocking  
Game System!

## MINDCRAFT

**Rules of Engagement** is a product of Omnitrend Software, Inc., published by Mindcraft Software, Inc. Actual photos from the IBM/VGA version. Other versions may vary.

OMNITREND  
SOFTWARE



## BREACH 2

The FWSF Marines are at your command, when the time has come for a boarding party or a planetary assault! Fight these tactical battles with **Breach 2**, using Omnitrend's *Interlocking Game System!*

**Rules of Engagement** and **Breach 2** are now available at your favorite retailer, or order directly by calling 1-800-245-4525.

Circle Reader Service #51

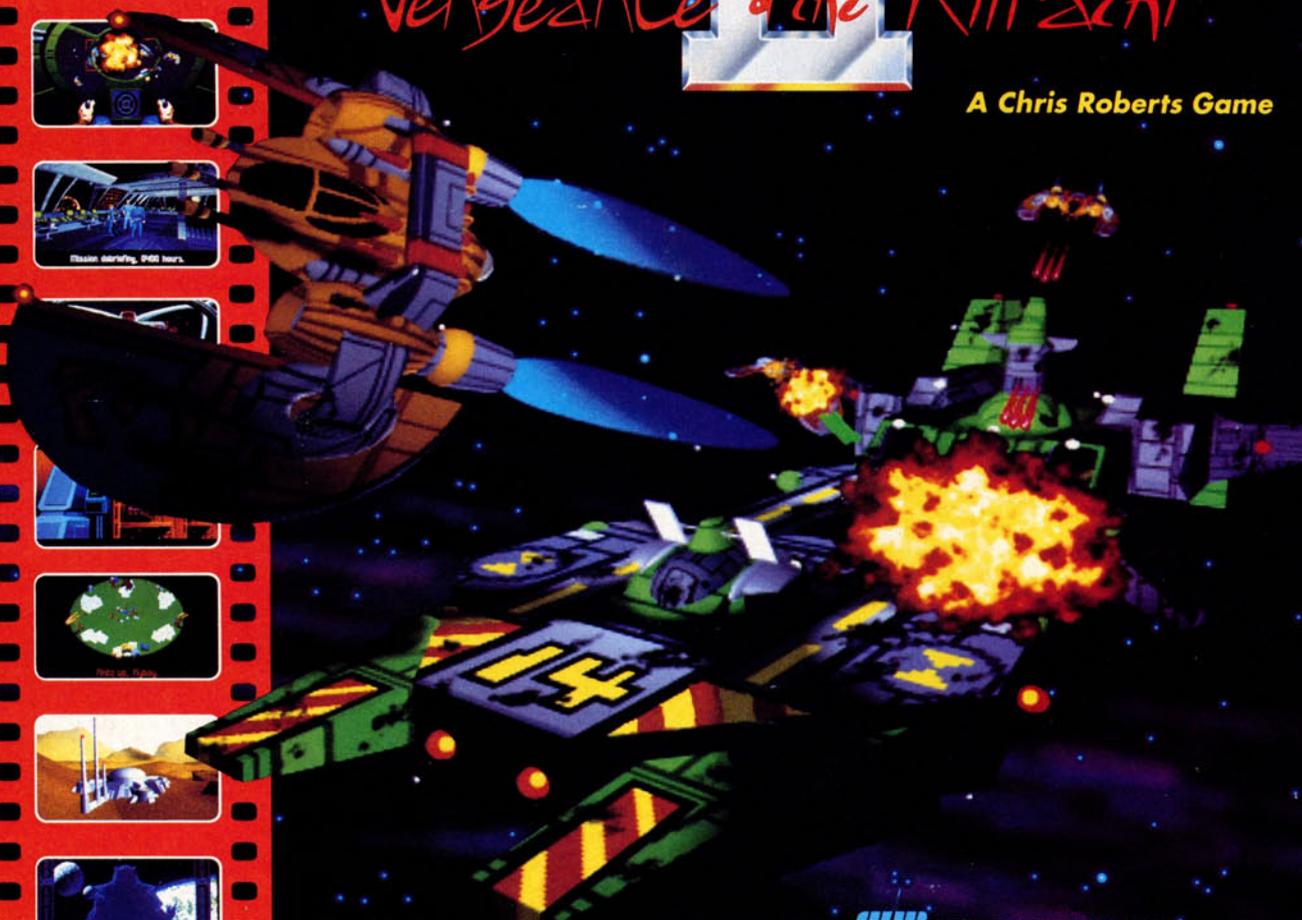
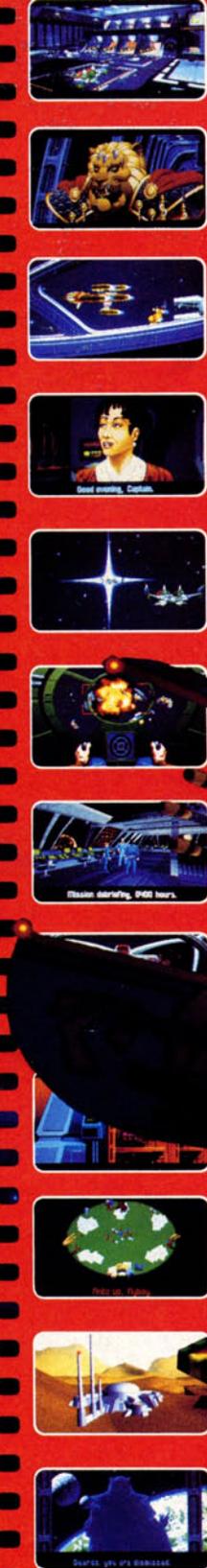
Last year, ORIGIN defined the state of the art in computer games . . .  
Now, we're doing it all over again.

WING COMMANDER:  
-Computer Game of the Year - Omni Magazine  
-Game Players Best PC Arcade/Action Game  
-Society of Computer Game Developers  
Best Graphics, Best Sound, Best Technical Achievement

# WING COMMANDER™

## Vengeance of the Kilrathi™

A Chris Roberts Game



**ORIGIN™**  
We create worlds™

- All new graphics - the latest advances in 3-D technology!
- Dynamic Intelligence™ - the better you fly, the better your foes fly!
- Totally new challenges - including bombers, tailguns and more!
- Instant replay - get an audience-eye view of the action!
- Digitized speech - unique voices for every character!
- Cinematic storytelling - you're the star in a whole new story!

For MS-DOS w/640K (+EMS Memory required for Instant replay and digitized speech); 256-color VGA or 16-color EGA; AdLib, SoundBlaster and Roland sound, SoundBlaster req'd for digitized speech; mouse, joystick; hard drive required. SoundBlaster, Roland MT-32/LAPC-1, AdLib are registered trademarks of Creative Music Labs., Roland Corp., and AdLib Inc. respectively. Wing Commander II is a trademark of ORIGIN Systems, Inc. © 1991 ORIGIN Systems, Inc.

Available in retail stores or call: 1-800-999-4939 for Visa/Mastercard orders.